

DRIETALIGE WOORDEBOEK VIR DIE LANDBOU
TRILINGUAL DICTIONARY FOR AGRICULTURE
ISICHAZI-MAGAMA ESILWIMI-NTATHU SEZOLIMO

AFRIKAANS | ISIXHOSA | ENGLISH

land'bou
agriculture
tilth
husbandry
farming

lezolimo
landbou
akkerbou
veeteelt
boerdery

agri'culture
lezolimo



DEPARTMENT of
AGRICULTURE

Provincial Government of the Western Cape

Tweede uitgawe
Ihlelo lesibini
Second edition

Tweede uitgawe

Uitgegee in 2011

ISBN 978-0-620-49961-3

Alle regte voorbehou. Geen deel van hierdie boek mag sonder skriftelike toestemming van die Departement van Landbou: Wes-Kaap gereproduseer of in enige vorm of deur enige elektroniese of meganiese middel weergegee word nie, hetsy deur fotokopiëring, skrif of bandopname of deur enige ander stelsel vir inligtingsbewaring- of ontsluiting.

Second edition

Published in 2011

ISBN 978-0-620-49961-3

All rights reserved. No part of this book may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and recording, or by any other information storage or retrieval system, without written permission from the Department of Agriculture: Western Cape.

Ihlelo lesibini

Lipapashwe ngo-2011

ISBN 978-0-620-49961-3

Onke amalungelo agciniwe. Akukho nxalenye yale nkwadi emele ukuphinda iveliswe kwakhona okanye idluliselwe nangayiphina indlela okanye nangaziphina izinto, ezombane okanye ezomatshini, kuquka ukuyifotokopa nokuyishicilela, okanye naso nasiphina isixhobo sokugcina okanye sokukhuphela ulwazi, ngaphandle kwemvumelwano ebhaliweyo esuka kwiSebe lezoLimo: eNtshona Koloni.

TRILINGUAL AGRICULTURAL DICTIONARY

INDEMNIFICATION AGAINST LIABILITY | VRYWARING VAN AANSPREEKLIKHEID | UKHUSELO KWIMFANELO

Die Departement van Landbou, Wes-Kaap het hierdie woordeboek so akkuraat moontlik opgestel. Aangesien hierdie woordeboek terminologie bevat wat in sekere gevalle nuut is in die Xhosataal, kan die korrektheid daarvan nie gewaarborg word nie. Enige persoon wat hierdie inligting gebruik, doen dit op eie risiko en die genoemde instansie of enige ander party sal onder geen omstandighede verantwoordelik gehou word vir enige verliese gelei deur enige persoon/instansie wat die inligting in hierdie woordeboek gebruik nie.

The Department of Agriculture, Western Cape prepared this dictionary as accurately as possible. However, as this dictionary contains terminology new to the Xhosa language, its correctness cannot be guaranteed. Any person using this information will be doing so at own risk and the said organisation or any other party will under no circumstances be responsible for any loss suffered by any person/organisation using the information contained in this dictionary.

ICandelo loMlawuli oyiNtloko lezoLimo eNtshona Koloni lilungisile olu xwebhu ngokucacileyo. Kodwa ke, njengoko olu xwebhu lunesigama esitsha kulwimi lwesiXhosa, ukuchaneka kwaso asinakukuqinisekisa. Nabanina osebenzisa olu lwazi uya kukwenza oko ngokuthanda kwakhe, nalo mbutho ungentla okanye nabanina phantsi kwazo naziphina iimeko akasayi kuba naluxanduva lwalahleko efunyenweyo nangubanina/umbutho osebenzise ulwazi olukolu xwebhu.

Department of Agriculture, Western Cape

Private Bag X1
ELSENBURG
7607

February 2011
Second Edition

**DRIETALIGE
LANDBOUWOORDEBOEK**

*AFRIKAANS – XHOSA –
ENGELS
ENGELS – XHOSA –
AFRIKAANS
XHOSA – AFRIKAANS –
ENGELS*

Hierdie drietalige woordeboek is deur die Departement van Landbou, Wes-Kaap saamgestel.

Dit voorsien in 'n behoefte wat reeds dekades in die primêre- sowel as sekondêre landbousektor bestaan, waar teikengroepe van alle rasse, geslagte, en dan veral tale, deur 'n verskeidenheid van rolspelers bedien word.

Hierdie Departement is daartoe verbind om die mense van die Wes-Kaap indie amptelike taal van hul keuse te dien – Afrikaans, Xhosa en Engels.

In 'n poging om die standaard en nutswaarde van die woordeboek te verhoog, word alle gebruikers van hierdie woordeboek uitgenooi om enige kommentaar, aanbevelings, ens. te rig aan:

**ISICHAZI-MAGAMA SESEBE
LEZOLIMO ESILWIMI
ZINTATHU**

*ISIBHULU – ISIXHOSA –
ISINGESI
ISINGESI – ISIXHOSA –
ISIBHULU
ISIXHOSA – ISIBHULU –
ISINGESI*

Esi sichazi-magama esibhalwe ngeelwimi ezintathu siqulunqwe liCandelwana loMlawuli.

loQoqosho lwezoLimo nezeMali kwiNtloko yeCandelo loMlawuli woLimo (iSebe leMicimbi yezoQoqosho, ezoLimo noKhenketho) ngentsebenziswano kunye nomguquli-zilwimi wesiXhosa kwiCandelo loMlawuli kwiiNkonzo zoQhagamshelwano kuLawulo lwePhondo: iNtshona Koloni.

Le newadi iya kuzalisekisa iimfuno ezabakho kumashumi eminyaka kwinqanaba lokuqala nelesibini kweli candelo lolimo apho amaqela ekujoliswe kuwo eentlanga zonke, izini, ingakumbi iilwimi, nezithi zisetyenziswe ngabathathi-nxaxheba abohlukeneyo.

Eli Sebe Iizinikele ekuncedeni abanutu beNthsona Koloni ngolwimi olusemthethweni abakhetha ukuncedwa ngalo – isiXhosa, isiBhulu nesiNgesi.

Kwizame zokunyusa umgangatho nokusetyenziswa kwesi sichazi-magama, bonke abasisibenzisayo bayacelwa bazise ngaphambili izimvo zabo, bagxeke, bancome, njalo-njalo kule dilesi:

**TRILINGUAL
AGRICULTURAL
DICTIONARY**

*AFRIKAANS - XHOSA -
ENGLISH
ENGLISH - XHOSA -
AFRIKAANS
XHOSA - AFRIKAANS -
ENGLISH*

This trilingual dictionary has been compiled by the Department of Agriculture, Western Cape.

It will fulfil a need that has existed for decades in both the primary and the secondary agricultural sector in which target groups of all races, gender, and especially languages, are served by a variety of role-players.

This Department is committed to serving the people of the Western Cape in their official language of choice – English, Afrikaans and Xhosa.

In an attempt to enhance the standard and usefulness of the dictionary, all its users are requested to forward any comments, recommendations, etc. to:

INHOUDSOPGAWE | TABLE OF CONTENTS | IZIQULATHO

Voorwoord | Foreword | Intshayelelo

Note on Xhosa month names

Afrikaans | Xhosa | Engels

1

English | Xhosa | Afrikaans

96

isiXhosa | isiBhulu | isiNgesi

191

Voorwoord | Intshayelelo | Foreword



**Gerrit van Rensburg, Minister of
Agriculture & Rural Development:
Western Cape**

In 'n globale wêreld met 'n ongeëwenaarde bevolkingsgroei en die gepaardgaande behoefte aan voedsel, is landbou bestem om groot prominensie in ons toekoms te geniet. Maar in Suid-Afrika, het landbou meer rolle om te vervul as net die verskaffer van gesonde en bekostigbare voedsel.

Landbou en grondgebruik is onlosmaaklik verweef. Hierdie feit plaas landbou in die middel van Suid-Afrika se ingewikkelde sosio-politiese geskiedenis en maak dit 'n omstrede saak in ons moderne politieke landskap. Landbou het dus 'n sentrale rol om te vervul in die toekomsbeplanning van ons jong demokratiese nasie.

Landbou het die potensiaal om in Suid-Afrika en in ons provinsie brûe te bou. Maar om brûe te kan bou en saam te kan werk, is kommunikasie van die grootste belang. Die Departement Landbou moedig dus werknemers aan om te probeer om met hul kliënte in 'n taal waarmee hulle gemaklik is, te kommunikeer.

Ek sien hierdie drietalige woordeboek as 'n allernoodsaaklike werkstuijg in die hande van enige landboupraktisyn in die Wes-Kaap. Ons moet taal, en die gepaardgaande kultuur, ook gebruik om nuwe verhoudinge te smee en om bestaande verhoudinge te verstewig. Met taal kom daar begrip, en dan ook respek vir mekaar.

Ek glo hierdie woordeboek sal bydra tot die Provinsiale Regering se doelwit van 'n oopgeleentheidsamelewing vir almal. Ek bedank almal wat betrokke was met die saamstel van hierdie woordeboek, en vir die insig wat deur die Wes-Kaapse Departement van Landbou getoon is om dit te publiseer.

Kweli hlabthi lijongene nokwanda kwabantu okungenakufaniswa nanto okuphelekwa yimfuneko yokutya emandla, ezolimo zibaluleke kakhulu ebomini bethu. Kodwa eMzantsi Afrika ezolimo zinendima eyongezelweyo kunokubonelela ngokutya okusempilweni nokufikelelekayo qha.

Ezolimo nokusetyenziswa komhlaba kuliqhina elingenakusonjululwa mntu. Oku kwenza ezolimo zibengundoqo kwisimo sembali yezopolitiko eMzantsi Afrika kwaye kwenza zibengumba odala impikiswano kwisimo sethu sezopolitiko ngemihlaba kule mihla. Ngoko ke ezolimo zinendima ebaluleke kakhulu emaziyidlale ekubumbeni ubomi besizwe sethu esitsha esilawulwa ngentando yesininzi.

Ezolimi zinako ukuba ngamandla okwakha uMzantsi Afrika nePhondo lethu. Kodwa ukuze kwakhiwe ze

kwenziwe nomanyano, unxibelelwano yinto ebalulekileyo neyimfuneko. Ngoko ke iSebe lezoLimo likhuthaza bonke abasebenzi ukuba bazame ukunxibelelane nabantu ababancedayo ngolwimi abaziva bekhululekile ngalo.

Esi sichazi-magama sezolimo esilwimi-ntathu ndisibona njengesixhobo esibalulekileyo ezandleni salo naliphi na igcisa lezolimo eNtshona Koloni. Kufuneka sisebenzise ulwimi nenkcubeko eza nolwimi ukwakha ubuhlobo obutsha nokomeleza obo bukhoyo. Into eza nolwimi kukuqonda nokuhloniphana.

Ndiyakholwa ukuba esi sichazi-magama siza kuba negalelo elikhulu kwinqongo kaRhulumente wePhondo yokuvula amathuba kumntu wonke. Ndifuna ukubulela wonke umntu obeyinxalenye ekwenziweni kwesi sichazi-magama, kunye noncedo oluboniswe liSebe lezoLimo leNtshona Koloni ukuqinisekisa ukuveliswa kwaso.

In a global world faced with unprecedented population growth and the accompanying demand for food, agriculture is set to become very prominent in our future. But in South Africa, agriculture has more roles to play than only being the provider of healthy and affordable food.

Agriculture, and land usage is inextricable intertwined. This fact places agriculture in the middle of South Africa's complex socio-political history and makes it a controversial issue in our modern political landscape. Agriculture therefore has a central role to play in shaping the future of our new democratic nation.

Agriculture has the potential to be a bridge building force in South Africa, but also in our Province. But in order to build bridges and forge alliances, communication is of vital importance. The Department of Agriculture therefore encourages employees to try and communicate with clients in a language they are comfortable with.

I see this trilingual agricultural dictionary as a fundamental tool in the hands of any agricultural practitioner in the Western Cape. We must also use language, and the culture that comes with it, to forge new relationships and strengthen existing ones. Together with language comes understanding, and then respect, for one another.

I believe this dictionary will contribute to the Provincial Government's goal of creating an open opportunity society for all. I want to thank everyone that has been involved with the compilation of this dictionary, and for the insight shown by the Western Cape Department of Agriculture to let it see the light.

**VOORWOORD DEUR DIE DEPARTEMENTSHOOF:
LANDBOU: WES-KAAP | FOREWORD BY THE HEAD
OF THE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE: WESTERN
CAPE | INTSHAYELELO YENTLOKO YESEBE LEZOLIMO**



**Joyene Isaacs, Head of Department
Department of Agriculture: Western
Cape**

Taal speel 'n deurslaggewende rol in mense se vorming en in die skep van vertroue tussen mense, gemeenskappe, sektore en bedrywe. In die landbousektor, wat dikwels beskou word as negatief, anti-transformasie en onsimpatiek, moet taal en die waardering vir kommunikasie des te meer beklemtoon en bevorder word.

Taal word dikwels gebruik om burgers in die provinsie, die land en selfs op internasionale vlak te klassifiseer. Taal kan ook gebruik word om kommunikasie tussen individue of groepe te steun of te belemmer. Dit kan dus bydra tot 'n beeld van eksklusiwiteit of status.

In 'n sektor wat vele uitdagings met betrekking tot transformasie (ekonomies, omgewing, sosiaal en polities) in die gesig staar, word delikate en definieerbare optrede vereis om op 'n hoogs tegniese wyse te kommunikeer maar steeds van die verskillende landbou-klieënte se spesifieke profiele bewus te bly.

Die uitdagings in die landbousektor kan op vele maniere voorkom word, en die Departement van Landbou het reeds sommige uitdagings te bowe gekom en sal hom steeds daarvoor beywer. Een voorbeeld van hoe die Departement dit kan doen, is om personeel aan te stel wat al drie amptelike tale in die provinsie (Afrikaans, Engels en Xhosa) magtig is en ook in die verskillende landbou-spesialiteitsgebiede gekwalifiseerd is. Nog 'n manier is om alle dokumente in al drie amptelike tale te laat vertaal en te verseker dat afskrifte aan alle klieënte gestuur word.

'n Groep passievolle amptenare (met kennis van al drie amptelike tale) het saamgewerk om 'n tegniese landbou-woordeboek te publiseer. Dit dien as 'n voorbeeld van ons voortdurende strewe na ondersoek en vernuwing, en as aanduiding dat dit ons wens is om ons begrip van ons klieënte te verbeter.

Hierdie woordeboek dien as voorbeeld van die toewyding van die personeel in die Departement Landbou: Wes-Kaap, van hulle insig oor die rol van taal in kommunikasie, hulle kennis van landbou as 'n wetenskap en van die behoeftes van ons klieënte. Die idee van 'n drietalige woordeboek het reeds vier jaar gelede ontstaan, en nou kan ons die verwesenliking van hierdie idee beleef.

Taal moet gekoester, gedeel en vrugtevol in die landbousektor aangewend word, sodat die beskikbare geleentheid en inligting tot voordeel van alle betrokkenes benut kan word.

Ulwimi lunendima ebaluleke kakhulu ekubumbeni nasekususeni inkungu ebantwini, kwiindawo esihlala kuzo, nakumacandelo nakumashishini. Kwicandelo lezolimo elisoloko libonwa njengelingelancedo, elingenanguku nelingakhathaliyo, ulwimi kunye nonxibelelwano kufuneka zinikwe ingqwalasela ze zikhuthwazwe.

Ulwimi lusoloko lusetyenziselwa ukucalula abemi kwiPhondo, kwiSizwe nakumazwe ngamazwe. Ulwimi lusoloko lusetyenziselwa ukunceda okanye ukuthintela unxibelelwano phakathi kwabantu abathile okanye amaqela nokongeza iimbono okanye isimo esikhethekileyo.

Kwicandelo esele lisokola yimingeni yenguqu (kuqoqosho, kokusingqongileyo, kwezentlalo nezopolitiko) indlela esinxibelelana ngayo ngohlobo olusemgangathweni ophezulu ze kananjalo sibenako ukunika ingqwalasela kuluntu esisebenza nalo kubalulekile, nto ezo zifuna ukwenziwa ngobunono nocoselelo.

Zininzi indlela zokoyisa imingeni yonxibelelwano kwicandelo lezolimo kwaye iSebe lezoLimo liza kuqhuba nezinye zazo. Umzekelo omnye ngowukuqesha umsebenzi okwaziyo ukuthetha iilwimi ezisemthethweni ezi-3 (isiBhulu, isiNgesi nesiXhosa) kwiPhondo nolungele ukusebenza kwiinkalo zolimo ezahlukeneyo. Omnye ngowokuguqulela wonke amaxwebhu abe ngeelwimi ezintathu ezisemthethweni, nokuqinisekisa ukuba iikopi zabelwa lonke uluntu esisebenza nalo.

Njengexalenye yophando lwethu oluqhubayo lwempembelelo yokungenisa izinto ezintsha nokubonisa indlela esibaqonda ngayo abaxhasi bethu, iqela lamagosa azinikezeleyo (ngolwazi lwazo zontathu iilwimi) adibana ayila aze ahlela isichazi-magama sezolimo ukuze sityenziswe ngumntu wonke kwicandelo lezolimo.

Esi sichazi-magama sibonisa ukuzimisela kwabasebenzi kwiSebe lezoLimo eNtshona Koloni, ukuqonda kwabo indima yolwimi kunxibelelwano, ukuqonda kwabo ezolimo njengenzululwazi, amabango neemfuno zabaxhasi bethu. Kwaba yimbono entle kwiminyaka emi-4 edlulileyo kwaye kuhlala kuyimbono elungileyo.

Kufuneka ulwimi luphuhlise, kwabelwane ngalo kwaye lusetyenziswe kwicandelo lezolimo, ukuze wonke umntu abe nokuzuzisa amathuba nolwazi olukhoyo namhlanje nakwilixa elizayo.

L language plays a crucial role in shaping and demystifying people, communities, sectors and industries. So in the agricultural sector, which is often perceived as negative, untransformed and uncaring, language and the appreciation of communication must be underscored and promoted.

Language is often used to classify citizens in the province, in the country and even at international level. Language is also often used to aid or prevent communication between individuals or groups, and this adds to a perception of exclusivity or status.

So in a sector already struggling with transformation (economic, environmental, social and political) challenges, how to communicate in a highly technical manner and still be sensitive to the varied agricultural client profiles requires delicate and definitive action.

There are many ways to overcome the challenge of communication in the agricultural sector, and some of these the Department of Agriculture has and will continue to follow. One example is to appoint staff who are able to speak all three official languages (English, Afrikaans and Xhosa) in the province and are qualified in the different agricultural specialised fields. Another is to translate all documents into all three official languages and ensure copies are disseminated to all clients.

As part of our continuous exploration and drive towards innovation and to reflect our understanding of our clients, a group of dedicated officials (with knowledge of all three languages) came together to design and update a technical agricultural dictionary for use by all in the agricultural sector.

This dictionary reflects the dedication of staff at the Department of Agriculture: Western Cape, their understanding of the role of language in communication, their understanding of agriculture as a science, and demands and requirements of our clients. It was a good idea four years ago, and remains a good idea for the future.

Language should be nurtured, shared and used in communication in the agricultural sector, so that all can benefit from opportunities and information available today and tomorrow.



Note on Xhosa month names

The Xhosa months of the year are poetically named after the seasonal plants and flowers of the Eastern Cape. Not surprising, considering the traditional lifestyle of the early Xhosa in the beautiful, rolling hills of Pondoland and the valley thickets of the Great Fish River region. The Xhosa year traditionally began in June and ended in May, when Canopus, the brightest star visible in the Southern Hemisphere, signalled the time for harvesting. In urban areas today, anglicised versions of the months are used, especially by the younger generation. But in the rural areas of the Eastern Cape the old names still stand.

In this dictionary, both the anglicised and traditional versions are given.

| | | |
|--------------|---|--|
| in January | - | ngeyommQungu (month of the Tambuki grass) |
| in February | - | ngeyomDumba (month of the swelling rain) |
| in March | - | ngeyoKwindla (month of the first fruits) |
| in April | - | ngekaTshaz'iimpuzi (month of the withering pumpkins) |
| in May | - | ngekaCanzibe (month of Canopus - 2nd brightest star) |
| in June | - | ngeyeSilimela (month of the Pleiades - an open star cluster in the constellation Taurus) |
| in July | - | ngeyeKhala (month of the aloes) |
| in August | - | ngeyeThupha (month of the buds) |
| in September | - | ngeyomSintsi (month of the coast coral tree) |
| in October | - | ngeyeDwarha (month of the tall yellow daisies) |
| in November | - | ngeyeNkanga (month of the small yellow daisies) |
| in December | - | ngeyomNga (month of the mimosa thorn tree) |

Taken from *Clicking with Xhosa* by Berberley Kirsch, Silvia Skorge and Sindiwe Magona



| AFRIKAANS | XHOSA | ENGELS |
|--|--|--------------------------------------|
| ‘high gold’ | i-‘high gold’ | ‘high gold’ |
| 0,3-kg bondel | 0,3 kg isihlahla | 0,3 kg bunch |
| 15%- plaaslike mark | 15 % kwimarike yengingqi | 15 % local market |
| 2-sektortandeg | i-erha enamacandelo amabini | 2-sector harrow |
| 2-wielaansporing | amavili amabini | 2-wheel drive |
| 33 rye per hektaar | imiqolo eyi-33 kwihektare nganye | 33 rows per hectare |
| 3 300 plante per hektaar | izityalo ezingama-3 300 kwihektare nganye | 3 300 plants per hectare |
| 4-wielaansporing | amavili amane | 4-wheel drive |
| 40-mikron-plastiek | iplastiki eziyi-40 kwisigidi ngasinye semeta | 40 micron plastic |
| 40 stele per plant | iziqu eziyi-40 kwisityalo ngasinye | 40 stems per plant |
| 5%-verlies aan bome vanaf vorige jaar | ilahleko yemithi yi-5% yonyaka ophelileyo. | 5 % loss of trees from previous year |
| 60 blomme per doos | iintyatyambo eziyi-60 kwibhokisi nganye | 60 flowers per box |
| 85%-uitvoer | yi-80 % ethunyelwa kwelinye ilizwe | 85 % export |

A

| | | |
|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| aalwurmmiddel | Luhlobo lwechiza elibulala izitshabalalisi | Nematicide |
| aan die brand steek | -tshisa | set alight |
| aanbodkettingbestuur | AbaLawuli boKrozo loNikezelo | Supply Chain Management |
| aandele | izabelo | shares |
| aangenaam | -mnandi | pleasant |
| aangewese | -anyula, -alatha | designated |
| aankoopseksie | Icandelo lokuKufumanela okuthile | procurement Section |
| aanleg, bekwaamheid | Isiphiwo | aptitude |
| aanpas | -lungisa / -lungiselela / -ziqhelanisa | adapt |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| aanry van water | ukuthuthwa kwamanzi ngenqwelwo | carting of water |
| aansluit | -joyina | join |
| aansoeker | umenzi-sicelo* | applicant |
| aansoekprosedures | Inkqubo yokwenza isicelo | application procedure |
| aantal | inombolo | number (n) |
| aantal ander diere bemark | inani lezinye izilwanyana | number of other animals marketed |
| aantal bulle gebruik | inani leenkunzi ezisetyenzisiweyo | number of bulls used |
| aantal diere bemark | inani lezilwanyana ezithengisiweyo | number of animals marketed |
| aantal jong diere bemark | inani lezilwanyana ezincinci ezithengisiweyo | number of young animals marketed |
| aantal jong voëls bemark | inani leentaka ezincinci ezithengisiweyo | number of young birds marketed |
| aantal kilometer afgelê | inani leekhilomitha ezihanjweyo | number of kilometers traveled |
| aantal koeie bemark | inani leenkomo ezithengisiweyo | number of cows marketed |
| aantal koeie gepaar | inani leenkomo ezizekiweyo | number of cows mated |
| aantal kuikens bemark | inani lamantshontsho elithengisiweyo | number of chicks marketed |
| aantal kuikens uitgebroei | inani lamantshontsho aqanduselweyo | number of chicks hatched |
| aantal lammers bemark | inani lamatakane athengiweyo | number of lambs marketed |
| aantal lammers gebore | inani lamatakane azelweyo | number of lambs born |
| aantal lammers gespeen | inani lamatakane alunyulweyo | number of lambs weaned |
| aantal ooie | inani leemazi zegusha | number of ewes |
| aantal ramme | inani leenkunzi zegusha | number of rams |
| aantal verse bemark | inani lamathokazi eenkomo ezithengisiweyo | number of heifers marketed |
| aantal volwasse voëls bemark | inani leentaka ezindala ezithengisiweyo | number of mature birds marketed |
| aanvaar | -vuma / -yamkela | accept |
| aanvul, volmaak, voorsien | -zalisa kwakhona | replenish |
| aanwending, gebruik (snw) | umsebenzi | use (n) |
| aanwys | -the ngqo | direct (v) |

| | | | | | |
|------------------------------|---|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| aar, veen | umthambo | vein | afсны/afskeur van plantorgane | ukunqunyulwa kwamalungu esityalo | abscission of plant organs |
| aaarbeie | amaqunube | strawberries | afspraak | ukumiswa kwexesha nendawo | appointment |
| aaarbeiklawer | ifula lamaqunube | strawberry clover | aftrek | -nciphisa | deduct |
| aardverwarming | Ukutshisa/ukufudumala kwihlabathi | global warming | aftrek | thabatha | subtract |
| aartappelplanter | umatshini wokutyala iitapile | potato planter | aftrekkings | unciphiso | deductions |
| aartappels | amatapile | potatoes | afval | izibilini | offal |
| aas | Faka isithiyelo/-tyisa | bait | afval/uitloopwater | Umlanjana ovela emlanjeni / ichibi | dffluent |
| Aberdeen | i-Aberdeen | Aberdeen | afwesigheid | ukungabikho | absenteeism |
| addisioneel | isongezo | additional | afwisselend, onderbroke | Ngesiqabu / -enza isiqabu / -nesiqabu | intermittent |
| addisionele middels | ukongezwa kwezinye izinto | additional agents | agent | umenzeli | agent (human – job) |
| addisionele sorg | unakelo olongezelekileyo | additional care | agrobosbou | Ulwazi-mahlathi lwe-Agro | agroforestry |
| ad hoc | -lungiselelwe / -enzelwe injongo ethile | ad hoc | agtergrond inligtingsdokument | Uxwebhu lolwazi ngemvelaphi | background information document |
| adverteer | -papasha | advertise | Agter-Kleinswartberg | i-Agter-Kleinswartberg | Agter-Kleinswartberg |
| adverteer vir | -papashela | advertise for | Agter-Paarl/Paardeberg | i-Agter-Paarl/Paardeberg | Agter-Paarl/Paardeberg |
| adverteringsrespons | Papasha iimpindulo | advertisement responses | Agterpakhuis/Biedouw | i-Agterpakhuis/Biedouw | Agterpakhuis/Biedouw |
| aeroponiese stelsel | Inkqubo ye-aeroponic | aeroponic system | akker | i-akile | acre |
| afgevaardig(de) | Umnnyulwa / umthunywa / ummeli | delegate | akkerbone,swartbekboon(tjie) | Isinambuzane esitshabalalisa iimbotyi / ii-ertyisi | cowpea curculio |
| aflaai | -yothula | off-load | akkerbou, agronomie | ulwazi ngomhlaba | agronomy |
| aflewer | -hambisa | deliver | aksie | isenzo | action |
| aflewering | uhambiso | delivery | aksies | izenzo | actions |
| afleweringskoste | ixabiso loku-hambisa (v) | delivery costs | aktiwiteit | umsebenzi | activity |
| aflossing | ukufezekisa | redemption | aktiwiteit-kategorienommer | inombolo yenqanaba lomsebenzi | activity category no. |
| aflossing van lening | ufezekiso lwemali-mboleko | redemption of loans | aktiwiteit soos per periode | umsebenzi kwixesha ngalinye | activity as per period |
| afpen van rye | ukucandwa kwemiqolo | pegging of rows | akwakultuur | inkcubeko yasemanzini | aquaculture |
| afpen, vaspn, oospalk | -canda | peg (v) | algehele, oorkoepelende | -qulathe konke / i-ovaroli | overall |
| Afrikaner | i-Afrikaner | Afrikaner | algemene | ixhaphakile | common |
| Afrikanerbeeste | iinkomo zamabhulu | Afrikaner cattle | algemene | jikelele | general |
| Afrino-ras | imfuyo ye-Afrino | Afrino breed | | | |
| afсны, afsaag | -yehlisa | cut down | | | |

| | | |
|--|---|------------------------------|
| algemene sorg | inkathalo jikelele | general care |
| alkoholpluisie | isicoci sotywala | alcohol swab |
| alleeneenaar(skap) | Ukuba ngummini-shishini wedwa | sole proprietor (ship) |
| allelopatie | Yimpembelo eyinzuzo / engomonakaliso owenziwa sesinye isityalo kwesinye / alelopathi | allelopathy |
| allokeer | -yaba | allocate |
| allokeerbare veranderlike koste | iindleko ezibekiweyo ezitshintshayo | allocatable variable costs |
| Alpynse melkbok | ibhokhwe yobisi i-Alpine | Alpine milk goat |
| alternatiewe | ezinye iindlela/ inguqulelo | alternatives |
| Amalienstein/Van Zyl Dam | e-Amalienstein/Van Zyl Dam | Amalienstein/Van Zyl Dam |
| amandels | ii-almond | almonds |
| amptelike | UbuRhulumente / umbuzo / -sesikweni / igosa | official |
| analise, ontleding | uhlahlelo | analysis |
| analiseer, ontleed | -calula | analyze |
| analooq | Imfaniso / into efana nyene | analogue |
| ander | ezinye | other |
| ander bokke | ezinye iibhokhwe | other goats |
| ander ramme | ezinye iinkunzi zegusha | other rams |
| ander skape | ezinye iigusha | other sheep |
| ander vee | ezinye iinkomo | other cattle |
| andyvie | i-endive | endive |
| Angola | e-Angola | Angola |
| Angora-bok | ibhokhwe ye-Angora | Angora goat |
| angs- en stressiektes | UPhazamiseko loXinzelelo kunye neNkxalabo | Anxiety and Stress Disorders |
| angula | -bumbombo | angula |
| Angus | i-Angus | Angus |
| ankers | izixhasi | anchors |

| | | |
|-------------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| annuïteit | imali enikwa umntu ngomnyaka ebomini bakhe bonke | annuity |
| anthephora/pubescens | i-anthephora/pubescens | anthephora/pubescens |
| antibiotika | amayeza okubulala iintsholongwane | antibiotics |
| antisipeer | -enza phambi kwexesha / ngenx' engaphambili | anticipate |
| antosianiene | I-anthonisineni / lilo naliphina ibala elinyibilikayo emanzini eliyel ligqithiselwe kwisityalo | anthocyanins |
| antraknose | Isifo sesityalo esibangelwa yinkowane | anthracnose |
| apatie | -ngakhathali(yo)/-yabalala/ nyabile(yo) | apathy |
| appelkose | ii-aprikothi | apricots |
| appelliefies | iguzubhele | gooseberries |
| appels | ama-apile | apples |
| April | Epreli | April |
| arbei | -sebenza | labour (v) |
| arbeid | umsebenzi | labour (n) |
| arbeidbenodigdhede | iimfuneko zomsebenzi | labour requirements |
| arbeidbenodigdhede/GVE | iimfuneko zomsebenzi/LSU | labour requirements/LSU |
| arbeidinsidente | iziganeko emsebenzini | labour incidents |
| arbeidkoste | amaxabiso omsebenzi | labour costs |
| arbitrasie/ arbiter | ulamlo/umlamli/umabi/umlawuli | arbitration /arbitrator |
| arend | ukhozi | eagle |
| argeologie | I-arkiyoloji / inzululwazi ngezakudala | archaeology |
| aried en semi-aried | imiqwebedu neenkqantosi | arid & semi-arid |
| artikel | Inqaku (lomhleli) | article |
| artisjok | ii-artichoke | artichokes |
| aspersie | imvane elinywayo/i-asparagus | asparagus |
| aspersiespruite | Imikhonto yemvane elinywayo | asparagus spears |
| attribuut/ kenmerk | -balela / uphawu | attribute (n) |

| | | |
|------------------------|-------------|-----------|
| Augustus | Agasti | August |
| Australië | e-Australia | Australia |
| avers, negatief | -chaseneyo | averse |
| avokados | ii-avacado | avocados |
| Ayreshire | i-Ayreshire | Ayreshire |

B

| | | |
|----------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| baal | ibhali | bale |
| baalhanteerder | isiphatho sebhali | bale handler |
| baba-murgpampoen | iibaby marrow | baby marrows |
| babala | ibabala | babala |
| bad (snw) | ibhafu | bath (n) |
| bad (ww) | -hlamba | bath (v) |
| bak (snw) | -bhaka | baking |
| bakteriese skroei(siekte) | Ukutshaza obunobuntsholongwane | bacterial blight |
| bak | ibhola yomthi | bowl (n) |
| balansstaat | iphepha longqinelwano | balance sheet |
| balkspuit | isitshizisi sesixabo sezibuko | boom sprayer |
| balkspuit - gemonteer | umatshini wokutshiza isixabo sezibuko | boom sprayer – mounted |
| balkspuit - gesleep | isitshizisi sesixabo sezibuko – sirhuqwa | boom sprayer – trailed |
| band | isishicileli | tape (n) |
| bande | amavili | tyres |
| bane | iindledlana | lanes |
| bates | izinto umntu anazo ezinokuthengiselwa ukuhlawulwa amatyala akhe | assets |
| beddings | Izityalelo / iibhedi | beds |
| bedek | -gquma | cover (v) |
| bedekking | isigqumathelo | cover (n) |
| bedenkinge | Izazela/ukugujuzelelwa | qualms |

| | | |
|---|---|----------------------------------|
| bederfbare kommoditeite | Izinto ezityiwayo ezonakala kamsinya zorhwebo | perishable commodities |
| bedrag ontvang | umyinge ofunyenweyo | amount received |
| bedryfskapitaal | inkunzi yokusebenza | operating capital |
| bedryfskapitaal | inkunzi yomsebenzi | working capital |
| bedryfskoste | amaxabiso okusebenza | operating costs |
| bedryfsverhouding | umlinganiselo okhoyo | current ratio |
| Beefmaster | iBeefmaste | Beefmaster |
| been | umlenze | leg |
| beer - volwasse | inkunzi yehagu – ezindala | boar – mature |
| beeste | iinkomo | cattle |
| beet | ibhitruthi | beetroot |
| begin | -vula | open |
| beginvoorraad | ukuvulwa koluhlu lweempahla | opening inventory |
| begingetal | inani lokuqala | beginning number |
| beginsels | umthetho-siseko | principles |
| begroting | uhlahlo-mali | budget |
| begrotingsnommer | inombolo yohlahlo-mali | budget number |
| behandel, onthaal, verwerk | -phatha | treat (v) |
| beheer | ulawulo | control |
| Beheer-Diergesondheidstegnikus | ICHule lolawulo lweMpilo yeZilwanyana | Control Animal Health Technician |
| Beheer-vleisinspekteur | UMhloli woLawulo lweNyama | Control Meat Inspector |
| beitelploeg | ikhuba eliyitshizili | chisel plough |
| bekend maak, in kennis stel, meedeel | ukuziqhelanisa | acquaint |
| belaglike argument | Ingxoxo efedelele | baloney argument |
| belas | -rhafa | tax (v) |
| belasbare inkomste | umvuzo oxhuzulelwa irhafu | taxable income |
| belasting | irhafu | tax (n) |
| belastingbetaler | Umhlawuli-rhafu | taxpayer |

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------|
| belasting op toegevoegde waarde (BTW) | irhafu edityanisiweyo | value added tax (VAT) |
| belasting, taksering | urhafiso | taxation |
| belastingontduiking | ukulumkela irhafu | tax evasion |
| beleggings | ukuzalisa imali | investments |
| beleid | Umgaqo-nkqubo | policy |
| beleide | imigaqo-nkqubo | policies |
| beleidmaking | ukwenziwa komgaqo-nkqubo | policy-making |
| beleidvoorsiening | Okunikezelwa nguMgaqo-nkqubo | policy provision |
| belugting | Ukufaka umoya/igesi | aeration |
| bemarkbaar | iyathengiseka | marketable |
| bemarkbare ouderdom: gekastreerde | ubudala kurhwebo: etheniweyo | marketing age: castrated |
| bemarkbare ouderdom: hamellammers | ubudala kurhwebo: amatakane azinkabi | marketing age: wethered lambs |
| bemarkbare ouderdom: jong bulle | ubudala kurhwebo: iinkunzi ezincinci | marketing age: young bulls |
| bemarkbare ouderdom: jong verse | ubudala kurhwebo: amathokazi amancinci enkomo | marketing age: young heifers |
| bemarkbare ouderdom: oilammers | ubudala kurhwebo: amatakane eemazi zegusha | marketing age: ewe lambs |
| bemarkbare ouderdom: verse | ubudala kurhwebo: amathokazi enkomo | marketing age: heifers |
| bemarkbare produkte | imveliso ethengisekayo | marketable products |
| bemarking | urhwebo | marketing |
| bemarkingskoste | ixabiso lemarike | marketing cost |
| benattingsmiddel | isimanzisi | wetting agent |
| benodigdhede | iimfuneko | requirements |
| bepaal, vasstel, vergewis | -qondisisa/-qononondisa | ascertain |
| beperk, tem, inhou | Ityathanga lomqala / isinqandi / -lawula | curb |
| beperkings | umda | limitations |
| bere | iinkunzi zehagu | boars |
| bereken | -thelekelela | compute |

| | | |
|--|--|--------------------------------------|
| berekende algemene ekwilibrium | Luzinzo Jikelele olukwiKhompyutha | computable general equilibrium |
| Bergrivier/Paarl | umlambo iBerg/Paarl | Berg R iver/Paarl |
| berge | iintaba | mountains |
| bergplase | iifama ezisentabeni | mountain farms |
| beroking | Ukuqhumisela | fumigation |
| besending | Ukuthumela | consignment |
| besering | Ukwenzakala | injury |
| besigheid | ishishini | business |
| besigheid | inkampani | company |
| besitreg, ampsbekleding | Sisifo esichaphazela izityalo ezenza umthunzi (tomato njl njl) | verticillium |
| beskrywing | inkcaza | description |
| besmettings/infeksies afweer | Ukuthintela / ukunqanda ukuzaliswa / ulwasulelo | ward off infestations/infections |
| besoedeling | Ungcoliso | contamination |
| besoedeling | ungcoliso-moya | pollution |
| besproeiing | unkcenkceshelo | irrigation |
| besproeiing - moeder en lateraal | unkcenkceshelo – emacaleni | irrigation – mother and lateral |
| besproeiing: 2400mm-2800mm per jaar | unkcenkceshelo 2400mm-2800mm kunyaka ngamnye | irrigation: 2 400mm-2 800mm per year |
| besproeiing: 600mm-700mm jaarliks | unkcenkceshelo olungama 600-700 ngonyaka | irrigation: 600-700 annually |
| besproeiingstelsel | indlela yokuncenkceshela | irrigation system |
| besproeiingstelsel installeer | -fakela uhlobo lonkcenkceshelo | irrigation system install |
| besproeiingverwant | enxulumene nonkcenkceshelo | irrigation-related |
| besteembare inkomste | umvuzo onokulahlwa | disposable income |
| bestuur (ww) | -qhuba | drive (v) |
| bestuursoorsig | Ukuhlolwa kwegunya (kwemvume) / uGxeko-ncomo lwegunya (lwemvume) | authority review |
| bestuurspesialis | Ingcali / igcisa legunya (yemvume) | authority specialist |
| betaal | -hlawula (v) | pay (v) |

| | | |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| beta-karoteen | Ibetha karotini | beta carotene |
| bevat | -qulatha | contain |
| bevoegdheid | Ubuchule | competency |
| bevooroordeeld | -onakalisa(yo) | prejudicial |
| bevoordering | ukuqhubela phambili | advancement |
| bewaringsboerdery | Ulimo loLondolozo | conservation farming |
| bewegende lineêr | ukuhanjiswa ngemigca | moving linear |
| bewegende spilpunt | ukuhanjiswa kwepivot esembindini | moving centre pivot |
| bewerk | lima | till (v) (cultivate) |
| bewerk | olinyiweyo | tilled |
| bewerkbaar | limeka | arable |
| bewerkbare grond | umhlaba olimekayo | arable land |
| bewerking | ukulima | tillage (cultivation) |
| bewustheid | Ukwazisa / ukuqaqambisa | awareness |
| bibliografie | ibibliografi | bibliography |
| biodiversiteit | Ukungafani kobomi | biodiversity |
| biologiese verklikker | Ulusu lwethunjana olincinci | biopsy |
| biosfeer | Isivundo sobomi | biosphere |
| bitterlupiëne | ibitter lupins | bitter lupins |
| blaarslaai | ilethasi | lettuce |
| blaaspootjie(s) | Imibungu | thrips |
| bladsy | iphepha | page |
| blaredak | amagqabi | foliage |
| blik | itoti | tin |
| blomkool | ikholiflawa | cauliflower |
| blomme | iintyatyambo | flowers |
| blomme - plaaslik | iintyatyambo zengingqi | flowers - local |
| blomme - uitvoer | iintyatyambo zangaphandle | flowers - export |
| blomsaad | imbewu yentyatyambo | flower seed |
| blou buffelsgras | ingca iblue buffalo | blue buffalo grass |

| | | |
|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| bobemesting | ulungiso lomhlaba ngaphezulu | top dressing |
| boedel | umhlaba | estate |
| boedelbeplanning | ucwanciso lomhlaba | estate planning |
| boekwaarde | ixabiso lwencwadi | book value |
| boer | umfama/umlimi | farmer |
| boer (ww) | ukufama | farm (v) |
| boerbok | ibhokhwe yebhulu | boer goat |
| boerbone | iimbotyi ezixandayo | broad beans |
| boerdery | Ukulima / ukufuya | husbandry |
| boerderybesigheidsbestuur | ulawulo lwamashishini amafama | farm business management |
| boerdery-eenheid | iyunithi yokufama | farming unit |
| boerderygebied | ummandla wokufama | farming area |
| boerderywins | inzuzo yasefama | farm profit |
| boerderywingsgewendheid | ngokunenzuzo efama | farm profitability |
| boerondersteuning en -ontwikkeling | Inkxaso yomfama nophuhliso | farmer support and development |
| boeselkis | ibhokisi yebunchel | bushel box |
| bokke | iibhokhwe | goats |
| bokke - ander | iibhokhwe nezinye | goats – other |
| Boland | eBolane | Boland |
| Bo-Langkloof | eBo-Langkloof | Bo-Langkloof |
| bome | imithi | trees |
| bondel | umqulu | bundle |
| Bonsmara | iBonsmara | Bonsmara |
| boom | umthi | tree |
| boonste laag | umaleko ongaphezulu | upper layer |
| boontjieblaarkewers | Ooqongqothwane begqabi lembotyi | bean leaf beetles |
| boontjie-oesmasjen | ukudityaniswa kwembotyi | bean combine |
| boord | isitiya seziqhamo | orchard |
| boordsanitasie | ukucocwa kwesitiya seziqhamo | orchard sanitation |

| | | |
|------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| boorgate | umngxuma wesitsala-manzi | boreholes |
| bos | ityholo | bush |
| bosboontjies | iimbotyi zetyholo | bush beans |
| bosbou | ulwazi ngamahlathi | forestry |
| bossie | isihlahla | bunch |
| bosvelder | ithafa elinengca etyholweni | bushvelder |
| Botrivier | umlambo iBot | Bot River |
| Bottelary | eBottelary | Bottelary |
| botter | ibhotolo | butter |
| botterbone | ibutter beans (uhlobo oluthile lweembotyi) | butter beans |
| botterskorsie | iimbotyi zenqoba | butternuts |
| botterslaai | ibutter lettuce (uhlobo oluthile lwelethasi) | butter lettuce |
| boul (ww) | -wisa | bowl (v) |
| braaipan | Inkukwana yokuqhotswa | fryer |
| braak | ifusi | fallow |
| Brahman | iBrahman | Brahman |
| brandstof | amafutha | fuel |
| brandversekering | i-inshorensi yomlilo | fire insurance |
| Brangus | iBrangus | Brangus |
| Bredasdorp/Strandveldvlakte | eBredasdorp/Strandveld Flats | Bredasdorp/Strandveld Flats |
| Breëriviervallei | umlambo iBreede Valley | Breede River Valley |
| Britse rasse | imfuyo yaseBritani | British breeds |
| Britse; Britte | umbritani | British |
| broccoli | ibrokholi | broccoli |
| bronsigheid | I-ostrosi | oestrus |
| broodvrug | isiqhamo ijack | jack fruit |
| Bruin Switser | iSwitzer emdaka | Brown Switzer |
| bruto boerderyinkomste | umvuzo uwonke wefama | gross farm income |
| bruto inkomste | umvuzo uwonke | gross income |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| bruto inkomste uit gewasse | umvuzo uwonke ovela kwisivuno | gross income from crops |
| bruto inkomste uit lewendehawe | umvuzo uwonke ovela kwimfuyo | gross income from livestock |
| bruto marge | igross margin | gross margin |
| bruto marge bo allokeerbare veranderlike | igross margin engentla kwixabiso elingaguqukiyo | gross margin above allocatable variable costs |
| bruto marge per hektaar | igross margin kwihektare nganye | gross margin per hectare |
| bruto marge per kudde | igross margin kumhlambi ngamnye | gross margin per herd |
| bruto produksiewaarde | ixabiso lemveliso lilonke | gross production value |
| bruto waarde van produksie | ixabiso lilonke lemveliso | gross value of production |
| buitewyke | Imimandla emelene nedolophu | outskirts |
| bul | inkunzi | bull |
| bulkalwers | amathole azinkunzi | bull calves |
| bulkalwers meer as 1 jaar | amathole azinkunzi angaphezulu konyaka | bull calves over 1 year |
| bulle | iinkunzi | bulls |
| burgvark | inkabi yehagu | hog |
| byvoeg | -dibanisa | add |
| byvoegings | isihlomelo | supplement |

C

| | | |
|--------------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| cc | cc | cc |
| cc (kubieke sentimeter) | ityhubhikhi-sentimitha | cc (cubic centimetre) |
| cenhrus ciliaris | icenhrus ciliaris | cenhrus ciliaris |
| Ceres-Karoo | eCeres-Karoo | Ceres Karoo |
| Charolais | iCharolais | Charolais |
| chemies | ichiza | chemical |
| chemiese manipulasie | ukwenza amachiza ngobuchule | chemical manipulation |
| Chinese groente | imifuno yamatshayina | Chinese greens |
| chirurg, snydokter | ugqirha | surgeon |
| chloorkali, kalisout | Sisichumiso esicothayo esongeza ipotaziyamu emhlabeni | muriate of potash |

| | | |
|--|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| chlorides, chloorkalk, bleikpoeiers | liklorayidi | chlorides |
| Citrusdal/Clanwilliam | eCitrusdal/Clanwilliam | Citrusdal/Clanwilliam |
| clementines | iclementines | clementines |
| Coastcross | iCoastcross | Coastcross |
| cocktail-avokado's | umxube wee-avocado | cocktail avocados |
| cocktail-tamaties | umxube weetamati | cocktail tomatoes |
| Columbus | ikholambasi | Columbus |
| Constantia/Phillippi | eConstantia/Phillippi | Constantia/Phillippi |
| cordifolium | icordifolium | cordifolium |
| cordifolium 'high gold' | icordifolium 'high gold' | cordifolium 'high gold' |
| Corriedale | iCorriedale | Corriedale |
| cynoroides | icynoroides | cynoroides |

D

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| dae | iintsuku | days |
| Damaras | iDamaras | Damaras |
| damme | amadama | dams |
| dammetjies | Amachibi | ponds |
| damskrop | isikophu sedama | dam scoop |
| data | ulwazi | data |
| datum | umhla | date |
| datum verander | umhla uchaziwe | date modified |
| debiteure | abantu abanamatyala | debtors |
| deelhebbers | Amaqela achaphazelekayo | stakeholders |
| degradasie | Ukuthotywa | degradation |
| deklaag | isigcina-kufuma emhlabeni | mulch |
| departement | isebe | department |
| depresiasie | -thoba ixabiso | depreciation |
| depresiasiekoste op masjinerie/ implemente | ukuthotywa kwexabiso koomatshini/kwizixhobo | depreciation cost on machinery/ implements |

| | | |
|---|--|--------------------------------|
| derde | isithathu | third |
| derris elliptica | I-Derris elliptica | derris elliptica |
| desalinasië, ontsouting | -susa ityuwa | desalination |
| Desember | uDisemba | December |
| desentralisasie | Ukwabela abaphantsi amagunya | decentralisation |
| desmodium | idesmodium | desmodium |
| Dexter | iDexter | Dexter |
| diagnostiese laboratoriumdienste | IiNkonzo zeLebhu yoNyango | diagnostic laboratory services |
| diagram | Isazobe / idayagram | diagram |
| diamantvelsiekte | Isifo sesikhumba sedayimani | diamond skin disease |
| diatome | Iidayathomi | diatoms |
| diatomeë aarde | Umhlaba ovundileyo wokuhlulza | diatomaceous earth |
| diefstal | ubusela | theft |
| dienskontrak | ikontrakti yomsebenzi | service contract |
| diensleweringsefees | Ingxikela yeNtlanganiso yokunikezelwa kweeNkonzo | service delivery jamboree |
| diep | -nzulu | deep |
| diepgewortelde | -endele(yo) / -ngene nzulu | ingrained |
| diepploeg | ikhuba elinzulu | deep plough |
| diere | izilwanyana | animals |
| diere | Izilo zonke zelizwe elithile | fauna |
| dieregesondheid | impilo yezilwanyana | animal health |
| diere-gesondheidstegnikus | ICHule leMpilo yeZilwanyana | animal health technician |
| diereplaag | ubhubhane wezilwanyane | animal plague |
| diesel | idizile | diesel |
| Dinsdag | ngolwesibini | Tuesday |
| dip | idiphu | dip |
| dip (ww) | ukudipha/ukuthi nkxu | dip (v) |
| dippe | iidiphu | dips |
| direk | -bonisa | direct |

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| direk allokeerbare veranderlike koste | ulwabiwo lwamaxabiso endaweni eguququkayo | directly allocatable variable costs |
| direk geallokeerde veranderlike koste | ulwabiwo lwamaxabiso endaweni eguququkayo | directly allocated variable costs |
| direkteur | Intloko-mlawuli | director |
| direktiewe | Imigaqo | directives |
| disk | idiski | disc |
| dispuut, geskilpunt | -phikisana / -chasa | dispute |
| diverse (bnw) | nezinye izinto | miscellaneous |
| diverse (snw) | izinto ngezinto | sundries |
| diverse | aba-, ngaba- | sundry |
| diverse boerderyinkomste | umvuzo wefama wezinto ngezinto | miscellaneous farm income |
| diverse inkomste | umvuzo wezinto ngezinto | miscellaneous income |
| diversiteit | ukuba ziintlobo ntlobo / ukungafani | diversity |
| doel | injongo | purpose |
| doeltreffendheidsverhoudings | imilinganiselo yenkuthalo | efficiency ratios |
| doelwitte | iinjongo | aims |
| doelwitte | iinjongo | goals |
| Döhne-merinos | iDöhne merinos | Döhne merinos |
| dokter | ugqirha | doctor |
| dokument | uxwebhu | document |
| donasiebelasting | irhafu yeminikelo | donations tax |
| donasies | iminikelo | donations |
| Donderdag | ngolweSine | Thursday |
| doneer | -nikela | donate |
| donkies | iidonki | donkeys |
| donskombers, gestikte deken | Ikhwiliti / isigqumathelo sezityalelo | quilt |
| donskimmel | Isifo esibunkowane esibulala izityalo | downy mildew |
| doos, boks | ibhokisi | box |
| Dorder Leicester | iDorder Leicester | Dorder Leicester |

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| Dormer | iDormer | Dormer |
| Dorset Horn | uphondo lweDorset | Dorset Horn |
| dorsmasjien | umatshini wokubhula iimbotyi | thresher |
| doseer | ukunika ithamo | dose (v) |
| doseermiddels | ithamo leyeza | dosing remedies |
| dosering | ithamo | dose (n) |
| dosyn | idazini | dozen |
| draad | ucingo | wire |
| draagtyd | Ixsha lokumitha | gestation period |
| Drakensberger | iDrakensberger | Drakensberger |
| Drakenstein/Groenberg | eDrakenstein/Groenberg | Drakenstein/Groenberg |
| dreineer | -khupha amanzi | drain (v) |
| dreineriing | isixokelelwano semibhobho | drainage |
| dreineringsaksies | amanyathelo okomisa imisele | drainage actions |
| dreineringskoste | ixabiso lokomisa imisele | draining costs |
| dreineringspype | imibhobho yemisele | drainage pipes |
| dreineringstelsel | inkqubo yokomisa | drainage system |
| droë ertjies | i-ertyisi ezomileyo | dry peas |
| droëbone | iimbotyi ezomileyo | dry beans |
| droëmateriaal | izinto ezomileyo | dry material |
| droog | komile | dry |
| droogkoste | ixabiso lokomisa | drying costs |
| droogtes | imbalela | droughts |
| druwe | iidiliya | grapes |
| druwe-oesmasjien | umatshini wokuvuna iidiliya | grape harvester |
| drupelstudies, bv. vegetasie, natuurlewe, vleiland, erfenis | Izifundo ezinesiseko umz. Imifundo Izilwanyana zasendle Imihlaba emanzi Ilifa | baseline studies, e.g. vegetation, wildlife, wetlands, heritage |
| drup (snw) | ichapaza (n) | drip (n) |
| drup (ww) | -chapaza (v) | drip (v) |
| dubbelkaplemvoerstroper/-oesmasjien | isivuni sokubhula ifula esiphindene kabini | double flail forage harvester |

| | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| dubbeldoel-skape | igusha zenyama nobisi | dual-purpose sheep |
| dubbelskyf | idiski ephindene kabini | double disc |
| Duineveld | eDune veld | Dune Veld |
| durum-koring | ingqolowa yedurum | durum wheat |
| dyspier | -yonakalisa / -tshabalalisa | hamstring |

E

| | | |
|---|--|------------------------------|
| eenheid | iyunithi | unit |
| eenjarige grasse | ingca yonyaka | annual grasses |
| eenjarige klawers | iintlobo ezithile zefula lonyaka | annual clovers |
| eenjarige peulgewasse | izityalo ezinemidumba zonyaka | annual legumes |
| eenjarige raagrassie | ingca yesityalo esifana nengqolowa esineenkozo | annual ryegrass |
| eenrigting | icala elinye | one-way |
| eerste | kuqala | first |
| eerstekalkkoeie | ithole lenkomo lokuqala | first calf cows |
| Eersteriviervallei | e-Eerste River Valley | Eerste River Valley |
| effektief | -khuthele(yo) | efficient |
| effektiewe reënval | ukusebenza kakuhle kwemvula | effective rainfall |
| effektiwiteit | inkuthalo | efficiency |
| eie gebruik | isetyenziswa endlini | domestic use |
| eie gebruik en beleggings | isetyenziswa endlini nokuzalisa imali | domestic use and investments |
| eienaarsbelangverhouding | umlinganiselo wezabelo | equity ratio |
| eienaarskapitaal | isabelo somnini | owner's equity |
| eienaarsvergoeding | umvuzo womnini | owner's remuneration |
| eiendomsreg, besitreg, ampsbekleding | Ixesha lengqesho | tenure |
| eieskappe | Izimo ezingaphambili | traits |
| eiers | amaqanda | eggs |
| eiervrug | ibrinjal | brinjal |

| | | |
|---|--|-----------------------------------|
| eindvoorraad | ukuvalwa koluhlu lweempahla | closing inventory |
| eindgetal | inani lokugqibela | end number |
| ekonomie | uqoqosho | economics |
| ekonomies | -qoqosha(yo) | economical |
| ekostelsel | i-ecosystem | ecosystem |
| eksotiese sitrus | isitrase evela kwelinye ilizwe | exotic citrus |
| ekstensiewe | ninzi, khulu | extensive (adj) |
| eksterne | ngaphandle | external |
| ekwilibrium | ukulingana ezikalini | equilibrium |
| elektriese motors | iimoto zombane | electric motors |
| elektrisiteit | umbane | electricity |
| Elgin/Grabouw | e-Elgin/Grabouw | Elgin/Grabouw |
| elk | inye | each |
| Elsenburg | e-Elsenburg | Elsenburg |
| embargo, verbod | Ukuvala korhwebo oluthile nelinye ilizwe | embargo |
| en die hoeveelheid | nobungakanani | and the quantity |
| energie | amandla | energy |
| energieverbruik | ukusetyenziswa kwamandla | energy usage/utilization |
| energieverbruiksanalise | uhlahlelo lokusetyenziswa kwamandla | energy usage analysis |
| energievereiste | amandla afunekayo | energy requirement |
| energievereistes per implement | amandla afunekayo kwisixhobo ngasinye | energy requirements per implement |
| Engeland | eNgilane | England |
| Engelse komkommer | ityhukhamba yesingesi | English cucumber |
| enkelskyf | ikhuba elinye | single disc |
| enkelkaplemvoerstroper/-oesmasjien | umatshini wokuvuna ifula elibhuliweyo | single flail forage harvester |
| enstowwe | izitofu | vaccines |
| ent van saad | zalisa imbewu | inoculating seed |
| enting | ukuhlaba | inoculation |

| | | |
|--|--|----------------------------|
| entiteit, wese, bestaan, geheel | into ekhoyo / ubukho | entity |
| entrepreneur | Umrhwebi/usomashishini | entrepreneur |
| entstof | umhlalywa | inoculant |
| epidemiologiese | Isifundo sendyikitya yesifo esasulelayo | epidemiological |
| eragrostis | i-eragrostis | eragrostis |
| eragrostis curvula | i-eragrostis curvula | eragrostis curvula |
| eragrostisgras | i-eragrostis teff | eragrostis teff |
| erekode | Umthetho/umgaqo wokuziphatha | code of conduct |
| ertjies | i-ertyisi | peas |
| erts - meganies | Oomatshini bentsimbi | ore - mechanical |
| erwe | Isiza | erven |
| Escherichia coli (E. coli) | I-E.coli / intsholongwane ebangela isifo sorhudo | Escherichia coli (E. coli) |
| estiese sy | ukholiso lobuhle | eesthetics |
| estrus | I-ostrosi | oestrous |
| etiek | imikhwa esesikweni | ethics |
| etileenproduksie | Imveliso ye-Ethylene | ethylene production |
| evaluasië | uvavanyo | evaluation |
| evalueer | Ukuvavanya / ukuphonononga / ukuvandlakanya | evaluate |
| evaporasiedata | ulwazi ngokuguquka kwamanzi abengumphunga | evaporation data |
| eximia - somer | i-eximia (ehlotyeni) | eximia - summer |
| eximia - winter | i-eximia (ebusika) | eximia - winter |
| ex post facto | Ukusebenza nangexesha elidlulileyo | ex post facto |

F

| | | |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|
| fakkel, flikker | -dlabhuka, -vuleka, -dangaza, | flare |
| faksmasjien | umatshini wokufeksa | fax machine |
| fase | Inqanam | phase |

| | | |
|---------------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| fasiliteit | ukubhexhesha | facilitate |
| Februarie | uFebruwari | February |
| fekunditeit | ukuchuma/ukuqhama | fecundity |
| feromeenstrikke | Yincindi ekhutshwa sisinambuzane ebangela umtsalane kwesinye | pheromone traps |
| Fescue | ifescue | fescue |
| fescue-klawer | ifula ifescue | fescue clover |
| fescue/cockfoot | ifula ifescue/cockfoot | fescue/cockfoot |
| figuur | umfanekiso | figure (n) |
| finale konsep | Ingqiqo yokugqibela | final concept |
| finansiële opbrengs | ukubuyiswa kwezimali | financial return |
| finansiering | ukunceda ngezimali | financing |
| finansies | ezemali | finance |
| fito-sanitêre regulasies | Imithetho / imimiselelo yogutyulo lwe-phyto | phyto-sanitary regulations |
| fitotoksies | Ifayitotoksiki | phytotoxic |
| fosfate | Iifosfeyti | phosphates |
| framboos | iraspberry | raspberry |
| Frankryk | eFransi | France |
| Franschhoek/Simonsberg | eFranschhoek/Simonsberg | Franschhoek/Simonsberg |
| Friesiar | iFriesiar | Friesiar |
| Friesland | iFriesland | Friesland |
| fungusmuggies | Iimbuzane zomngundo | fungus gnats |
| funksie | umsebenzi | function |
| funksionering | ukusebenza | functioning |
| fusarium | Luhlobo lwenkowane enetyhefu ebangela ukuphanyaka nokuphulukana neenzipho ebantwini | fusarium |
| fyngeemaakte | -coliwe / -gutyiwe / -siliwe | pulverised |

G

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| gaasnette | Umngxuma womnatha | mesh netting |
| Galloway | iGalloway | Galloway |
| gars | irhasi | barley |
| garsmengsel | umxube werhasi | barley mix |
| gas | igesi | gas |
| gastro-intesdinaal | ukukrala kwamathumbu | gastro-intestinal |
| gate/slote grawe | ukombiwa kwemisele | digging of holes/ditches |
| Gauteng | eGoli/Gauteng | Gauteng |
| gebeurlikheid | Ukuthandabuzeka kwesehlo esinokwenzeka | contingency |
| gebied, area; oppervlak | ummandla | area |
| gebluste kalk | Ikalika egalelwe emanzini | slaked lime |
| geboortes | inzala | births |
| gebore | -zala | born |
| geboue | isakhiwo | building |
| gebruik | ukusetyenziswa | usage |
| gebruik (ww) | -sebenzisa | use (v) |
| gebruik hierdie begroting slegs as riglyn en vir begrotingsdoeleindes | sebenzisa olu hlahlo-mali njengesikhokhelo nenjongo iinjongo zohlahlo-mali | use this budget only as guideline and for budgeting purposes |
| gebruik per jaar | usetyenziso kunyaka ngamnye | usage per year |
| gebruike | ukusebenzisa | utilisations |
| gedepresieerde | kuthotywe ixabiso | depreciated |
| geel mielies | umbona obomvu | yellow maize |
| geelwortels | iminqatha emthubi | carrots |
| geen | akukhonto | none |
| geen inligting beskikbaar | akukho lwazi olufumanekayo | no information available |
| gehuurde arbeid | umsebenzi wengqesho | hired labour |
| geïntegreerde pesbeheer | uLawulo lweSitshabalalisi esiHlanganisiweyo | integrated pest management |

| | | |
|---|--|----------------------------------|
| geïnteresseerde en belangepartye/-groepe | Amaqela achaphazelekayo nanomdla | interested and affected parties |
| gekastreer | -theniwe | castrated |
| gekastreer tot 2-tand | ithenwe amazinyo amabini | castrated to 2 teeth |
| gekastreerde bok | ibhokhwe etheniweyo | castrated goat |
| gekastreerde diere | izilwanyana ezitheniweyo | castrated animals |
| gekoop | intengo | purchases |
| gekoopte | okuthengiweyo | purchased |
| geld geleen | imali ebolekiweyo | money borrowed |
| geleentheid, kans, bestek, gebied | Ithuba / umda | scope |
| gelukwensinge | Siyavuyisana/ndiyavuyisana | congratulations |
| gelydelik | Ngokuthe chu | gradually |
| gelyk | ulungelelaniso | level (adj) |
| gelyk maak | -lungelelanisa | level (v) |
| gelykmaak | ukulungelelanisa | levelling |
| gelyke indiensneming | Ubulungisa kwezengqesho | employment equity |
| gemengde boerderystreek | imimandla exutyiweyo yokufama | mixed farming region |
| gemengde gras | ingca exutyiweyo | mixed grass |
| gemiddeld | i-avareji | average |
| gemiddeld | phakathi | mean |
| gemiddelde totale kapitaalbelegging | i-avareji yesixa sisonke semali ezaliswayo | average total capital investment |
| gemmer | ijinja | ginger |
| gemonteer pneumaties | umatshini ofakwa umoya | mounted pneumatic |
| genetiese patroon | Umfuziselo weMvelo | genetic pattern |
| genoegsaam(e) | -aneleyo | adequate |
| gereis | -hambileyo | travelled |
| gerekenariseer | faka ulwazi kwikhompyutha | computerised |
| gesag, mag, owerheid | Igunya / isiphathi-mandla | authority |
| geslag vir huis en arbeid | zixhelelwe indlu nomsebenzi | slaughtered for house and labour |
| geslagte vis | intlanzi exheliweyo | slaughtered fish |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| gesnoeide takkies | Ukuhlahla | lopping |
| gesondheid | Ezempilo | health |
| gespeende hamellammers | amatakane azinkabi alunyulweyo | weaned wether lambs |
| gespeende hamellammers | amatakane atheniweyo alunyulwa | weaned castrated lambs |
| gespesifiseerde beleid, prioriteite en strategiese doelwitte | Imigaqo-nkqubo echaziweyo, amanyathelo okuqala kunye neenjongo zobuqhinga | specified policies, priorities and strategic objectives |
| gestruktureerde landbou-opleiding | Uqeqesho lwezolimo olulungiselelweyo | structured agricultural training |
| Gestruktureerde Landbou-opleidingsbestuur | ULawulo loQeqesho lwezoLimo oluLungiselelweyo | Structured Agricultural Training Management |
| Gestruktureerde Landbou-opleidingsprogram | iNkqubo yoQeqesho lwezoLimo oluLungiselelweyo | Structured Agricultural Training Programme |
| Geurnsey | iGeurnsey | Geurnsey |
| geval | isifundo esingumzekelo | case |
| gevallstudie | Uphando / Ikheyistadi | case study |
| gevrek | yifa | died |
| gevestig met saad | isekwe nembewu | established with seed |
| gewas | isivuno | crop (n) |
| gewasrotasie | Ubolekiswa lweesityalo | crop rotation |
| gewasversekering | i-inshorensi yesivuno | crop insurance |
| gips | uhlobo oluthile lwesamente | gypsum |
| gladiolus | Igotyiba | gladiolus |
| glifosaat | Umgubo wokubulala ukhula oluninzi kakhulu | glyphosate |
| gluten, graanlym | Into encangathi efunyanwa emgubeni | gluten |
| goed gedreineerde grond met pH<6,5 | umhlaba ohluzwe kakuhle one-pH < 6,5 | well drained soil with pH < 6,5 |
| goed gedreineerde grond met pH<6,5; leeftyd 18 jaar | umhlaba owomisiweyo ngepH<6,5, ubomi beminyaka eli-18 | well-drained soil with pH<6,5; lifespan 18 years |
| goedgekeurde | Kuvunyiwe/kuphonyeziwe | approved |
| goedkeuringsvoorwaardes | Imiqathango yokuvunywa / yokwamkelwa | conditions of approval |

| | | |
|-----------------------------|---|----------------------|
| goingsak | irhonya | hessian bag |
| Goudini/Breederivier | eGoudini/umlambo iBreede | Goudini/Breede River |
| Gouritzriviervallei | umlambo iGouritz Valley | Gouritz River Valley |
| gousblom | Uhlobo oluthile lwenyatyambo ebulala izidleleli / imerigoldi | marigold |
| Graafwater/Sandveld | eGraafwater/Sandveld | Graafwater/Sandveld |
| graan | ukhozo | grain |
| graanoes | uvuno lombona | grain harvest |
| graan-platsnyer | umatshini wokucheba | grain mower |
| graanproduksie | Imveliso yeenkoko | grain production |
| graansaad | imbewu ezinkozo | grain seed |
| graansorghum | inkozo zohlobo oluthile lwamazimba | grain sorghum |
| graanvervoer | isithuthi sombona | grain transport |
| graf | ingwaba | grave |
| grafiek | igrafu | graph |
| gram | igram | gram |
| gramme | ubunzima | grams |
| granaat | ipomegranate | pomegranate |
| grasbolle | Iindumba zengca | grass tubers |
| gras-klawerweiding | idlelo lohlobo oluthile lwengca yefula | grass-clover pasture |
| grasmengsel | umxube wengca | grass mix |
| grasse | iingca | grasses |
| gravitasie- | Ukutsalelwa emhlabeni / ukuthambekela emhlabeni / umbizane womhlaba | gravitational |
| grawe | -omba | dig |
| grawer | umombi | digger |
| grenadellas | iigrenadella | grenadillas |
| grens, omtrek, sfeer | Umda | ambit |
| griewe | Izikhazalo | grievances |
| groei | ukukhula | growth |

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| groe- en ontwikkelingstrategie | iQhinga loPhuhliso nokuKhula | growth and development strategy |
| groei-regulerend | ukumiswa kakuhle kokukhula | growth regulating |
| groeistimulante | isivuseleli sokukhula | growth stimulants |
| groen kuilvoer | ifula eliluhlaza | green fodder |
| groenbone | iimboty eziluhlaza | green beans |
| groenertjies | i-ertyisi eziluhlaza | green peas |
| groenmielies | umbona oluhlaza | green mealies (maize) |
| Groenskrif | Iphepha logayo-zimvo/umqulwana oqulethe imigaqo-nkqubo ekhutshwe lisebe likarhulumente ngeenjongo zokugaya izimvo zoluntu | Green Paper |
| groente | umfuno | vegetable |
| groente - uitvoer | imifuno – ethunyelwa kwamanye amazwe | vegetables – export |
| groente - verwerk | imifuno – iyenziwa | vegetables – processed |
| groentesaad | imbewu yemifuno | vegetable seed |
| groentesaadplanter | umatshini wokutyala imbewu imifuno | vegetable seed planter |
| groentesoorte | imifuno | vegetables |
| groen-ue | itswele eliluhlaza | green onions |
| groenvoer | ukutya okuluhlaza | green feed |
| groenvoer | ihop eluhlaza | green hops |
| grof, growwe | -rhabaxa / -rhwexa / -ntlakantlaka / -krwada | coarse |
| grond | umhlaba | land |
| grond | umhlaba | soil |
| grondbelasting | irhafu yomhlaba | land tax |
| grondbone | iigroundnuts | groundnuts |
| grondboondopper | ishela | sheller |
| grondboontjies | amandongomane | peanuts |
| grondboor | umva womatshini wokomba | rear digger |

| | | |
|------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| grondhervorming | Ubuyiselo lomhlaba / Inguqu kwezemihlaba / ulwabiwo lomhlaba | land reform |
| grondkunde | inzululwazi ngomhlaba | soil science |
| grondontleding (grondtoets) | uvavanyo lomhlaba | soil analysis (soil test) |
| grondsoort | uhlobo lomhlaba | land type |
| grondtoets | uvavanyo lomhlaba | soil test |
| grondtoetse | uvavanyo lwemihlaba | soil tests |
| grondvlak | Udonga lwamalahle emgodini | coal face |
| grondvoorbereiding | ulungiso lomhlaba | soil preparation |
| grondwaardering | ukuxabisa umhlaba | soil evaluation |
| groei-reguleerder | ukulawula ukukhula | growth regulator |
| grootraam-vleisrase | ufuyo lwenkomo ezityetyisiweyo ezinefreyimi enkulu | large-frame beef breeds |
| grootte | ubungakanani | size |
| grootvee-eenheid (GVE) | ilarge stock unit (LSU) | large stock unit (LSU) |
| growth stimulants | iguavadilla | guavadillas |
| guavadillas | iiguava | guavas |
| GVE (grootvee-eenheid) | i-LSU | LSU (large stock unit) |

H

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|-------------------|
| hael | isichotho | hail |
| haarwurms | Iimemetshane | wireworms |
| hamels | inkabi zebhokhwe ezitheniweyo | wethers |
| hamels - 2-tand | iinkabi ezinamazinyo amabini | wethers - 2 teeth |
| hamermeul | ihamile yokusila | hammer mill |
| handhawing, bewering, stelling | Ukubanga amagunya | assertion |
| Hardeveld | eHardeveld | Hardeveld |
| harlekynkewers/-goggas/-luise | imibungu yohlobo lwekhaphetshu i-harlekhwini | harlequin bugs |
| hart | intliziyo | heart |
| hawer | ihabile | oats |

| | | |
|-------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| hawer-wiekehooi | ihabile yefula yokutya kweempahla | oats vetch hay |
| hawer/klawer | ihabile/ uhlobo oluthile lwefula | oats/ clover |
| hawer - Midmar | i-oats-midmar | oats - midmar |
| hawer - serradella | i-oats-serradella | oats - serradella |
| hawer - wieke | i-oats-vetch | oats - vetch |
| hawer - wiekeuilvoer | i-oats-vetch silage | oats - vetch silage |
| hawer - bitter lupiene | ilupins ze-oats –bitter | oats - bitter lupins |
| hawer/lupiene | ihabile/iilupin | oats/lupins |
| hawer/mielies | i-oats-maize | oats-maize |
| hawer/roggras | ihabile/ingca yesityalo esifana nengqolowa esinenkozo | oats/rye grass |
| hawerhooi | ifula lehabile | oats hay |
| hawerstrooi | Udiza lwehabile | oat straw |
| haygrazer | ifula/umatshini wefula lesisele | hay/silage conditioner |
| haygrazer | ihaygrazer | haygrazer |
| hefboom | amandla okunyusa ngesixhathiso | leverage |
| hefboomverhouding | umlinganiselo wamandla okunyusa ngesixhathiso | leverage ratio |
| heffing | -rhafisa | levy |
| heffings | irhafu | levies |
| heining | ucingo (n) | fence (n) |
| Heksrivervallei | umlambo iHex Valley | Hex River Valley |
| hektaar | ihekthare | hectare |
| hennetjies | isikhukwazana | pullets |
| herbetaling | buyisela imali | repayment |
| Hereford | iHereford | Hereford |
| herfs | Ukwindla | autumn |
| herhalend, iteratief | -phindaphindeneyo | iterative |
| Hermon/Gouda | eHermon/Gouda | Hermon/Gouda |
| hernu | -hlaziya | renew |
| hersien | -qwalasela kwakhona | revise |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| herstel | -lungisa | repair |
| herstel en onderhoud | ukhando nokugcinwa | repairs and maintenance |
| herstelkoste | amaxabiso okukhanda | repair costs |
| hibride/baster | Ibhastile | hybrid |
| hibride kragtigheid | Amandla / ukomelela kwebhastile | hybrid vigour |
| hidroponies | Ukukhuliswa kwezityalo emanzini / i-hydroponic | hydroponic |
| hidroulies | umatshini wokusebenzisa amanzi ekuqhubeni into. | hydraulic |
| higiëne | ulwazi ngezempilo | hygiene |
| Higiëne-asseseringstelsel | INkqubo yokuHlola ezeMpilo | Hygiene Assessment System (HAS) |
| higiëne en reiniger | ulwazi ngezempilo nesicocisi | hygiene and detergent |
| hings | inkunzi yehashe | stallion |
| hings | inkunzi yehashe/inkabi yehashe | stallion/gelding |
| hipotese | Ingcinga ethathwa njengenyaniso engekaqinisekiswa | hypothesis |
| hoëdigtheid-plant | ukutyala okuxinene kakhulu | high density planting |
| hoëreëval-saaigebied | ukuhlwayela kummandla onemvula eninzi | high rainfall sowing area |
| hoendereiers | amaqanda amantshontsho enkukhu | chicken eggs |
| hoenders | amantshontsho enkukhu | chickens |
| hoeveel | zingaphi | how many |
| hoeveelhede | ubuninzi | quantities |
| hoeveelheid | zingaphi (ubuninzi) | quantity |
| hoeveelheidsbegroting | ubuninzi bohlahlo-mali | quantities budget |
| hoeve | iimpuphu | hooves |
| holistiese staatsimperatiewe | Izinto ezinyanzelekileyo zoLawulo oluPheleleyo | holistic governance imperatives |
| hond | inja | dog |
| Hoof- Administrasieklerk | UNobhala woLawulo oyiNtloko | Chief Administration Clerk |
| Hoof- Dieregesondheidstegnikus - Epidemiologie | ICHule leMpilo yeZilwanyana eliyiNtloko - Epidemiyoloji | Chief Animal Health Technician – Epidemiology |

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| Hoof- Staatsveearts | UGqirha kaRhulumente weZilwanyana oyiNtloko | Chief State Veterinarian |
| Hoof- Staatsveearts – Uitvoerbeheer | UGqirha kaRhulumente weZilwanyana oyiNtloko - Ulawulo loThunyelo-mpahla kwelinye ilizwe | Chief State Veterinarian – Export Control |
| Hoof- Staatsveearts - Voedselveiligheid | UGqirha kaRhulumente weZilwanyana oyiNtloko - Ukhuseleko loKutya | Chief State Veterinarian – Food Safety |
| hoofstroom | Intsingiselo eyintloko | mainstream |
| Hoof- Vleisinspekteur | UMhloli weNyama oyiNtloko | Chief Meat Inspector |
| hoog | phezulu | high |
| hooi | ifula | hay |
| hooi- en kuilvoermasjinerie | umatshini wefula | hay and silage machinery |
| hooibaler | ibhali yefula | hay baler |
| hooiharke | iharika yofula | hay rakes |
| hooilugter | umatshini wokusika ifula | hay tedder |
| hoop, ophoop | Imfumba / izala | heap |
| horings | iimpondo | horns |
| horisontaal | -the tyaba | horizontal |
| hormone | iincindi zamadlala | hormones |
| hormone/minerale | iincindi zamadlala/izimbiwa | hormones/minerals |
| hotnotsgot, hottentotsgot | Umcikwane / umntan' ezulu | mantis |
| Hottentots-Holland | eHottentots-Holland | Hottentots-Holland |
| houers | izikhongozelo | containers |
| hubbard-pampoene | uhlobo oluthile lukasenza | hubbards |
| huid, vag, pels | ufele | pelt |
| huide | izikhumba | hides |
| huide en velle | izikhumba nofele | hides and skins |
| huide, velle en afval | izikhumba, ufele nezibilini | hides, skins an offal |
| huidige | umsinga | current |
| huis | indlu | house |
| hulp | uncedo | aid (n) |

| | | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| hulpbronarm-boere | Amafama aHlelelekileyo ngeZibonelelo | resource-poor farmers |
| hulpbronne | ubutyebi | resources |
| hulp verleen, help | -nceda | aid (v) |
| humus | Umbolo / ihumasi | humus |
| huur | qesha | hire |
| huur | -qesha/-qeshisa | lease |
| huurder | Umqeshi-mhlaba | lessee |
| huurkoop | thenga ngezavenge | hire-purchase |

I

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| Ile de France | i-Ile de France | Ile de France |
| immuun | Ukugonyelwa / ukungabinakosulelwa kwakhona zizifo | immune |
| imperative | -nyanzelekile | imperatief |
| impetus, stukrag | Amandla okuqhubekela phambili | impetus |
| implemente | izixhobo | implements |
| implementering | Uzalisekiso | implementation |
| impuls | Ukuqhubela phambili | impulse |
| indien van aansoek aan relevante instansie/owerheid | Ngenisa isicelo kwiziphath' amandla ezinxulumene noku | submit application to relevant authority |
| indirek allokeerbare koste | amaxabiso angabekwanga ngqo | indirectly allocatable costs |
| indringend | -zinyakathisayo/-phazamisayo | intrusive |
| inent, inokuleer | -hlaba | inoculate |
| inenter | umhlabi | inoculator |
| inflammasie | ukukrala | inflammation |
| infrastruktuur | Izibonelelo | infrastructure |
| ingehok | Indlu yeenkukhu (valela ehokweni) | coop (up) |
| ingekuilde hawer | ihabile yefula yesisele | oats silage |
| ingewande | amathumbu | intestines |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| ingewands- | emathunjini | intestinal |
| inheemse plante | Izityalo eziyinkulelane | indigenous plants |
| inhoudsbronne | amaxwebhu eziqulatho | contents sources |
| inhoudsopgawe | isihlomelo | appendix |
| inhoudsopgawe | iziqulatho | table of contents |
| inkbessie | Ukhula oluyityhefu kwizilwanyana | pokeweed |
| inkomste | umvuzo | income |
| inkomste | Ingeniso | revenue |
| Inkomste-/bestedingsaanwyser | umvuzo/isibonisi-zindleko | income/expense indicator |
| inkomstebelasting | irhafu yomvuzo | income tax |
| inkomstestaat | ingxelo yomvuzo | income statement |
| inkort, besnoei | -cutha / -nciphisa / -futshanisa | curtail |
| inkuiling | ifula yesisele | silage |
| inleiding | intshayelelo | introduction |
| inligting | ulwazi | information |
| innovasie | Ukungenisa izinto ezintsha / inguqulelo | innovation |
| in oorleg met | Ngokuhlangene(yo) | in conjunction with |
| inprent | Ukumilisela / ukubethelela | inculcate |
| insekbeheer | isikhuseli zinambuzane | insect control |
| insekdoers | isibulala-zinambuzane | insecticides |
| insekgroeiereguleerders | Abalawuli bokukhula kwezinzambuzane (IGR) | insect growth regulators (IGR) |
| insekte | izinambuzane | insects |
| inseminasie | ukumithisa | insemination |
| insemineer | -mithisa | inseminate |
| insentief, aansporing | inkuthazo | incentive |
| insetbyvoeging | isihlomelo sento efakwa phakathi okanye engena entweni | input supplement |
| insette | into efakwa phakathi okanye engena entweni | inputs |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| insluiting, indamming | Ukuqanda ukwanda kolwasuleleko (umz. isifo) | containment |
| inspeksie | ukuhlola | inspection |
| inspuit | -hlaba | inject |
| inspuiting | isitofu | injection |
| installeer | -fakela | install |
| installering van 'n dreineringsstelsel | -beka kwimisele | putting in drainage system |
| institusioneel(le) | eziko (adj) | institutional |
| insulien | Incindi yedlala elithile elawula iswekile egazini | insulin |
| integrale | -funekayo | integral |
| integreer | -manyana / -dibanisa | integrate |
| integriteit | Intembeko / ubulungisa | integrity |
| inteling | Ukuvela kwinkunzi ezalana nemazi / ubeko emhlabeni | inbreeding |
| intensief | nzulu | intensive |
| intensiteit | Ubukhulu / ubunzulu / enza ngokungaphezulu / -khulisa / -andisa | intensity |
| internskap | I-internship / uqheliso-msebenzi | internship |
| interkalfperiode | ixesha langaphakathi lamathole | inter- calf period |
| intermediêr | phakathi | intermediate |
| intermediêre verhouding | umlinganiselo ophakathi | intermediate ratio |
| interne | ngaphakathi | internal |
| interne opbrengskoers | umlinganiselo wokubuyela ngaphakathi | internal return rate |
| interpretasie | inkcazo/ukutolika | interpretation |
| interpreteer | -guqula | interpret |
| investeer | -zalisa imali | invest |
| investering in Tweede Ekonomie inisiatiewe | Ukutiyala imali kumanyathelo oQoqoqsho lwesiBini | investing in Second Economy initiatives |
| invoer | isuka kwamanye amazwe | import |
| irradiasie | -khanyisa/ -khuphela imitha | irradiation |

| | | |
|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| Italiaanse roggras | ingca yamaTaliyane | Italian rye grass |
|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|

J

| | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| jaar | unyaka | year |
| jaarliks | ngonyaka | annual |
| Jaarlikse Prestasieplan | Isicwangciso sokuSebenza soNyaka | Annual Performance Plan |
| jakkals | ijackall | jackal |
| Januarie | uJanuwari | January |
| jare | iminyaka | years |
| Jersey | iJezi | Jersey |
| jojobabone | iimbotyi zejoba | jojoba beans |
| jong | yenza ncinci | young (adj) |
| jong diere | izilwanyane ezincinane | young animals |
| jong gekastreerde diere | izilwanyana ezitheniweyo ezincinci | young castrated animals |
| jong hamels | iinkabi zegusha ezincinci | young wethers |
| jong ooie | imazi zegusha ezincinci | young ewes |
| jong varke | ihagu encinci | young pig |
| jong verse | amathokazi enkomo amancinci | young heifers |
| jong voëls | intaka encinci | young bird |
| Julie | uJulayi | July |
| Junie | uJuni | June |

K

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| Kaapse Aksie vir die Mens en die Omgewing | INtshukumo yeKapa ukwenzela Abantu nokusiNgqongileyo | Cape Action for the People and the Environment (CAPE) |
| kaas | itshizi/isonka samasi | cheese |
| kaasdoek | Ilaphu eliyasuyasu | cheesecloth |
| Kainiet | Ityuwa yomhlaba esetyenziswa njengesichumisi | Kainite |

| | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| kaiptaal-omsetverhouding | umlinganiselo wentengiso kwinkunzi | capital turnover ratio |
| kalbas | iselwa | calabash |
| kalbasgewasse | Izityalo ezingamaselwa | cucurbits crops |
| kalf | inkonyana | calf |
| kalk | ikalika | lime |
| kalk - strooi | ukusazwa kwekalika | lime - spreading |
| kalkstrooier | umatshini wokusasaza ikalika | lime spreader |
| kalwers | amankonyana | calves |
| kalwers gebore/kalwers gedek | amankonyana azelweyo/amithiyo | calves born/calves mated |
| kalwers gespeen/kalwers gebore (%) | amankonyana alunyulweyo/azelweyo (%) | calves weaned/calf born (%) |
| kalwers ongespeen | amankonyana angekalumlwa | calves unweaned |
| Kamanassie | eKamanassie | Kamanassie |
| Kamer van Handel en Nywerhede | ITsheyimba yoRhwebo noShishino | Chamber of Commerce and Industries |
| kampilobakter | Ikhampilobhakta | campylobacter |
| kanaal | umjelo | channel |
| Kanada | eCanada | Canada |
| Kango | eCango | Cango |
| kankers | Izifo ezibolisa umthi | cancers |
| kanola | ikhanola | canola |
| kanselleer | -rhoxisa | cancel |
| kapasiteit | Amandla / umthamo | capacity |
| kapasiteitsbou | Ukuxhoyiswa | capacity-building |
| kapaters | ikapaters | kapaters |
| kapitaal | inkunzi (imali eninzi) | capital |
| kapitaalinkomste | umvuzo oyinkunzi | capital income |
| kapitaaluitgawe | indleko zenkunzi | capital expenditure |
| kapitalisasie | ukusebenzisa njengenkunzi eshishinini | capitalisation |
| kapploeg | umatshini wokulima ojikelezayo | rotary cultivator |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|---------------|
| kapploeg | irotoveyitha | rotorvator |
| karakoel | iKarakul (uhlobo oluthile lweegusha ezisikhumba samatakane azo sisetyenziswa njengesinxibo ngenxa yamafongqofongqo oboya baso) | karakul |
| karatenoide | Ikharathinoyidi | caratenoids |
| karkas | umzimba wesilwanyana esixheliweyo | carcass |
| kartering | Ukuyila | mapping |
| karton | ibhokisi yekhadibhodi / ikhathuni | carton |
| kassier | Umhlawulisi/umamkeli-mali | cashier |
| kastaings | ichestnut (umthi othile wesiqhamo) | chestnuts |
| kastreer | -thena | castrate |
| kat | ikati | cat |
| kategorie | udidi | category |
| kategorieë | iindidi | categories |
| katjie | ikatana | kitten |
| katoen | umqhaphu | cotton |
| katoenbaal | ibhali yomqhaphu | cotton bale |
| keerwal, studam, dwarsmuur | Udonga olunqamleza umlambo lokulawula amanzi | weir |
| kegel | ikhowuni | cone |
| kelder | isela | cellar |
| kersies | iitsheri (uhlobo oluthile lwesiqhamo) | cherries |
| kg | i-kg | kg |
| kg-bondel | isihlahla se-kg | kg bunch |
| kikuyu | ikikuyu | kikuyu |
| kilogram | ikilogram | kilogram |
| kilometer | ikhilomitha | kilometer |
| kilowatt | ikilo-watt | kilowatt |
| kilowatt-uur | iyure yekilowatt | kilowatt-hour |

| | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| kis | ityala | case |
| kiwivrug | isiqhamo sekiwi | kiwi fruit |
| klapper | Uhlobo oluthile lomqathe | cracker |
| klapper; kokosneute | iikokonathi | coconuts |
| klas/lesing gee, doseer | imfundiso | lecture (n) |
| klassieke | Odidi olulodwa | classical |
| klawer-medics | uhlobo oluthile lwesityalo sefula | clover-medics |
| Klawers | iintlobo ezithile zefula (iklova) | clovers |
| Kleileem | ukulima | till |
| kliënt | Umnxumi | klient |
| kliënt teken af | Umxumi uyarhoxa | client signs off |
| Klein Karoo | iKaroo encinci | Little Karoo |
| kleintjie(s) | ubuncinci | young (n) |
| kleinvee-eenheid (KVE) | iyunithi encinci yemfuyo | small stock unit (SSU) |
| Kleppe | iivaluva | valves |
| kleurmiddel (snw) | idayi (n) | dye (n) |
| Klimaat | imozulu | climate |
| klimatologiese data | ulwazi ngenzululwazi zemozulu | climatology data |
| km | ikm | km |
| km² | ikm ² | km ² |
| knaagdier | Isikrekrethi | rodent |
| Knersvlakte | eKnersvlakte | Knersvlakte |
| knip, oes, pluk, snoei | -tyala | crop (v) |
| knippers, draers | Isityalo esivelisa iziqhamo | croppers |
| Knoffel | igalikhhi | garlic |
| Knolkool | ikohl-rabi | kohl-rabi |
| Koedoe | iquda/iqudu | kudu |
| Koei | inkomo | cow |
| koei (droog) | inkomo (eyomileyo) | cow (dry) |
| koei (lakterend) | inkomo (encancisayo) | cow (lactating) |

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Koëie | iinkomo | cows |
| koëie in kalf | iinkomo ematholeni | cows in calf |
| Koffie | ikofu | coffee |
| kohort | Iqela labantu | cohort |
| Koljander | ikhoriyanda | coriander |
| college | ikholeji | college |
| kolonie | Isithanga | colony |
| kolstrum, biesmelk | Umthubi | colostrum |
| Kombuis | ikhitshi | kitchen |
| komkommers | inkonkomire/ityhukhamba | cucumbers |
| kommandowurm | Umnyiki okreqa izityalo | amyworm |
| kommersiële kuddes | Imihlambi yorhwebo | commercial herds |
| komkommerkewers | Ooqongqothwane betyhukhamba | cucumber beetles |
| kommentaar | (-nika) izimvo | comments |
| kommersiële | urhwebo | commercial |
| kommersiële boer | Umfama worhwebo | commercial farmer |
| kommersiële plaas | Ifama yorhwebo | commercial farm |
| Kommissie | ikhomishoni | commission (n) |
| kommunikasie | uqhagamshelwano | communication |
| kommunikeer | -qhagamshelana | communicate |
| Kompak | ukubumbana | compact |
| kompos | Isivundiso / ikomposi | compost |
| konformiteit, gelykvormigheid | -hambisana/-vumelana/-qhelanisa | conformity |
| konferensiekamers | amagumbi enkomfa | conference rooms |
| Konsentreer | -zikisa ingqondo | concentrate (n) |
| konsep-omvangverslag | Idrafti yeNgxelo yoMiselo-mda | draft scoping report |
| konsep-ontwikkelingsproses | Inkqubo yokuphuhlisa ingqiqo | concept development process |
| kontantbalans | ungqinelwano lwekheshi | cash balance |
| kontant in die bank | ikheshi esebhankini | cash in the bank |
| kontant op hande | ikheshi esesandleni | cash on hand |

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| kontantgewas | isivuno esithengiswayo | cash crop |
| kontantvloei | ingeniso yemali | cash-flow |
| kontantvloei begroting | uhlahlo-mali lwekheshi | cash-flow budget |
| kontantvloei staat | ingxelo yengeniso yekheshi | cash-flow statement |
| kontoer | yenza ikhonto | contour (v) |
| kontoere | iikhonto | contours |
| kontoere maak | ukwenza iikhonto | contouring |
| kontoeronderhoud | ukugcinwa kweekhonto | contour maintenance |
| kontrak | Isibophelelo / -vumelana / ikontrakthi | kontract |
| kontrakteur | ikontrakta | contractor |
| kontrakwerk | imvumelwano ngomsebenzi | contract work |
| Koo/Concordia/Bo-Vlakte | eKoo/Concordia/Bo-Vlakte | Koo/Concordia/Bo-Vlakte |
| kool | ikhaphetshu | cabbage |
| kool | Uhlobo oluthile lwekhaphetshu | kale |
| koolgewasse | Imifuno emagqabi aluhlaza | kale crops |
| koolhidrate | ikharbohידrate | carbohydrates |
| koolrape | iithenephu zekhaphetshu | cabbage turnips |
| koolwurms | Imibungu yekhaphetshu | cabbage worms |
| koop | -thenga | buy |
| koop | intengiso | purchase |
| koöperasies | intsebenziswano | cooperatives |
| koopprys | ixabiso lentengiso | purchase price |
| koördineerder | Umlungelelanisi | coordinator |
| koördinering | ukulungelelanisa | coordination |
| koördinering van groei | ukukhula ngokulungelelanisa | growth coordinate |
| Koördineringskamer van Publieke Dienste-koördineringsraad | ITsheyimba yoLungelelaniso lweBhunga leNgxoxo zoLungelelaniso lweNkonzo zoLuntu | Coordinating Chamber of the Public Services Coordinating Bargaining Council |
| komkommergewas, pampoen, kalbas | Amaselwa | gourds |
| konsentreer | -zikisa ingqondo k | concentrate (v) |

| | | |
|------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| kontoere maak | ukwenza iikhonto / ukulima ngokulandela imo yethambeka | contouring |
| kop | intloko | head |
| kopie, weergawe | Umfanekiso | replica |
| koring | ingqolowa | wheat |
| Koringberg | eKoringberg | Koringberg |
| koring-lusern | ilusini yengqolowa | wheat-lucerne |
| koringplanter | umatshini wokutyala ingqolowa | wheat planter |
| koringstrooi | udiza lwengqolowa | wheat straw |
| koringstroper | ukudityaniswa kwengqolowa | wheat combine |
| korog | ikorog | korog |
| Korporatiewe Dienste | Iinkonzo eziManyeneyo / eziyiMbumba / zeQumrhu | Corporate Services |
| korrel | Isityalo esizinkozo | grain (single) |
| korrelagtig (vaste kunsmis) | iinkozo | granular (solid fertiliser) |
| korrelbemesting | isichumisi esizinkozo | granular fertiliser |
| korrelmasjien | umatshini wembumbulwana | pelleting machine |
| kort sloot | umjelo omfutshane | short furrow |
| korttermyn | ixeshana elifutshane | short term |
| kostes | amaxabiso | costs |
| kosteverhouding | umlinganiselo wexabiso | cost ratio |
| Koue-Bokkeveld | eKoue-Bokkeveld | Cold Bokkeveld |
| Kouga/De Hoop | eKouga/De Hoop | Kouga/De Hoop |
| krag | amandla | power |
| kragbron | imvelaphi yombane | power source |
| kraggeg | i-erha eqhutywa yinjini | power harrow |
| kragmasjinerie | umatshini osebenzisa injini | power machinery |
| kragtige | -namandla | potent |
| kram | -hlanganisa | staple |
| krammasjien | isihlanganisi samaphepha | stapler |
| kramme | iziteplizi | staples |

| | | |
|--|--|----------------------------------|
| krat | ibhokisi | crate |
| kratwa | isikhoji somgqomo | bin trailer |
| krediteure | abantu onetyala kubo | creditors |
| kreosoot | into efana netela esetyenziswa ekuqabeni amaplanga neepali | creosote |
| | ukuze zingaboli | |
| kreosootpale | iipali eziqatywe into efana netela | creosote poles |
| krieke | Iinyenzane | crickets |
| krisant, vuurplant, insektepoeier | Isitshabalalisi-zinambuzane sendalo | pyrethrum |
| kriteria | Inqobo yokulinganisa / inqobo yokugweba | criteria |
| kromming, buiging, kurwatuur | ubugophe | curvature |
| kruie | amachiza | herbs |
| kruisdol (snw) | ukutshintsha indlela yokulima | cross ploughing |
| kruisement | uhlobo oluthile lwenxina esetyenziswa ekuqholeni | spearmint |
| kruisploeg | ukutyala enye into | cross-plough |
| kubieke meter | ityhubhikhi mitha | cubic metre |
| kubusplante | Izityalo ezizityhubhu | cube plants |
| kudde | umhlambi | herd |
| kuddedatawaardes | ulwazi ngexabiso lomhlambi | herd data values |
| kuikens | amantshontsho | chicks |
| kuikens gekoop | amantshontsho athengiweyo | chicks purchased |
| kuikens uitgebroei/henne gepaar (%) | amantshontsho aqanduselweyo/ ipesenti yemazi ezimithiyo | chicks hatched/females mated (%) |
| kultivars | Ziintlobontlobo zezityalo ezithe zagcinwa phantsi kovuno | cultivars |
| kumkwats | iikumquat (isiqhamo esinjenge-orenji kodwa sincinci) | kumquats |
| kumulatief | -ongezeleka(yo) | cumulative |
| kunsmatig | ngokungeyondalo | artificial |
| kunsmatige inseminasie | ukufaka amadlozi ngesirinji | artificial insemination |

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| kunsmis | isichumisi | fertiliser |
| kunsmisstrooi | chumisa | fertilising |
| kunsmisstrooier | isisasazi-zichumisi | fertiliser spreader |
| kunsvlieëry | Ukuthintela ukukhula kwezityalo | stunting |
| kursus | ikhosi | course |
| kusgebied | ummandla oselunxwemeni | coastal region |
| kuskusgras | Ingca ivetiva | vetiver grass |
| KVE (kleinvee-teenheid) | ismall stock unit | SSU (small stock unit) |
| kW | kW | kW |
| kwalifikasies | Izifundo oziphumeleleyo/iimfanelo | qualifications |
| kwaliteit | ubulunga | quality |
| kwaliteitbestuurstelsel | INkqubo yoLawulo loBulunga | quality management system |
| kwaliteite | ubulunga | qualities |
| KwaZulu-Natal | KwaZulu-Natal | KwaZulu-Natal |
| kweek | -khula | grow |
| kwekery | Isitiya sezithole / indawo ekukhuliswa nekuthengiswa kuyo izityalo | nursery |
| kwepers | iikwepile | quinces |
| kwessies/aangeleentede en alternatiewe wat verdere ondersoek/aandag benodig | Imiba nezinye iindlela ezifuna uphando olubanzi | issues and alternatives require further investigation |
| kwessies/aangeleentede wat verdere bestudering vereis | imiba efuna uphando olubanzi | issues requiring further study |
| kwyn, verwelk, verlep | Ukubuna | wilt |

L

| | | |
|------------------|--------------|----------|
| laag | Umaleko | layer |
| laag | phantsi | low |
| laai (ww) | -layisha | load (v) |
| laai | isithebe | drawer |
| laaste | eyokugqibela | last |

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| laat geld, handhaaf | -banga | assert |
| laktasie | uncanciso | lactation |
| laktasie (dae) | ukuncancisa (iintsuku) | lactating (days) |
| lakteer | -ncancisa | lactate |
| lam | itakane legusha | lamb |
| lammers | amatakane | lambs |
| lammers gebore/ooie gepaar (%) | amatakane azelweyo/iimazi ezimithisiweyo | lambs born/ewes mated (%) |
| lammers gemerk | amatakane aphawuliweyo | lambs marked |
| lammers gespeen/lammers gebore (%) | ipesenti yamatakane alunyulweyo/amatakane azelweyo | lambs weaned/lambs born (%) |
| lammers grootmaak | Ukukhulisa amatakane | rearing lambs |
| land (snw) | ilizwe | country |
| landskaaip | igusha zomhlaba | land sheep |
| landbou-ekonomie | iinzululwazi ngokulawula ubutyebi belizwe kwezolimo | agricultural economics |
| Landbou- en Landboubesigheidstrategie | IQhinga lezoLimo kunye noShishino lezolimo | Agricultural and Agribusiness Strategy |
| landboukollege | ikholeji yezolimo | college of agriculture |
| landboupraktjke | umsebenzi wezolimo | agricultural practices |
| Landbou- Swart Ekonomiese Bemagtigingsraamwerk | Isakhelo/inkqubo-sikhokelo se-AgriBEE | AgriBEE framework |
| LandCare | Ukhathalelo-mhlaba | LandCare |
| landmeter | unocanda | surveyor |
| landmeting | ucando lomhlaba | land surveying |
| landroller, grondroller | umatshini wokuphethula umhlaba | land roller |
| landskap | imbonakalo-mhlaba | landscape |
| lane | iindledlana | lanes |
| Langeberg-saaigebied | eLangeberg sowing area | Langeberg sowing area |
| Langkloof | eLangkloof | Langkloof |
| langtermyn | ixesha elincinci | long term |
| Langtermyn-kontantvloei | ingeniso yemali yexesha elide | long term cash-flow |

| | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Langveirivier | umlambo iLangvlei | Langvlei River |
| larwe | Umbungu | larva |
| lasagne | Ipasta esibaca / ilasagne | lasagne |
| laste | iimfanelo | liabilities |
| lateraal | -semacaleni | lateral |
| leeftyd | ubomi | lifespan |
| leeftyd van 8 jaar | ubomi beminyaka esibhozo | lifespan of 8 years |
| lêer | ifayili | file (n) |
| leerling, nuweling | umfundi | apprentice |
| leerlingskap | I-learnership | learnership |
| leerstellings, beginsels | Imithetho-siseko / imfundo / inkolo | tenets |
| lêhoender | ukuqanduselwa kwamantshontsho enkukhu | chicken – lay |
| lek | -khotha | lick |
| lekke | ukukhotha | licks |
| lektor, dosent | umfundisi | lecturer |
| lemoene | ii-orenji | oranges |
| lemoenpampoer | usenza | gem squash |
| lengte | ubude | length |
| lenings | imbolekiso | loans |
| lensies | iilentile | lentils |
| leptospirosis | Isifo se-leptospirosis | leptospirosis |
| lere | iileli | ladders |
| lesing | -fundisa | lecture (v) |
| Letelle | iLetelle | Letelle |
| lewendehawe | imfuyo | livestock |
| lewendehawe-aankope | uthengo lweenkomo ezityetyisiweyo | livestock purchase |
| lewendehawe-inligting | ulwazi ngemfunyo | livestock information |
| lewendehawe-verkope | intengiso yemfuyo | livestock sales |
| lewer, gee | -nikezela | render, yield |

| | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| liasseer | -fayilisha | file (v) |
| lietjies | iilitshi | litchis |
| liggaam | umzimba | body |
| lignien | Ilignini / -ukhuni (kwisityalo) | lignin |
| ligte afleweringsvoertuig | iimoto ezincinci zokuthutha izinto | LDV |
| limfelsingewasse, limfome | Inkovu | lymphoma |
| limousine | ilimousine | limousine |
| Limpopo | | Limpopo |
| lintwurm | iphalo | tapeworm |
| lisensie | -nika iphepha-mvume | license |
| lisensiëring | ukunika iphepha-mvume | licensing |
| listeria | ilisteriya | listeria |
| liter | ilitha | litre |
| liters | iilitha | litres |
| litigasie, regsgeeding | Ukumangalela | litigation |
| loging | Ukukhukuliseka | leaching |
| lokaas | isithiyelo | bait |
| lone | imivuzo | wages |
| long | umphunga | lung |
| loods | Uvavanyo lokuqala | pilot |
| loopbaan | inkqubela-phambili | career |
| lopers, lote | izityalo ezinabayo | runners |
| losarbeid | umsebenzi osisingxungxo | casual labour |
| losarbeid - hoog | umsebenzi ophezulu wethutyana | casual high labour |
| losarbeid - laag | umsebenzi osezantsi wethutyana | casual low labour |
| lot | kakhulu | lot |
| lote | ukusika | cuttings |
| lugspuit | isitshizi | aero-spray |
| lukwarte | iloquats | loquats |
| lupiene | iilupins | lupins |

| | | |
|------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| lusern | iluseni | lucerne |
| lusernkuilvoer | ifula lelusini | lucerne silage |
| lyn, tou, koord | umtya | string (n) |

M

| | | |
|---|---|------------------------------|
| m² | m ² | m ² |
| m³ | m ³ | m ³ |
| maal | -sila | grind |
| maal | -sila | mill (v) |
| maand | inyanga | month |
| maand van paar | inyanga yokuzeka | mating month |
| Maandag | ngoMvulo | Monday |
| maande | iinyanga | months |
| (maandlikse/weeklikse/jaarlikse) koers | Umlinganiselo (wonyaka/weveki/wenyanga) | (monthly/weekly/yearly) rate |
| maandelikse masjinerie gebruik | ukusetyenziswa koomatshini ngenyanga nganye | monthly machinery usage |
| Maart | uMatshi | March |
| maat, kameraad | umzeki | mate (n) |
| makadamia | imacadamiya | macadamia |
| makadamianeute | iinqoba zemacadamia | macadamia nuts |
| makataan | imakataan | makataan |
| maksimum | elona likhulu | maximum |
| Malawi | eMalawi | Malawi |
| mandag | imini yendoda | man-day |
| manipulasie | ukwenza ngobuchule | manipulation |
| manipuleer | -sebenzisa | manipulate |
| mans | iinduna | males |
| marankas | imarankas | marankas |
| margarien | imargarina | margarine |

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| marge bo direk allokeerbare veranderlike kostes | imajini engaphezulu kwexabiso elibekiweyo ngqo | margin above directly allocatable variable costs |
| marge bo gespesifiseerde koste | imajini engaphezulu kwexabiso elichaziweyo | margin above specified costs |
| mark | urhwebo | market |
| mark-lewendehawe | impahla efuyiweyo yemarike | market livestock |
| markprodukte | imveliso yemarike | market products |
| markkommissie | ikhomishini yorhwebo | market commission |
| markwaarde | ixabiso lorhwebo | market value |
| masels | Irhashalala / imasisi | measels |
| masjien | umatshini | machine |
| masjienerie | oomatshini | machinery |
| mastitis, uierontsteking | ukukrala | mastitis |
| matrikse | Imatrisi | matrices |
| Maxliner-krammasjien | imaxliner stapler | Maxliner stapler |
| medikagos | imedicago | medicagos |
| medics | imedics | medics |
| medies | -obugqirha | medical |
| medisyne | amayeza | medicines |
| mediumraam-vleisrase | ufuyo lwenkomo ezityetyisiweyo ezinefreyimi ephakathi | medium-frame beef breeds |
| mediumtermyn | ixesha eliphakathi | medium term |
| meerjarige | isityalo somnyaka ngomnyaka | perennial |
| meerjarige grasse | ingca yeminyaka ngeminyaka | perennial grasses |
| meerjarige onkruid | Ukhula lweminyaka ngeminyaka | perennial weeds |
| meerjarige peulgewasse | iimbotyi/ertyisi zeminyaka ngeminyaka | perennial legumes |
| meerjarige roggras | ingca yesityalo esifana nengqolowa esineenkozyo | perennial ryegrass |
| meganies | okomatshini | mechanical |
| meganisasie | Ukuxhobisa ngoomatshini | mechanisation |
| meganisme | Intsebenzo-matshini | mechanism |
| Mei | uMeyi | May |

| | | |
|--|--|------------------------------------|
| melk (snw) | ubisi | milk (n) |
| melk (ww) | -senga | milk (v) |
| melkkorthoring | imilk short-horn | milk short-horn |
| melkbeeste | iinkomo zobisi | dairy cattle |
| melkbokke | iibhokhwe zobisi | milk goats |
| melker | umsengi | milker |
| melkkoei - groot | inkomo yobisi enkulu | dairy cow – big |
| melkkoei - lig | inkomo yobisi oluncinci | dairy cow – light |
| melkkoei - gemiddeld | ubisi lwenkomo oluphakathi | milk cow – medium |
| melkmasjien | umatshini wokusenga | milking machine |
| melkrekordhouding | ushicilelo lobisi | milk recording |
| meng | xuba | mix (v) |
| mensgeïnduseerde klimaatsverandering | Uthintsho lwemozulu olukhuthazwa ngumntu | human-induced climate change |
| menslike kapitaal- ontwikkelingsstrategie | Iqhinga loPhuhliso lweNkunzi yoMntu / yabaSebenzi | human capital development strategy |
| mentor | Umcebisi | mentor |
| Merino | iMerino | Merino |
| meriete | Imfaneleko / ngokufanelekileyo | merit |
| merk (snw) | uphawu | mark (n) |
| merk (ww) | -phawula | mark (v) |
| merrie | imazi yehashe/yedonki | mare |
| metaal | isinyithi | metal |
| meter | imitha | metre |
| metode | Inkqubo / indlela yokwenza okuthile | method |
| meule | ilitye lokusila | mill (n) |
| middel (snw) | isenzi | agent (mix with liquid) |
| Middel-Swartland | eMiddle Swartland | Middle Swartland |
| Midmar-rogras | ingca yesityalo esifana nengqolowa esineenkozo iMidmar | Midmar rye grass |
| mieliekuilvoer | ifula lombona | maize silage |

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| mielies | umbona | maize |
| mielies/bone | umbona/imbotyi | maize/beans |
| mieliestroper | umatshini wokudibanisa umbona | maize combine |
| mikorrissa-, skimmelwortel- | Imanyano yeenkowane/ yamakhowa | mycorrhizal |
| mikro | unkcenkeshelo lwemicro | micro |
| mikro-spuwer | unkcenkeshelo lwemicro olutshicayo | micro spitter |
| mikrobes | Iintsholongwane | microbes |
| mikro-drup | unkcenkeshelo lwemicro oluthontsizayo | micro drip |
| mikro-landboufinansiering | Imali yezolimo oluncinci | micro agricultural finance |
| Mikro landboufinansieringsinstitute van Suid-Afrika | Amaziko eMali yezolimo oluncinci oMzantsi Afrika | Micro-agricultural Financial Institutions of South Africa |
| mikro-rekenaar | imicro-khomyutha | micro-computer |
| millimeter | imilimitha | millimetre |
| mineolas | imineolas | mineolas |
| minerale | izombiwa | minerals |
| minimum | ubuncinane | minimum |
| minus | -thabatha | minus |
| mis | ubulongwe | dung |
| mis | umgquba | manure |
| mis, vuilis, gemors, slyk | Umgquba/-ngcolisa | muck |
| misdaad | ulwaphulo-mthetho | crime |
| misdam | idami lobulongwe | dung dam |
| mishoop | intaba yobulongwe | dunghill |
| mis-/snywurm | imibundane | cutworm |
| mispel; mispelbome | imedlars | medlars |
| misstrooier | isisasazi-mgquba | manure spreader |
| mitigeer | ukudambisa/-pholisa/-nciphisa | mitigate |
| mm/ha | imilimitha kwihlektha nganye | mm/ha |
| modus operandi | Indlela yokusebenza into | modus operandi |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| moeder | umama | mother |
| moerbeie | iimalbheri (umthi osiqhamo esifana nequnube) | mulberries |
| molasse | Inyhobhanyhobha | molasses |
| mond | umlomo | mouth |
| monitering | Ukwakhela umkhanya / ukuhlola | monitoring |
| monofilamente | I-monofilaments | monofilaments |
| monopolie | uxhamlo-wedwa | monopoly |
| Montagu-bergplase | eMontagu mountain farms | Montagu mountain farms |
| Montagu-rivierplase | eMontagu river farms | Montagu river farms |
| Montagu-saaigebied | eMontagu sowing area | Montagu sowing area |
| Montagu-kom | eMontagu basin | Montagu basin |
| monument | Into yokukhunjulwa | monument |
| moontlike iterasie | Uphindaphindeko olunokwenzeka | possible iteration |
| moontlike proses | Inkqubo enokwenzeka | possible process |
| moreel | Okulungileyo / ngokusesikweni | moral |
| mortaliteit | ukufa | mortality |
| mortaliteit% | ipesenti yokufa | mortality % |
| mortaliteit%: jong voëls | ipesenti yeentaka ezincinci ezifileyo | mortality %: young birds |
| mortaliteit%: kuikens | ipesenti yamantshontsho afileyo | mortality %: chicks |
| mortaliteit%: volwasse voëls | ipesenti yeentaka ezindala ezifileyo | mortality %: mature birds |
| mortaliteit na spening | ukufa emva kokulumla | mortality after weaned |
| mosaïek | Umfanekiso owenziwe ngamatye / -enziwe ngamatye | mosaic |
| motiveer | -phembelela/-khuthaza | motivate |
| motivering | impembelelo | motivation |
| motor | imoto | motor |
| Mpumalanga | eMpumalanga | Mpumalanga |
| muggies | limbuzane | midges |
| muil | imeyile | mule |

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| muile | iimeyile | mules |
| muise | iimpuku | mice |
| murgpampoentjies | usenza (uhlobo oluthile lukasenza) | marrows |
| myt | Ingolwane | mite |
| N | | |
| na | iya | to |
| naartjies | inaatjies | naartjies |
| nadelige | -ngalunganga / -chasene | adverse |
| nageslag | Inzala | progeny |
| nagmuis | Intuku | gerbil |
| Namakwa | iNamaqua | Namaqua |
| Namibië | eNamibia | Namibia |
| na-oes | ixesha elidlulileyo lokuvuna | post-harvest |
| na-plant | emva kotyalo | after plant |
| narkose | Ukungeva ntlungu | anaesthetic |
| nartjie, nartjiekleurig | Iinartyisi | tangerine |
| nasionale | uzwelonke | national |
| Nasionale Landbou-opvoeding-en Opleidingforum | IMfundo yezoLimo kaZwelonke kunye neForam yoQeqesho | National Agricultural Education and Training Forum (NAETF) |
| Nasionale Landbou-opvoeding-en Opleidingstrategie | IMfundo yezoLimo kaZwelonke kunye neQhinga loQeqesho (IQhinga le-AET) | National Agricultural Education and Training Strategy (AET-Strategy) |
| Nasionale Grondhervormings-byeenkoms | ISamithi yoBuyekezo-mhlaba kaZwelonke | National Land Reform Summit |
| Nasionale Tesourie-regulasies | IMimiselo yeSebe lezeMali kaZwelonke | National Treasury Regulations |
| Nasionale Waterhulpbronstrategie | IQhinga leziBonelelo zaManzi kaZwelonke | National Water Resource Strategy |
| nat | ubumanzi | wet |
| natmaak (met water) | -nkckenkeshela | water (v) |
| navorsing | Uphando | research |
| navorsing en ontwikkeling | uphando nophyliso | research and development |

| | | |
|---|--|---------------------------------|
| nawels | iineyiveli | navels |
| nedersetting | ukuhlalisa abantu endaweni entsha | settlement |
| nek | intamo | neck |
| nektariens | iinektharini (uhlobo lwepesika enxolo eligudileyo) | nectarines |
| nematodes, rondewurms | Zizilwanyana zomhlaba ezincinci ezizizidleleli / iinemathodi | nematodes |
| neonatale | Ukuzalwa ngokutsha/-ukuzalwa kwezimini | neonatal |
| nes (van insekte) | indlu yeenyosi | hive |
| netto bestebare inkomste | umvuzo wemali iyonke esetyenzisiweyo | net disposable income |
| netto boerderyinkomste | umvuzo uwonke wefama uxhuzulwe | net farm income |
| netto kapitaalverhouding | umlinganiselo wesixa semali sesixhuzulwe | net capital ratio |
| netto kontantvloei | ingeniso yemali exhuzulweyo | net cash flow |
| netto marge bo gespesifiseerde koste | imargin iyonke engaphaya kwexabiso elichaziweyo | net margin above specified cost |
| neus | impumlo | nose |
| Nguni | amaNguni | Nguni |
| nie-boerderyinkomste | umvuzo ongengowafama | non-farm income |
| nie-kontantinkomste | umvuzo ongeyokheshi | non-cash income |
| nie-kontantkoste | ixabiso lwemali engeyokheshi | non-cash costs |
| niere | izintso | kidneys |
| nie-stoorbaar | ayigcineki | non-storable |
| Nieu-Seeland | eNew Zealand | New Zealand |
| nisse | Umtyhi / igolonxa | niches |
| nitrate | Iinayitretyi | nitrates |
| nodus | Indibano-malungu | node |
| normale vloei | Ukuhamba ngokuqhelekileyo | normal flow |
| normatief(we) | Ummiselo-sithethe | normative |
| nomenklatuur, vaktaal, terminologie | Iintlobo namaqela eentlobo zezilwanyana nezityalo | nomenclature |

| | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------|
| nommer | -nombola | number (v) |
| nood, noodgeval | Ilixa likaxakeka | emergency |
| noodsaaklike, vereiste, essensiële | -funekayo | essential |
| Noord-Kaap | emNtla-Kapa | Northern Cape |
| Noordkus | amantla onxweme | North Coast |
| Noordwes | emNtla-Ntshona | North West |
| norm | isithethe | norm |
| normale | -qhelekileyo | regular |
| normale arbeid | umsebenzi wesiqhelo | regular labour |
| normale arbeidskoste | amaxabiso omsebenzi aqhelekileyo | regular labour costs |
| normale hoë arbeid | umsebenzi ophezulu oqhelekileyo | regular high labour |
| normale lae arbeid | umsebenzi ophantsi oqhelekileyo | regular low labour |
| North Devon | iDevon yasemantla | North Devon |
| nota | qaphela | note |
| notas | amanqaku | notes |
| notas per aktiwiteit | amanqaku kumsebenzi ngamnye | notes per activity |
| November | uNovemba | November |
| nutriënte, voedingstowwe | Izondlo / iinyutriyenti | nutrients |
| nuusbrieff | Incwadi-ndaba / Isigidimi | newsletter |

O

| | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| oefen | -yenza | practise (v) |
| oes (snw) | isivuno | harvest (n) |
| oes (ww) | -vuna | harvest (v) |
| oes | ukuvuna | harvesting |
| oeskoste | amaxabiso okuvuna | harvest costs |
| oesmasjien, stroper | umvuni | harvester |
| oesresidu | intsalela yokuvuna | harvest residue |
| oesreste | intsalela yomvuni | harvester residue |
| oesskatting | Uqikelelo lwesivuno | crop estimate |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|---|--|
| oesvoorspelling | Uqikelelo lwesivuno | crop forecast | onderhoudvoerder | Umbuzi-mibuzo | interviewer |
| ogies | ithupha | buds | ondern neem aktiwiteit | Yenza umsebenzi | undertake activity |
| okkerneute | inqoba ethile etyiwayo | walnuts | ondernemingsgroei | ukukhula kwefem | growth of the firm |
| okra | i-okra | okra | ondersoek instel na ontwikkelingsalternatiewe | Ezinye iindlela zophuhliso lomiselo-mda | investigate scoping development alternatives |
| Oktober | Oktober | October | ondersteuningstelsel | indlela yenkxaso | support system |
| olie | i-oyile | oil | onderwys | imfundo | education |
| Oifantsrivier | umlambo i-Olifant | Olifants River | ongespeen | ukungalunyulwa | unweaned |
| Olifantsrivier/Gamka | umlambo i-Olifant/Gamka | Olifants River/Gamka | onespeende lammers | amatakane angalunyulwanga | unweaned lambs |
| Olifantsrivierberge | iintaba zomlambo i-Olifant | Olifants River Mountains | onkruid | ukhula | weed (n) |
| olywe (boom) | umnquma | olives (tree) | onkruid uitroei/skoonmaak | -hlakula | weed (v) |
| olywe (vrug) | isiqhamo somnquma | olives (fruit) | onkruidbeheer | ukunqanda ukhula | weed control |
| omgewing | okusingqongileyo | environment | onkruid doder | isibulala-khula | weedicide |
| Omgewingsimpakstudie | Uvavanyo lwempembelelo yokusingqongileyo | Environmental Impact Assessment | onkruid doders | isibulala-zityalo | herbicides |
| omgewingsopvoeding | imfundo ngendalo esingqongileyo | environmental education | onolsmaaklik, onoplosbaar | -ngenakuconjululwa | inextricable |
| omhein | -biya | fence (v) | onoordeelkundig | -ngenabulumko | injudicious |
| omheining | ukubiya | fencing | onopsetlikheid | Ukunganyameki / impazamo | inadvertence |
| omheiningmateriaal | izixhobo zokubiya | fencing material | onpartydige, neutrale | ngakhethe' icala | impartial |
| omkeerbaar | nokubuyela | reversible | ontbos | ukususa imithana | bush clearing |
| omloop, skurfsiekte | Ukhwekhwe | mange | onthaal | impatho | treat (n) |
| omseil, omsingel, ontduik | -oyisa | circumvent | ontleding van finansiële rekords | uhlahlelo lwengxelo yemali | analysis of financial records |
| omsetting, ombouing | Uguqulo | conversion | ontleding van inligting | uhlahlelo lolwazi | analysis of information |
| omvangsverslag | Ingxelo yomiselo-mda | scoping report | ontmoet | -dibana | meet (v) |
| Omvattende Landbou- ondersteunende Program | Inkqubo yeNkxaso yezoLimo oluBanzi: CASP | Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme: CASP | ontkieming | Ukuntshula | germination |
| omvattende landbouprogram | Inkqubo yezoLimo ebanzi | comprehensive agriculture programme | ontneming, verlies | Ukuhluthwa / ukuswela | deprivation |
| onderaards, ondergronds | Ngaphantsi komhlaba | subterranean | ontslag | ukuggxothwa | dismissal |
| ondergrondse waterhoudende struktuur | Umgangatho ophantsi komhlaba ovelisa amanzi ukwenzela amaqula | aquifer | ontsmettingsmiddel | Isibulala-ntsholongwane | disinfectant |
| onderhoud | ukugcina | maintenance | ontvang | ezifunyenweyo | Received |
| | | | ontvangers, reseptors | Izankeli | receptors |
| | | | ontwerp | -yila / -misela | design |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| onvermoë | Ukungabinamandla / ukungabinako | incapacity |
| oog | iliso | eye |
| ooi | imazi zegusha | ewe |
| ooie | iimazi zegusha | ewes |
| ooie - droog | iimazi zegusha (zomile) | ewes - dry |
| ooie - gespeen tot gepaar | imazi zegusha (zilunyulwe zizokumitha) | ewes - weaned to mated |
| ooie met lammers | iimazi zegusha ezinamatakane | ewes with lambs |
| oond | isitovu | stove |
| oopte | ibala ehlathini | clearing |
| oor | indlebe | ear |
| oordra, versend, deurstuur | -gqithisela / -sasaza | transmit |
| oordragkoste | umrhumo wokutshintshela | transfer fees |
| oorhoofse koste | ngaphezulu | overheads |
| oorhoofse kostes | amaxabiso angaphezulu | overhead costs |
| oorhoofse/ander | ngaphezulu/enye | overheads/other |
| oorplaatjies | ilebhile yendlebe | ear-tags |
| oorplanting, verplanting | Ukumilisela kwenye indawo/ ukufakela | transplant |
| oorsig | Ugxeke-ncomo / -hlalutya | overview |
| oorsiginstansie | Igunya lokuHlola / igunya logxeke-ncomo / Imvume yokuHlola | review authority |
| oorspronklike konsep | Ingqiqo yokuqala | initial concept |
| oortrokke bankrekening | imali ekhutshwe ebhankini engaphezu kwemali eyafakwayo | bank overdraft |
| oortydvergoeding | Ukubuyekezelwa ukuSebenza ngaphaya kwexesha / i-ova | compensation for overtime |
| oorweging van aansoek | Ukuthathelwa ingqalelo kwesicelo | consideration of application |
| oorwelwing | Ukwenza uphahla | overarching |
| oorwurn | Umnyiki otya izityalo | earworm |
| Oos-Kaap | eMpuma Koloni | Eastern Cape |

| | | |
|---|--|--------------------------------------|
| opbrengs | imveliso | yield (n) |
| opdateer | -hlaziya | update |
| opedag | Usuku lukawonke wonke | open day |
| Openbare Dienste- bestuursraamwerk | Isakhelo soLawulo lweeNkonzo zoLuntu | Public Services Management Framework |
| operateur | umntu osebenza into ethile | operator |
| operateursarbeid | umsebenzi osebenza into ethile | operator labour |
| opgaar, versamel | -fuya | stock (v) |
| ophoop, opgaar | -fumbeka / -hlangana | accumulate |
| opkap | -nqunqa | chop (v) |
| opkomende boere | Amafama asakhulayo | emerging farmers |
| oplei | amanqwanqwa okuxhasa imithi onyuka ngodonga | trellis (v) |
| opleibome | imithi yokuxhasa amanqwanqwa okuxhasa imithi | trellising trees |
| opleidingsprogramme | Iinkqubo zoqeqesho | training programmes |
| opleimateriaal | izinto zokunyusa amanqwanqwa okuxhasa imithi | trellising material |
| opleistelsel, latwerk, traliewerk | ukunyusa amanqwanqwa okuxhasa imithi | trellising |
| oplig (ww) | -phakamisa | lift (v) |
| oplig (snw) | ukuphakamisa | lifting |
| oplossings | iziphumo | solutions |
| opmeet van land | linganisa umhlaba | measure land |
| opmerk | -qwalasela | remark (v) |
| opmerking | ukuqwalasela | remark (n) |
| opmeting | ucando | surveying |
| opname | -khangela | survey |
| opneem | -shicilela | tape (v) |
| oppervlakte ge-oes vir graan | Indawo evunwe iinkozo | area harvested for grain |
| oppervlakte geplant onder graan | Indawo etyalwe iinkozo | area planted for grain |
| opsigter, kurator | umgcini | custodian |

| | | |
|----------------------------------|--|-------------------|
| opsomming | isishwankathelo | summary |
| opsteldatum | umhla wokuqulunqa | compilation date |
| opsteller | umqulunqi/umhlanganisi | compiler |
| optimisties | Ukuba nethemba / Inkolelo yokuba ekugqibeleni ukulunga kuya kugqwesa ububi | optimistic |
| optimum | Okona kulunga | optimum |
| opvangsgebied | Ingingqi/ummandla oqokelela amanzi emvula | catchment |
| organiese groente | Imifuno ephilayo | organic vegetable |
| organiese samestellings | Imigquba edityanisiweyo | organic compounds |
| oriëntasie | Ukuziqhelanisa | orientation |
| os | inkabi yenkomo | ox |
| osse oor 2 jaar | iinkabi zenkomo ezingaphezulu kweminyaka emibini | oxen over 2 years |
| ossilleer, slinger, swaai | -jingajinga | oscillate |
| oud | ubudala | old |
| ouderdom | ubudala | age |
| audit | Uphicotho-zincwadi | audit |
| auditorium | i-auditorium | auditorium |
| oulandsgras | i-oulandsgras | oulandsgras |
| Outeniquaklowe | e-Outeniquaklowe | Outeniquaklowe |
| outonomie | Ukuzimela / ukuzilawula / ukuziphatha | autonomy |
| Overheks/Moordkuil | e-Overhex/Moordkuil | Overhex/Moordkuil |

P

| | | |
|---------------------|------------------|---------------|
| P. magnifica | i-P. magnifica | P. magnifica |
| paal | ipali | pole |
| paar | -zeka | mate (v) |
| paarouderdom | ubudala bokuzeka | mating age |
| paarseisoen | isizini yokuzeka | mating season |

| | | |
|-------------------------------|---|---------------------|
| paarseisoene | iisizini zokuzeka | mating seasons |
| pakkie | ipakethe | packet |
| pakmasjien | umatshini wokupakisha | packing machine |
| pakstoor | ishedi yokupakisha | packing shed |
| palmboom | umthi wesundu | palm tree |
| pamflette | Iincwadana | pamphlets |
| pampoene | amathanga | pumpkins |
| papajas | iiphopho | pawpaws |
| papies | Oophunguphungu | pupae |
| paprika | ipaprika (uhlobo oluthile lomfuno obabayo) | paprika |
| parameter | iparamitha | parameter |
| parametriese analise | uhlahlelo lweparamitha | parametric analysis |
| paraquat | Isibulali-khula esinetyhefu eyingozi | paraquat |
| parasiete | iincukuthu | parasites |
| patats | ibhatata | sweet potatoes |
| patogene | Yinto enentshologwane abangela ukugula/ukufa kwixhoba | pathogens |
| patogenies | Usozilwazi ngezifo | pathogenic |
| patologie | Inzululwazi ngezifo | pathology |
| pattypan-pampoene | amathanga (uhlobo oluthile lwamathanga) | patty pan pumpkins |
| pekan | ipecan (uhlobo oluthile lomthi wasemerika)) | pecan (n) |
| pekanneute | inqoba yalomthi | pecan nuts |
| pekeluie | itswele eligcwayelweyo | pickle onions |
| pelsskape | isikhumba segusha | pelt sheep |
| pen, paaltjie, kapstok | isikhonkwane | peg (n) |
| pendulum | ipendyulam | pendulum |
| pepers | iipepile | peppers |
| per eenheid | iyunithi nganye | per unit |

| | | |
|------------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| per hektaar | ihektare nganye | per hectare |
| per kop | intloko nganye | per head |
| per kudde | kumhlambi ngamnye | per herd |
| per uur | iyure nganye | per hour |
| perde | amahashe | horses |
| perdebye, wespe | Oonomeva | wasps |
| perdnetel | Irhawu lehashe | horse nettle |
| pere | amapere | pears |
| periode | isigaba sexesha | period |
| perkoleer | Ukutyhutyha | percolate |
| permakultuur | Ulimo olusisigxina | permaculture |
| permanent | isigxina | permanent |
| pers | Mfusa | purple |
| persentasie | ipesenti | percentage |
| persentasietotaal | ipesenti iyonke | percentage total |
| persentasie van | ipesenti ye | percentage of |
| Persiese | amapesi | Persian |
| persimmons | ipersimmons | persimmons |
| perskes | iipesika | peaches |
| personeel | abasebenzi | personnel |
| persoonlik | -am, -akho, -abo | personal |
| pes | isitshabalalisi | pest |
| pesbeheer | ulawulo lwezinzambuzane | pest control |
| petrol | ipetroli | petrol |
| peule | izityalo ezinemidumba (iimboty/i-ertyisi) | legumes |
| piesangs | iibhanana | bananas |
| pietersielie | ipasili (imifuno ethile yokuqhola nokuhombisa ukutya) | parsley |
| Piketberg/Porterville | ePiketberg/Porterville | Piketberg/Porterville |
| pille | iipilisi | pills |

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| Pinzgauer | iPinzgauer | Pinzgauer |
| pitte | Iipete/iinkozo/umongo/undoqo | kernels |
| plaagbeheermiddel | iyeza lokubulala izinambuzane | pesticide |
| plaag- en onkruidbeheer | Izibulali-zitshabalalisi nezibulali-khula | pesticides and herbicides |
| plaas | ifama | farm (n) |
| plaas (ww) | -beka | place (v) |
| plaasbeplanning | ucwangciso lwefama | farm planning |
| plaasgeproduseer | ingeniso yasefama | farm-produced |
| plaasgeproduseer - nie bemark | ingeniso yasefama – engekathengiswa | farm produced – not marketed |
| plaasgeproduseerde voer | ifula eliveliswe yifama | farm produced fodder |
| plaaskantoor | i-ofisi yasefama | farm office |
| plaaslik | ingingqi | local |
| plaaslike druiwe | iidiliya zengingqi | local grapes |
| plaaslike mark | imarike yengingqi | local market |
| plaasmasjineriebestuur | ulawulo lomatshini basefama | farm machinery management |
| plaasverwerk | iqhutywa yifama | farm-processed |
| Plaaswerker-billikheidskemas | ISikimu soBulungisa soMsebenzi waseFama | Farm Worker Equity Schemes |
| plan van loodsstudie | isicwangciso sesifundo somiselo-mda | plan of study of scoping |
| plan van studie, studieplan | IsiCwangciso sesifundo | plan of study |
| plant (snw) | isityalo | plant (n) |
| plant (ww) | -tyala | plant (v) |
| plant | utyalo | planting |
| plantbome | -tyala imithi | plant trees |
| plante | Izihluma/iintyatyambo/ukulinywa kweentyatyambo | flora |
| plante per hektaar | izityalo ngehektare | plants per hectare |
| planter and roller | umatshini wokutyala nokurola | planter and roller |
| plantluise | Iintwala zemithi | aphids |
| plantmateriaal | izinto zokutyala | planting material |

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| plantpatoloog | IiNzululwazi ngezifo zeZityalo | plant pathologist |
| plasing | Ukubekwa endaweni | placement |
| plasing van plastiekbedekking | ukubeka isigqumathelo seplastiki | placing of plastic cover |
| plastiek | iplastiki | plastic |
| plastiekbedekking | isigqumathelo seplastiki | plastic cover |
| plastieklaag | umaleko weplastiki | plastic layer |
| platslaan, afkap | Ukugawula | felling |
| platsnyer | umatshini womoya | wind mower |
| plek | indawo | place (n) |
| ploeg (snw) | ikhuba | plough (n) |
| ploeg (ww) | -lima | plough (v) |
| pluimvee | iinkukhu | poultry |
| pluk | -xhwitha | pluck |
| plukmaand 1 | inyanga yokuxhwitha yokuqala | pluck month 1 |
| plukmaand 2 | inyanga yokuxhwitha yesibini | pluck month 2 |
| pluklere | iileli zokukha | picking ladders |
| pluksakke | iingxowa zokukha | picking bags |
| plus | dibanisa | plus |
| poeieragtige skimmel | Isifo esibunkowane esichaphazela zonke izityalo | powdery mildew |
| poli-etileen | Ipolithelini | polyethylene |
| polipyp | ipoly-pipe | poly-pipe |
| polipyp 25mm | ipoli-pipe 25 mm | poly-pipe 25mm |
| pomelo's | ipolemo | pomelos |
| pomp (n) | impompo | pump (n) |
| pomp (w) | ukumpompa | pump (v) |
| ponies | amahashe amancinane | ponies |
| potensiaal | -nokwenzeka | potential |
| praktyk | ukwenza | practice (n) |
| praktyke | izenzo | practices |
| predatore | amarhamncwa | predators |

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| prei | iintlobo ezithile zamatswele | leek |
| prerogatief van politieke amptenare | Ilungelo elilodwa lamagosa opolitiko | prerogative of political officials |
| presisie | ukungqala ngqo / ukuthi ngqo | precision |
| Prestasiebestuursinligtingstelsel | iNkqubo yoLwazi loLawulo loKwenza (PIMS) | Performance Management Information System (PIMS) |
| prestige | Udumo / isidima | prestige |
| privaatgebruik | ukuzisebenzisela | own use |
| private | bucala | private |
| pro-aktiewe grondverkrygingstrategie | liQhinga eliSebenzayo lokuFumana uMhlaba | pro-active land acquisition strategy |
| probleme | iingxaki | problems |
| produk | imveliso | product |
| produkkomste | ingeniso yemveliso | product income |
| produkkomste - diverse | ingeniso yemveliso entlobo ngeentlobo | product income (miscellaneous) |
| produkkomste - gewasse | ingeniso yemveliso yombona | product income (crops) |
| produkkomste - lewendehawe | ingeniso yemveliso yemfuyo | product income (livestock) |
| produksiepotensiaal | imveliso enokwenzeka | production potential |
| produkte | imveliso | produce (n) |
| produkte | iimveliso | products |
| produkte en lewendehawe | iimveliso nemfuyo | products and livestock |
| produseer | -velisa | produce (v) |
| Program vir Jong Professionale Persone | INkqubo yaBantu abangamaGeisa abaNcinci (YPP) | Programme for Young Professional Persons (YPP) |
| prominensie | Ubukhulu | prominence |
| proses | inkqubo | process (n) |
| prosesseer | -enza | process (v) |
| prosessering | ukwenza | processing |
| prosesseringskoste | amaxabiso okwenza | processing costs |
| protea cynaroides | iprotiya cynaroides | protea cynaroides |
| proteasaad | imbewu yeprotiya | protea seed |

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| proteïen | iproteyini | protein |
| protokolle | Imithetho yokuziphatha | protocols |
| Provinsiale Besluitnemingsmagtiging | Uncedo lokuThatha isiGqibo sePhondo (PROVIDE) | Provincial Decision-making Enabling (PROVIDE) |
| Provinsiale Ekonomiese Oorsig en Vooruitskouing | IMbonakalo-mphandle noHlaziyo loQoqosho lwePhondo (PERO) | Provincial Economic Review and Outlook (PERO) |
| Provinsiale Groei en Ontwikkelingsplan | IsiCwangciso soPhuhliso kunye nokuKhula kwePhondo | Provincial Growth and Development Plan |
| Provinsiale Grondbyeenkoms | ISamithi yoMhlaba wePhondo | Provincial Land Summit |
| Provinsiale Inkomstefonds | ingxowa-mali yeRhafu yePhondo | Provincial Revenue Fund |
| Provinsiale Landbou-onderwys en -opleidingsforum | IForamu yoQeqesho kunye neMfundo yezoLimo lwePhondo (PAETF) | Provincial Agricultural Education and Training Forum (PAETF) |
| Provinsiale Tesourie | iSebe lezeMali yePhondo | Provincial Treasury |
| provinsie | iphondo | province |
| pruime | iiplams | plums |
| pruimedante | iplam eyomisiweyo | prunes |
| prys | ixabiso | price |
| psigose | Ukugula ngengqondo | psychosis |
| puin, oorblyfself | ubutyobo | debris |
| pvc 93mm | pvc 93 mm | pvc 93mm |
| pvc-pype | imibhobho ipv | pvc pipes |
| pynappels | iipayinapile | pineapples |
| pype | imibhobho | pipes |
| pythium | Luhlobo lwenkowane | pythium |

Q

| | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|
| queen-skorsies | usenza (uhlobo oluthile lukasenza) | queen squashes |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|

R

| | | |
|-------------|------|------|
| R/ha | R/ha | R/ha |
|-------------|------|------|

| | | |
|----------------------------|--|--------------------|
| R/kg | R/kg | R/kg |
| R/l | R/l | R/l |
| raad | Ikhansile/iBhunga | council |
| raad (snw) | iplanga | board (n) |
| raadgee, advisering | Ukucebisa | counselling |
| raamwerk | Ulwakhelo / Ubume | framework |
| raap | Irabha / iteniphu | turnip |
| rabarber | irabarber | rhubarb |
| radys | umfuno othile onegaqa eliqhwethayo | radish |
| ram | inkunzi yegusha | ram |
| Ramanoff | iRamanoff | Ramanoff |
| ramme | iinkunzi zegusha | rams |
| rand | iRandi | rand |
| rand/uur | iRandi ngeyure | rand/hour |
| rankbone | iimbotyi ezinabayo | runner beans |
| rantsoen | umxhesho | ration |
| rape | iiteniphu | turnips |
| ras | umfuyi | breed (n) |
| rasse | imfuyo | breeds |
| redes | izizathu | reasons |
| reëval | imvula | rainfall |
| reghoekige baler | umatshini osisikwere webhali | square baler |
| register | -bhalisa | register |
| registrasie | ubhaliso | registration |
| regop | -the nkqo | upright |
| regopeenhede | iiyunithi ezithe nkqo | upright units |
| regsbevoegdheid | Ulawulo lwezobulungisa | jurisdiction |
| regstellende aksie | Inkqubo yokukhawulelana nabo babehlelekile | affirmative action |
| regte | amalungelo | rights |

| | | |
|--|--|---------------------------------|
| regulatoriese | Ummiselo | regulatory |
| regulatoriese raamwerk | Isakhelo soMmiselo | regulatory framework |
| reguleerder | umntu okanye into elawula enye into | regulator |
| reis | uhambo | travel |
| reken | -cinga | calculate (v) |
| rekenaar | ikhompyutha | computer |
| rekening gee van, boekhou | ucalulo-mali | accounting |
| rekke | i-elastiki | elastics |
| rekord | ingxelo | record (n) |
| rekordbesluit | Shicilela isigqibo | record decision |
| rekord hou | -shicilela | record (v) |
| rekordhou | ushicilelo | recording |
| rekordhouding | ukugcinwa kwengxelo | record-keeping |
| rekords | iingxelo | records |
| relatiewe | isizalwane | relative |
| relatiewe belangrikheid | ukubaluleka kwesizalwane | relative importance |
| rentabiliteit op eienaarskapitaal | ingeniso kwisabelo somnini | profitability on owner's equity |
| rente | umdlala | interest |
| rente of bedryfskapitaal | umdlala ekusebenzeni ngenkunzi (imali) | interest on working capital |
| rentekoers | inzala | interest rate |
| reproduksie | ukuzala | reproduction |
| reproduksiebestuur | Ulawulo lokukhulisa / lokuvelisa kwakhona | reproduction management |
| resorpsie | Ukunyamalala / ukunyibilika | resorption |
| respirasie | Ukuphefumla | respiration |
| reunperd | ukuthena | gelding |
| risome | Iingcambu ezinabayo ekuphuma kuzo ezinye iingcambu | rhizomes |
| Rhodes-gras | ingca irhodes | Rhodes grass |
| riete | iingcongolo | reeds |

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|--------------------|
| riool | ukomisa | drain (n) |
| risikovermindering | Uphungulo lomngcipheko | risk-reduction |
| risosfeer | umhlaba ongqonge iingcambu zesityalo onezondlo | rhizosphere |
| rissies | itshilisi | chillies |
| riviere | imilambo | rivers |
| risobia | Yintsholongwane efumaneka kwiingcambu zezityalo eziyimidumba | rhizobia |
| risoetonia | Luhlobo lwenkowane etshabalalisayo | rhizoetonia |
| risopus vrot | Kukubola kwemveliso engamaqakamba evuniweyo | rhizopus rot |
| roetine | isiqhelo | routine |
| rog | irye (isityalo esifana nengqolowa esineenkezo ekwenziwa ngazo umgubo) | rye |
| roggras | ingca irye | rye grass |
| roggras-klawer | ifula lengca irye | rye grass-clover |
| rol (snw) | isixhobo sokucwangcisa esifakwa ebeleni | coil |
| rol (snw) | indima | role |
| roleg | i-erha ejikelezayo | rotary harrow |
| rollermeul | ilitye lokusila iroller | roller-mill |
| rolskoffel | umatshini wokulima | rolling cultivator |
| ronde baler | umatshini ongqukuva webhali | round baler |
| rondebaal-draer | umatshini ongqukuva wokuthwala ibhali | round bale carrier |
| roofvoëls | irhamnwa leentaka | raptors |
| rooi | bomvu | red |
| rooiband, rooilint | i-red tape | red tape |
| rooikat | icaracal | caracal |
| rooi klawer | ifula elibomvu | red clover |
| rooi kool | ikhaphetshu ebomvu | red cabbage |

| | | |
|--------------------------------|---|---------------------|
| rooipeper (cayenne) | isityalo sohlobo oluthile lwepepile ebabayo | cayenne |
| Rooi Poenskop | ipoll ebomvu | Red Poll |
| rosyne | irasentyisi | raisins |
| rotenoon | Isibulali zitshabalalisi nesitshabalalisi-zinambuzane | rotenone |
| rotte | iimpuku | rats |
| Rûens | eRûens | Rûens |
| rug, rif | Ummango | ridge |
| ruimtelik(e) | Isithuba / indawo | spatial |
| ruimtelike ontwikkeling | Uphuhliso lwendawo | spatial development |
| ru-proteïen | icrude protini | crude protein |
| rusbrekende middel | into ephelisa ukuphumla | rest-breaking agent |
| ruslande/grond | Imihlaba esetyenziswa okwexesha njengedlelo | leys |
| rusper | Umnyiki osisikreqi-magqabi | carterpillar |
| ruvoer | isintlakantlakiso | roughage |
| ruvoere | izintlakantlakiso | roughages |
| rye per hektaar | imigca ngehektare | rows per hectare |
| rygewas | umatshini wokulima uluhlu lwezityalo | row-crop cultivator |
| ryp | -vuthiwe | ripe |

S

| | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| SA Vleismerino | iSA Mutton Merino | SA Mutton Merino |
| saad | imbewu | seed |
| saadbed | isityalelo sembewu | seedbed |
| saadbedvoorbereiding | ulungiselelo lwesityalo sembewu | seedbed preparation |
| saadboor | umatshini wokuhlwayela imbewu | seed drill |
| saadmielies | imbewu yombona | seed maize |
| saagsels | Imbuphu yesarha / isodasti | sawdust |
| saai | -hlwayela | sow (v) |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|------------------|
| saaikar | inqwelo yokuhlwayela | sowing cart |
| saailing | isithole | seedling |
| saam met | -ahlulelana | partner (v) |
| saamsleep, aanry | -hambisa (v) | cart (v) |
| saamstel, opstel | -qulunqa | compile |
| Saanen | Saanen | Saanen |
| Safari Sunset | isafari sunset | Safari Sunset |
| saffraan | umbala we-orenji | saffron |
| sagte vrugte | iziqhamo ezinamagqabi avuthulukayo | deciduous fruit |
| sak | ibhegi/isaka/ingxowa | bag |
| sakke | iingxowa | bags |
| sakke vul | gcwalisa iingxowa | fill bags |
| salaris | Umvuzo | salary |
| salmonella | Isalmonela | sSalmonella |
| salotte | uhlobo oluthile letswele | shallots |
| samstelling | ukuqulunqa | compilation |
| samstelling | ukwakhiwa | composition |
| sampioene | iinkowane | mushrooms |
| Sandveld | eSandveld | Sandveld |
| Santa Gertrudis | iSanta Gertrudis | Santa Gertrudis |
| sap | ijusi | juice |
| saprofiete, rottingskimmel | Yinkowane ekhula kwizityalo ezibolileyo okanye ezifileyo | saprophytes |
| sap/prosessering | ijusi/ingonakali | juice/processing |
| Saterdag | ngomgqibelo | Saturday |
| satsumas | isatsumas | satsumas |
| seep | isepha | soap |
| seisoen | isizini | season |
| seisonale arbeid | umsebenzi wexesha elithile lonyaka | seasonal labour |
| sekonde | isibini | second |

| | | |
|----------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|
| sekwestreer | Ukuthimba/Ukubanjiswa kwempahla yonetyala | sequesterate |
| seldery | iseleri (uhlobo oluthile lwemifuno) | celery |
| selderykool | ikhaphetshu yamatshayina | Chinese cabbage |
| selekteer | -khettha | select |
| selfaangedrewe implemente | izixhobo zokuqhuba ezizezakho | self-propelled implements |
| sellulêre telefoon | iselfowuni | cell-phone |
| semels | Isemilisi / amakhatshu | bran |
| sement | isamente | cement |
| seminaar | Isemina | seminar |
| Senior Bestuursdiens | INkonzo yabaLawuli abaPhezulu | Senior Management Service (SMS) |
| sentraal | embindini | central |
| Sentrale Bergreeks | eCentral Mountain Ranges | Central Mountain Range |
| sentrale spilpunt | beka unkcenckeshelo esizikithini | centre pivot |
| senuwee | Umthambo-luvo | nerve |
| September | uSeptemba | September |
| serradella | iserradella | serradella |
| sessie | Ukuhlangana / ixesha lengxoxo / iseshoni | session |
| siektebeheer | ulawulo lwezifo | disease control |
| siekverlof | Ikhefu lokugula | sick leave |
| sigorei | itshikhori | chicory |
| sillabus | isilabhasi | syllabus |
| Simmentaler | iSimmentaler | Simmentaler |
| sinergisties | Saynejistiki | synergistic |
| sinisme | ukugxeka / ngokugxekayo / -gxekayo | cynicism |
| sirroze, verskrompeling | ukushwabana nokuqina kwesibindi | cirrhosis |
| sist | iqhuma elinamanzi phakathi | cyst |
| sisteam | inkqubo | system |
| sisteam-/stelselonderhoud | indlela yokugcina | system maintenance |

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|-----------------|
| sit uit | -khupha ngaphandle | expand |
| sitrus | isitراسي | citrus |
| skaap | igusha | sheep |
| skaaprasse | imfuyo yeegusha | sheep breeds |
| skaapskêr | isikere sokucheba | shears |
| skadelik, verderflik (onkruid) | Ingozi / -onakalisayo | noxious (weed) |
| skedule | uludwe-nkqubo | schedule |
| skeer | -cheba | shear (v) |
| skeermaand 1 | inyanga yokucheba yokuqala | shear month 1 |
| skeermaand 2 | inyanga yokucheba yesibini | shear month 2 |
| skêr | isikere | scissors |
| skour, spleet | Umfanta / uthanda | fissure |
| skourploeg | umatshini wokukrazula | ripper |
| skimmel/swamdrade | Umsonto | hyphae |
| skoffel | isikofolo | cultivator |
| skoffel | itapile | spud |
| skoffel (snw) | Igaba | hoe (n) |
| skoffel, grond losmaak | -hlakula | hoe (v) |
| skool | isikolo | school |
| skoonmaak | -coca | clean (v) |
| skoonmaakmiddels | izinto zokucoca | cleaning agents |
| skoonmakery | ukucoca | cleaning |
| skorsiekewer | Umbungu kasenza | squash bug |
| Skotland | eSkotlani | Scotland |
| skotteleg | i-erha eyidiski | disc harrow |
| skotteleg | i-erha | harrow |
| skottelploeg | ikhuba lediski | disc plough |
| skouer | amagxa | shoulder |
| skroeïng, branding | Ukutshisa ngamanzi ashushu / ngomphunga | scalding |
| skuiling | ikhushi | shelter |

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| skuilplek, toevlugsoord, hawe | Indawo ekugcinelwa kuyo izilwanyana neentaka | sanctuary |
| skut (ww) | -thimba | impound |
| skyfdromsnyer | idiski yokucheba | disc drum mower |
| slag (ww) | -khetha | cull (v) |
| slag | -xhela | slaughter |
| slaghoenders | amantshontsho okojiwa | broiler chickens |
| slagpale | isilarha | abattoirs |
| slakke, naakslakke | Iinkumba ezincinane | slugs |
| sleep-kunsmisstrooier | izisasazi ezirhuqiweyo | trailed spreader |
| sleep-oesmasjien | ezirhuqwa zidityanisiwe | trailed combine |
| sleepwa | inqwelo erhuqwayo | trailer |
| sloot | umsele | ditch |
| sloot, voor, groef | umsele/umjelo | furrow |
| slootgrawer | umombi wemisele | ditch digger |
| slootgrawer | umatshini wokugrumba | excavator |
| sleutel- lewerbare produkte | Okungundoqo okuNikezelekayo | key deliverables |
| Smutsvingergras | ingca ismutsvinger | Smutsvinger grass |
| snoei (n) | ukuthena | pruning |
| snoei (w) {bv. vrugtebome} | -thena | prune (v) {e.g. fruit trees} |
| snoeiskêr | isecateur | secateurs |
| snoeiwerk | umsebenzi wokuthena | pruning work |
| sny | -sika | cut (v) |
| sny (graan) | cheba (ukhozo) | mow (grain) |
| snyblomme | -sika iintyatyambo | cut flowers |
| snyer | umatshini wokuqheba ingca | mower |
| sôe | imazi zehagu | sows |
| soep-ue | itswele lentwasahlobo | spring onions |
| soet Soedan | isudan eswiti | sweet Sudan |
| soetlupiene | isweet lupins | sweet lupins |
| soetmielies | isweet corn | sweet corn |

| | | |
|---|---|----------------------------|
| sog | imazi yehagu | sow (n) |
| sog - volwasse | imazi yehagu endala | sow - mature |
| sojabone | iimbotyzi zesoya | soya beans |
| sojaboonmeel | Yikafu ethi isheke emva kokukhutshwa kwe-oli kwiimbotyzi zesoyi | soybean meal |
| solanien | I-Solanine (isikhuseli zityalo kwilanga) | solanine |
| Sondag | ngeCawe | Sunday |
| sonneblom | isaniflawwa | sunflower |
| soogdiere | izidalwa ezanyisayo | mammals |
| sorghum | isogam (uhlobo oluthile lwamazimba) | sorghum |
| sorteer | -hlela | sort |
| sorteer volgens | hlela ngo | sort by |
| sosiale verrekeningsmatrikse | iiMatrisi zoCalulo-mali yasekuHlalani | social accounting matrices |
| sou-sou | isou-sou | sou-sou |
| soutbos | ityholo elinetyiwa | salt bush |
| South Devon | iSouth Devon | South Devon |
| soutlek | ukukhotha ityiwa | salt lick |
| solvabiliteit | imali eyaneleyo yokuhlawula amatyala | solvency |
| span, inryg (ww) | -xhoma | string (v) |
| span, spanwydte, oorbrug, omspan | Igophe / isipani / -ngxabalaza / ubude | span |
| spanspek | umxoxozi oswiti | sweet melon |
| spanspek | Iintlobo ntlobo zemixoxozi/ isipanspeki | cantaloupe |
| spanspekke | imixoxozi | melons |
| spasie | isithuba | space (n) |
| spasieer | yenza isithuba | space (v) |
| spasiëring | ukuvula izithuba | spacing |
| speen | -lumla | wean |

| | | |
|--|--|-------------------------|
| speenouderdom | ubudala bokulumla | weaning age |
| speldekussing | ipin cushion | pin cushion |
| spesialis | Incutshe / ingcali / ingcaphephe | specialist |
| spinasië | ispinage | spinach |
| spinasiëbeet | isipinatshi ibhithi | spinach-beet |
| spinnepkopmyte | Amangolwane ezigcawu | spider mites |
| spoel, swerm, stroom, golf | Ukugutyula | flush |
| spoorelemente | izinto zokutsala iinqwelo | trace elements |
| spoorontkieming | Ukuntshula kwembewu yefeni | spore germination |
| spore | Imbewu yefeni / ispora | spores |
| sport | imidlalo | sport |
| sprinkel | -fefa | sprinkle |
| sprinkel,- kanonspuit | fefa ilitye elikhulu | sprinkle - big gun |
| sprinkel - koppel | unkcenckeshelo olukhawulezayo | sprinkle - fast-fit |
| sprinkel - mikro | imicro yokuncenkeshela | sprinkle - micro |
| sprinkel - paddaspring | isixhobo sokuncenkeshela ojikeleza naso | sprinkle - hop-along |
| sprinkel - permanent | umatshini osisigxina wokuncenkeshela | sprinkle - permanent |
| sprinkelsleep | ithumbu lokuncenkeshela | sprinkle draghose |
| sprinkelswaaibalk | umatshini wokuncenkeshela isixabo sezibuko | sprinkle boom irrigator |
| sprinkelbeheer | ukulawula unkcenkeshelo | sprinkle control |
| sproei (snw) | isitshizi | spray (n) |
| sproei (ww) | -tshiza | spray (v) |
| sproeier | umtshizi | sprayer |
| spruit, loot, uitlooper, uitloopsel | -hluma / -fininika / - ntshula | sprout |
| spruitkool | imifino ethile | Brussels sprouts |
| spuwers | unkcenckeshelo olutshizayo | spitters |
| staal | intsimbi eyomeleleyo | steel |
| staalpenne | izikhonkwane zentsimbi | steel pegs |

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| Staaie Komitee op Openbare Rekening (SKOOR) | IKomiti esiSigxina kwi-Akhawunti zikaRhulumente (SCOPA) | Standing Committee on Public Accounts (SCOPA) |
| Staatsdiens-koördinerings-bedingsraad Resolusienr.3 van 1999 | IsiGqibo seBhunga leNgxoxo zoLungiselelo lweeNkonzo zoLuntu esinguNombolo 3 ka-1999 | Public Service Coordinating Bargaining Council Resolution No.3 of 1999 |
| Staatsdiensregulasies | IMimiselo yeNkonzo zoLuntu | Public Service Regulations |
| Staatdienswet | UMthetho weeNkonzo zoLuntu | Public Service Act |
| stabiliseerder | Isizinzisi | stabiliser |
| stadig | ukucotha | slow |
| stam | isiqu (sesityalo – of plant) | stem |
| stapel(voedsel) | eyona nto iveliswa kwilizwe elithile. | staple (food) |
| stapelaar | umatshini wesitha | stacker |
| star ruby pomelo | Imbambusi ebomvu krwe ebunkwenkwezi | star ruby grapefruit |
| status | iwonga | status |
| statutêre vereistes | iimfuneko ezimiselwe ngokomthetho | statutory requirements |
| stergras | ingca istar | star grass |
| stert | umsila | tail |
| stimulante | izivuseleli | stimulants |
| stockwell | istockwell | stockwell |
| stoet | iqela lamahashe afuyiweyo | stud |
| stoorbaar | iyagcineka | storable |
| stootskraper | ugandaganda | bulldozer |
| stoppel | Isikhondo | stubble |
| stoppelkapper | umatshini wokunqunqa izikhondo | stubble chopper |
| storms | isaghwathi | storms |
| strategies | ubuchule | strategic |
| strategiese beplanningssessie | ISeshoni yesiCwangciso-qhinga / buchule | strategic planning session |
| strategiese bestuur | ulawulo lobuchule | strategic management |

| | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| strategiese plan | isicwangciso sobuchule | strategic plan |
| streek | ummandla | region |
| strooi | -sasaza | spread (v) {fertiliser} |
| strooitjies | Iindiza | straws |
| stroper | umatshini odibanisa izinto ezininzi | combine harvester |
| stropery | ubhadliso | poaching |
| stut (ww) | Ukuxhasa ngesibonda | stake |
| stutwerk | Ukuxhasa ngesibonda | staking |
| subkategorie | udidana | subcategory |
| subkategorieë | iindidana | subcategories |
| subklawer | ifulana | subclover |
| subprogram | Inkqutyana | subprogramme |
| subsidies | inkxaso | subsidies |
| Suffolk | iSuffolk | Suffolk |
| Suid-Afrika | uMzantsi Afrika | South Africa |
| Suid-Afrikaanse Veeartsenykundige Raad | IBhunga leZilwanyana loMzantsi Afrika | South African Veterinary Council |
| suidelike streek | ummandla wasemazantsi | southern region |
| Suidkus | unxweme olusemazantsi | South Coast |
| suid-oostelike platogebied | iplato yommandla womzantsi-mpuma | south-eastern plato region |
| suikerbone | isugar beans | sugar beans |
| suikerriet | ummoba | sugar cane |
| sumbra | isumbra | sumbra |
| Super Dan | isuper dan | Super Dan |
| surplus | Intsalela | surplus |
| Sussex | isussex | Sussex |
| suurvye | amafiya amuncu | sour figs |
| suurlemoene | iilamuni | lemons |
| suurtoetsverhouding | umlinganiselo wovavanyo lwe-asidi | acid test ratio |
| swambeheer | ulawulo lokungunda | fungus control |

| | | |
|---|---|----------------------------------|
| swamdoderbeheer | ulawulo lwesibulali-mngundo | fungicide control |
| swamdoders | isibulali kungunda | fungicides |
| swamvlok, miselium | Yintlaninge yemisonto eyenza inxenye yokutya kwenkowane | mycelium |
| swartbekboontjie | I-ertyisi ethile | cowpea |
| swartbekboontjie | Isinambuzane esitshabalalisa iimbotyi / ii-ertyisi | cowpea curculio |
| Swart Ekonomiese Bemagtiging (SEB) | Uxhotyiso loQoqosho lwaBamnyama (BEE) | Black Economic Empowerment (BEE) |
| Swartland | iSwartland | Swartland |
| swawel | Isalfa | sulphur |
| sweevlieg | Impukane elirhamncwa | syrphid |
| swenkgras-klawer | ifula lengca iswenk | swenk grass-clover |
| Switsers | iSwitzer | Switzers |
| sybokhaar | izilwanyana ezinoboya beseyibhokhwe | mohair |

T

| | | |
|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| taaldiversiteit | Ukwahlukana ngeelwimi | language diversity |
| tabak | icuba | tobacco |
| tafel (snw) | itafle | Table (n) |
| tafel | Uluhlu | table |
| tafelaartappels | iitapile zetafle | table potatoes |
| tafeldruiwe | iidiliya zetafle | table grapes |
| tamaties | iitomato | tomatoes |
| tand | izinyo | tine |
| tandeg | i-erha enamazinyo atsolo | spike tooth harrow |
| tandploeg | ixesha lokulima | tine plough |
| tangelo | itangelo | tangelo |
| tauricus | itauricus | tauricus |
| teel (ww) | -fuya | breed (v) |
| teelbulle | ufuyo lweenkunzi | breeding bulls |

| | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| teelooie | ufuyo lweemazi zegusha | breeding ewes |
| teelramme | ufuyo lweenkunzi zegusha | breeding rams |
| teerpaal | ipali yetha | tar pole |
| teerpale | iipali zetha | tar poles |
| teff | iteff | teff |
| tegnologie, navorsing en ontwikkeling | Ezobuxhakaxhaka, uphando nophuhliso | technology, research and development |
| tekort | Intsilelo | deficit |
| telefoon | ifowuni/umnxeba | telephone |
| televisie | umabonwakude | television |
| temperatuur | izinga lobushushu | temperature |
| tenk | itanki | tank |
| tensiometer | itensionmitha | tensiometer |
| tepel, nippel | ingono | nipple |
| tepel, tet, tiet | umbele | teat |
| terras | Ithambeka elisisinyuko | terrace |
| terugvoering | Ingxelo / impendulo-ngxelo | feedback |
| tipe | -chwetheza | type |
| tipes | iintlobo | types |
| tipwaens | izikhoji zokulahla inkunkuma | tip wagons |
| toe | -vala | close |
| toedraai | songa | wrap |
| toedien | -faka | apply |
| toeganklik | -fikelelekayo | accessible |
| toekenning | Ibhaso/umvuzo | award |
| toerisme | ukhenketho | tourism |
| toerusting | izixhobo | equipment |
| toestand | imeko | condition |
| toetree | -ngena | enter |
| toets (snw) | uvavanyo | test (n) |
| toets (ww) | ukuvavanya; -vavanya | test (v) |

| | | |
|---|---|----------------------------------|
| Toggenburg | eToggenburg | Toggenburg |
| toksies | Ityhefu / ubuhlungu | toxic |
| ton | ithoni | ton |
| tone | iinzwane | toes |
| toothers | Ii-Toothers | toothers |
| topografie | Inkcazo-mphandle | topography |
| totaal | inani lilonke | total |
| totale allokeerbare veranderlike koste | amaxabiso enani lilonke elibekiweyo eliguququkayo | total allocatable variable costs |
| totale boerdery- bruto marge | inani lilonke legross margin efama | total farm gross margin |
| totale droë nutriënte | inani lilonke lokutya okondlayo okomileyo | total dry nutrients |
| totale koste per hektaar | inani lilonke lehektare nganye | total cost per hectare |
| totale na-oeskoste | amaxabiso ewonke esivuno esidlulileyo | total post-harvest costs |
| totale oeskoste | amaxabiso ewonke esivuno | total harvest costs |
| totale ruproteïen | icrude protini iyonke | total crude protein |
| totale vooroeskoste | amaxabiso ewonke esivuno sangaphambili | total pre-harvest costs |
| tou | intambo | rope |
| tou, koord, lyn | intsontelo | twine |
| Touws/Ladismith | eTouws/Ladismith | Touws/Ladismith |
| transaksiedatum | umhla wentengiselwano | transaction date |
| transaksies | iintengiselwano | transactions |
| transpirasie | Ukumfimfa | transpiration |
| trekdiere | izilwanyana zedrafti | draft animals |
| trekker | itrekta | tractor |
| trekkers | iitrektha | tractors |
| tritiale | itriticale | tritiale |
| tritiale | ifula letritiale | tritiale silage |
| trop | umhlambi (weegusha, weebhokhwe) | flock (n) (of sheep, goats) |

| | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| tros, kompleks | Ihlokondiba / ibubu / ibukubuku / | cluster |
| tuinbeet | ibhitruthi yegadi | garden beetroot |
| tuinbou | ukulinywa komyezo | horticulture |
| tuinertjies | i-ertyisi zasegadini | garden peas |
| Tulbagh/Wolseley | eTulbagh/Wolseley | Tulbagh/Wolseley |
| Tuli | eTuli | Tuli |
| turbine | Injini yomsinga | turbine |
| turksvye | itolofiya | prickly pears |
| Twisniet/Barrydale | eTwisniet/Barrydale | Twisniet/Barrydale |
| tyd | ixesha | time |
| tydelike | -ngxungxa | casual |
| tydelike | okwethutyana | temporary |
| tye | amaxesha | times |

U

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------|
| uie | amatswele | onions |
| uiegras | Isityalo esifana netswele esimagqabi aso afakwa ekutyeni/ itshayivu | chive |
| uier | umbele | udder |
| uier en spene | umbele nengono | udder and teats |
| uiervoorbereiding | Ulungiselelo lombele | udder preparation |
| uiesaad | imbewu yetswele | onion seed |
| uile | izikhova | owls |
| uit diens stel (gewoonlik met pakket) | -khwela | board |
| uitbreiding | ukwandisa | extension (n) |
| uitbroei | -qandusela | hatch |
| uitdroging, opdroging | Ukomisa / ukuqwayita | desiccation |
| uitgawe | indleko | expense |
| uitgawes | iindleko | expenses |

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------|
| uitgebroei | aqanduselwe | hatched |
| uitgevaardig, afgekondig, geproklameer | Ukwazisa / ukubhengeza / -azisa umthetho | promulgated |
| uitgewekenes | Umfuduki kwelakowabo/-gxotha kwelakowabo/-fuduka kwelakowabo | expatriates |
| uitkontraakteer | Ukuxhobisa / ukukhuphela ngaphandle umsebenzi | outsource |
| uitleg | Isakhelo / uyilo | layout |
| uitlopers, stolons | Izitoloni | stolons |
| uitreik(ing) | Ufikelelo-lwazo | outreach |
| uitsit | -khupha / ukukhupha | evict |
| uitsluit, voorkom | -nqanda / -valela | preclude |
| uitstekend | Ukugqwesa/ukulunga kanye | xxcellent |
| uitsterwing | Ukucima / ukuphela | extinction |
| uitvoer | thumela kwelinye ilizwe | export |
| uitvoermark | urhwebo lwangaphandle | export market |
| Uniondale | e-Uniondale | Uniondale |
| ureum | Isihlanganisi somgquba | urea |
| Urionskraal | e-Urionskraal | Urionskraal |
| uur | iyure | hour |
| uur per hektaar | iyure kwihekthare nganye | hours per hectare |

V

| | | |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|-----------|
| vader | utata | father |
| vag | ukucheba | shear (n) |
| val, daling | Ubungakanani bemvula / ukwindla | fall |
| valencias | iivalencia | valencias |
| valk | ukhetshe | falcon |
| vallei | intlambo | valley |
| van dor | ivan dor | van dor |

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| Van Rooy | iVan Rooy | Van Rooy |
| vang (ww) | -bamba | catch (v) |
| vangs (snw) | umbambi | catch (n) |
| varieer van | yahluka apha | vary from |
| varke | iihagu | pigs |
| varkies | amantshontsho ehagu | piglets |
| varkkoors | Umkhuhlane weHagu | swine fever |
| Varkreproduktiewe and Respiratoriese Sindroom | Sisifo sokuzala kweeHagu nokungaPhefumli kakuhle | Porcine Reproductive and Respiratory Syndrome |
| varkwerpsekraaltjie | Ihoko / ubuhlanti y(b)okuzalela | farrowing pen |
| vasmaak | -khusela | secure |
| vasmaaktoerusting | ukhuselo lwezixhobo | securing equipment |
| vaste en veranderlike kostes | amaxabiso asisigxina naguququkayo | fixed and variable costs |
| vaste beleggings | ukuzalisa imali okusisigxina | fixed investments |
| vaste koste | ixabiso elisisigxina | fixed cost |
| vaste koste per jaar | amaxabiso asisigxina unyaka ngamnye | fixed costs per year |
| vaste kostes | amaxabiso asisigxina | fixed costs |
| vaste verbeterings | uphuculo olusisigxina | fixed improvements |
| vearts | ugqirha wezwanyana | veterinarian |
| vearts | ugqirha wamayeza ezilwanyana | veterinary surgeon |
| vearts en medisyne | ugqirha wemfuyo namayeza | vet and medicines |
| veartsenykundige dienste | iinkonzo zoogqirha bemfuyo | veterinary services |
| veartsenykundige laboratoriumdienste | Iinkonzo zelebhu yezilwanyana | veterinary laboratory services |
| veartsenykundige publieke gesondheid | Impilo yezilwanyana zikawonke wonke | veterinary public health |
| veartsenykundige tegnoloog | Igcisa lobuxhakaxhaka bemfuyo | veterinary technologist |
| veekunde | ukufuywa kwezilwanyana | animal husbandry |
| veeldoelige | isikofolo esenza yonke into | multi-purpose |
| veiling | Intengiso yasesidlangalaleni | auction |
| vektor | ivektha | vector |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| vel | ufele | skin |
| veld | Ithafa elinengca / idlelo | veld |
| vennoot | iqabane | partner (n) |
| vennootskap | ulwahlulelwano | partnership |
| vennootskap aangaan | -ahlulelama | partner (v) |
| ventilation | Isihuhuzi-moya | ventilasië |
| verander, wysig, amendeer | Lungisa / Isilungiso | amend |
| veranderings | inguquko | changes |
| veranderlike koste | ixabiso elitshintshayo | variable cost |
| veranderlike kostes | amaxabiso aguququkayo | variable costs |
| veranderlikes | ukuguququka | variables |
| verantwoordelikheid | imfanelo | responsibility |
| verband | isivumelwano sobambiso | mortgage |
| verbande | izivumelwano zobambiso | mortgages |
| verbeter, versag, lenig | Ukulungisa/-lungisa | ameliorate |
| verbintenis, afspraak, geveg | Ukuzixakekisa / ukuzibandakanya | engagement |
| verbruik | ezityiweyo | consumed |
| verbruik (ww) | -yitya | consume |
| verbruikers | Abaty-i-kutya | consumers |
| verdamping | ukuguquka ibe ngumphunga | evaporation |
| verdeel | -yahlula | divide |
| verdiskontering | isaphulelo | discounting |
| vere | iintsiba | feathers |
| vergadering | intlanganiso | meeting |
| verhouding | ulinganiselo | ratio |
| Verenigde Nasies se Interregeringspaneel op Klimaatverandering | iPaneli yangaPhakathi kurhulumente yeZizwe eziManyeneyo kuTshintsho lweMozulu | United Nations Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) |
| vereniging | Ukumanyana / imanyano | association |
| Vereniging vir Hoofde van Landboukolleges | Imanyano yeeNqununu zeeKholeji zezoLimo (APAC) | Association of Principals of Agricultural Colleges (APAC) |

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| Vergoedingskodes | Imithetho / imigaqo yomvuzo / yentlawulo | Codes of Remuneration (CORE) |
| verhuurder | Umqeshisi-mhlaba | lessor |
| verkiesbaar, benoembaar | ukufaneleka/ -nokonyulwa | eligible |
| verklaar | -azisa; -bhengeza | declare |
| verkoop | -thengisa | sell |
| verkope | intengiso | sales |
| verlepping, verdroging | Ukushwabana | shrivelling |
| verlies van 3% (van vorige jaar se bome) | ilahleko edlulileyo ye3% kwimithi yeminyaka | loss of 3% (of previous year's trees) |
| verligting, versagting | isiqabu | relief |
| vermenigvuldig | -phindaphinda | multiply |
| vermoë | Ukubanako / ukuba nobuchule | ability |
| vermy, uitskakel | Shenxisa | obviate |
| verniel, verwoes | -onakalisa / intshabalalo | ravage |
| veroudering | Ukwaluphala / ukuguga | senescence |
| verpakking | umqulu | packaging |
| verpakkingsmateriaal | izinto zokupakisha | packaging material |
| verpes, vervuil | -zalisa | infest |
| verpligte diversiteitsbestuursopleiding | Uqeqesho oluNyanzelekileyo loLawulo lweyaNtlukwano | compulsary diversity management training |
| vers | ithokazi lenkomo | heifer |
| versamel, saamvoeg | -hlanganisa/-dibanisa | aggregate |
| verse | amathokazi enkomo | heifers |
| verse 1-2 jaar | amathokazi enkomo anyaka ukuya kwemibini ubudala | heifers 1-2 years |
| verse in kalf | amathokazi kumathole | heifers in calf |
| verse oor 2 jaar | amathokazi enkomo angaphezulu kwiminyaka emibini | heifers over 2 years |
| verseker | -khusela | insure |
| versekering | i-inshorensi | insurance |
| verskalwers | amathole amathokazi enkomo | heifer calves |

| | | |
|---|---|---------------------------|
| verskynsel | isenzeko | phenomenon |
| verslag | ingxelo | report (n) |
| verslag doen | -xela | report (v) |
| verslagvolume | umqulu wengxelo | report volume |
| verslagvolume-beskrywing | inkcazo ngengxelo yomqulu | report volume description |
| versleg, agteruitgaan | Ukuba mandundu | deteriorate |
| verspreiding | Ukuhlwayela / ukuhlakaza | dissemination |
| verspreiding | Usasazo / Uhlwayelo | distribution |
| versterking | Ukomeleza | reinforcement |
| verswakking, verslapping, verdunning | Ukwenza buthathaka / -tyhafisa | weakening |
| vertakking | i-enterprise | enterprise |
| vertakkings | ii-enterprise | enterprises |
| vertakkingstipe | uhlobo lwe-enterprise | enterprise type |
| vertikaal | ngokuthe nkqo | vertical |
| vertrap | -nyathela | trample |
| vervang | -buyisela endaweni yayo | replace (v) |
| vervang plante | buyisela izityalo kwiindawo zazo | replace plants |
| vervanging | ukubuyiselwa | replacement |
| vervangings% | ipesenti yokubuyiselwa | replacement % |
| vervangings% - ander | ipesenti yezinye emayibuyiselwe | replacement % - others |
| vervangings% - koeie | ipesenti yeenkomo emazibuyiselwe | replacement %- cows |
| vervangings% - ooie | ipesenti yeemazi zegusha emazibuyiselwe | replacement % - ewes |
| vervangings% - ramme | ipesenti yeenkunzi zegusha emazibuyiselwe | replacement % - rams |
| vervoer (snw) | isithuthi | transport (n) |
| Vervoer (ww) | thutha | transport (v) |
| vervoer, trek | -tsala | haul |
| verswakking | -tyhafisa | weakening |

| | | |
|----------------------------------|--|------------------------|
| verwydering, uitskakeling | ukushenxisa; ukudenda; ukukhupha | elimination |
| verwys | -gqithisela | refer |
| verwysings | ukukhangela | references |
| veselperskes | iimango | mangoes |
| vesels | Imicu | fibres |
| vestig | -misa | establish |
| vetsterskaap | igusha etyebileyo enomsila | fat-tailed sheep |
| vetstuit-skaaprassie | uhlobo oluthile lweegusha zethebe | rumped sheep types |
| vetstuitskape | igusha etyebileyo esikwe ethebani | fat-rumped sheep |
| Vier-en-twintig Riviere | imilambo ivier-en-twintig | Vier-en-twintig Rivers |
| Villiersdorp/Vyeboom | eVilliersdorp/Vyeboom | Villiersdorp/Vyeboom |
| vingerlinge | ifingerlings | fingerlings |
| vingerwielhark | iharike yevili | wheel rake |
| vinkel | ifeneli | fennel |
| vinnig | khawuleza | quick |
| vis (snw) | intlanzi | fish (n) |
| vismeel | Umgubo wentlanzi | fishmeal |
| visvang; hengel (ww) | -loba | fish (v) |
| vitamines | iivithamini | vitamins |
| vitamines and minerale | iivithamini nezombiwa | vitamins and minerals |
| vla-appels | ama-apile ekhastadi | custard apples |
| vla-murgpampoene | umongo wekhastadi | custard marrows |
| vleis-korthoring | inyama yezilwanyana ezinamaphondo amafutshane | meat short-horn |
| vleisbeeste | iinkomo zenyama | beef cattle |
| vleisrase | ufuyo lwenyama yegusha | mutton breeds |
| vleisskaap | iigusha zenyama | mutton sheep |
| vleis-wolskaap | iigusha zenyama ezinoboya | mutton-wool sheep |
| vlekvrye staal | intsimbi eyomeleleyo engena- chapaza | stainless steel |
| vloeibaarheid | ukuba lulwelo | liquidity |

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------|
| vlermuismis | Umgquba wamalulwane | bat guano |
| vloed | isikhukhula | flood (n) |
| vloedbed | umtyadidi | flood-bed |
| vloede | izikhukhula | floods |
| vloedvlakte | isigingqi esinesikhukhula | flood-basin |
| vloedvlakte | isidibi somlambo; ithafa lesikhukhula | river flats, flood-plain |
| vloeibare kunsmis | isichumisi esingamanzi | liquid fertilizer |
| vloeistof | ulwelo | liquid |
| vlugtige reuke | Amavumba atsha msinya | volatile odours |
| voedsel | ukutya | food |
| voedselgewas | Isivuno sokutya | food crop |
| Voedselveiligheid- en Uitvoerbeheer | UKhuseleko loKutya noLawulo loThunyelo-mpahla kwelinye ilizwe | Food Safety en Export Control |
| voëlgriep | Umkhuhlane weentaka i-Avian | avian influenza |
| voëls | iintaka | birds |
| voëlsaad | imbewu yentaka | bird seed |
| voer | ifula | fodder |
| voer | ifula | forage |
| voer en lekkie gekoop | ifula namagaqana etyuwa athengiweyo | fodder and licks purchased |
| voer gekoop | ukutya okuthengiweyo | feed purchased |
| voere | amafula | feeds |
| voermenger | umatshini oxuba ukutya | feed mixer |
| voerradys | ifula lomfuno othile onegaqa eliqhwethayo | fodder radish |
| voersorghum | ifula lohlobo oluthile lwamazimba | feed sorghum |
| voerstroper | umatshini wokuvuna ifula | forage harvester |
| voertuie | iinqwelo | vehicles |
| voertuie en implemente | iinqwelo nezixhobo | vehicles and implements |
| voervloei | ukuvela kwefula | feed flow |
| voervloei (nie-opbergbaar) | ukuvela kwefula (elingagcinwayo) | feed flow (non storable) |

| | | |
|--|---|---------------------------------|
| voervloei (opbergbaar) | ukuvela kwefula (eligcinwayo) | feed flow (storable) |
| voldoen aan | ncamathela | adhere to |
| volhoubare hulpbronbestuur | Ulawulo lwezibonelelo ezigcinekayo | sustainable resource management |
| volstruise | iinciniba | ostriches |
| volume | umqulu | volume |
| volwasse | zindala | mature |
| volwasse, volgroei, uitgegroeï | umntu/isilwanyana esidala | adult |
| volwasse voël | intaka endala | mature bird |
| voogdiskap, voogdy, minderjarigheid | Ugcino / -ogcino / -gcina(yo) | tutelage |
| voorbeelde | imizekelo | examples |
| voorberei | -lungisa | prepare |
| voorbereiding | amalungiselelo | preparation |
| voorbereiding van grond | ukulungiswa komhlaba | preparation of land |
| voordelige insekte | Izinambuzane eziLuncedo | beneficial insects |
| voorkeurverskaffing | Ukufumanela okuthile okukhethekileyo | preferential procurement |
| voorkoms | ukubakho jikelele | prevalence |
| voorlegging | Isindululo / ukuceba | proposal |
| voorligtingsbeampte | Igosa elingumcebisi-mafama | extension officer |
| voornemende | lindelwe(yo) | prospective |
| voor-oes | ngaphambi kokuvuna | pre-harvest |
| voor-oeskoste | amaxabiso ngaphambi kokuvuna | pre-harvest costs |
| voor-plant | phambi kokutyala | pre-plant |
| voorraad | uluhlu lweempahla | inventory |
| voorraad | imfuyo | stock (n) |
| voorraad op hande | imfuyo ekhoyo | stock on hand |
| voorrade | ubonelelo | supplies |
| voorrade en toerusting | ubonelelo nezixhobo | supplies and equipment |
| voorsiening | Ulungiselelo / into ebekelwe imfuneko ethile / -xhobisa | provision |

| | | |
|-----------------------------|---|----------------------|
| voorwoord, inleiding | Intshayelelo | preface |
| vraelys | Uxwebhu lwemibuzo | questionnaire |
| vrag | layisha | load (n) |
| vragmotors | iilori | trucks |
| vreemdefaktorkoste | amaxabiso amanye amazwe | foreign factor costs |
| vrektes | ukufa | deaths |
| vrees | Ukuqonda/ukubanjwa/ubuphakuphaku | apprehension |
| vreetbaar | -mnandi / -nencasa | palatable |
| vroue | iimazi | females |
| vrugte | iziqhamo | fruit |
| vrugte pluk | ukukha iziqhamo | picking fruit |
| vrugte - uitvoer | iziqhamo – ezithunyelwa kwelinye ilizwe | fruit – export |
| vrugte - verwerking | iziqhamo – zingonakali | fruit – processing |
| vrugtewurms | Imibungu yeziqhamo | fruitworms |
| Vrydag | ngolweSihlanu | Friday |
| Vrystaat | eFreystata | Free State |
| vrywillig | Ngokuzithandela / ngobuvolontiya | voluntarily |
| vul | inkonyana yehashe | foal |
| vul - gebore | kuzelwe inkonyana | foal - born |
| vul - ongespeen | inkonyana elingathenangwa | foal - unweaned |
| vulle | amankonyana | foals |
| vullistenk | Ukutya okudala | garbage tankage |
| vuur | umlilo | fire |

W

| | | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|
| waaierspuite | izisusi nkungu | mist blowers |
| waarde | ixabiso | value (n) |
| waarde per eenheid | ixabiso leyunithi nganye | value per unit |
| waardeer | -xabisa | appreciate |

| | | |
|---|--|---------------------|
| waardeer (ww) | uncedo/-xabisa | value (v) |
| waardering | ukuhluza | appreciation |
| waardering, skatting | Ukuxabisa/ukuthelekelela ixabiso/ ukubeka ixabiso | appraisal |
| waarneem | Yakha umkhanya / -hlola | observe |
| waatlemoen | iivatala | water melon |
| waentjies | Iinqwelo | carts (n) |
| walgooier | umatshini wommango | ridger |
| wanneer die prys van | xa ixabiso le | when the price of |
| wanversorging | Ukungondleki komzimba | malnutrition |
| Warm-Bokkeveld | eWarm-Bokkeveld | Warm Bokkeveld |
| wasmiddel | isicocisi | detergent |
| water | amanzi | water |
| water gee | -nkckenkeshela | watering |
| waterblommetjies | iintyatyambo zamanzi | waterblommetjies |
| waterkarre | iinqwelo zokuthutha amanzi | water carts |
| waterkers | amanzi ezityalwana ezincinci ezinamagqabi asetyenziswa xa kusenziwa iisaladi | water cress |
| weer | imozulu | weather |
| wegdoen met | ukulahlwa kwe | dispose of |
| wei | -tyisa | graze |
| weiding | ukutya ingca edlelweni | grazing |
| weiding | amadlelo | pastures |
| weidingmengsel | umxube werhiwa | pasture mix |
| weidings en voer | amadlelo nefula | pastures and forage |
| weidingsaad | imbewu yedlelo | pasture seed |
| weifelagtig, onbeslis, besluiteloos | Ukuwangawangisa | wavering |
| werk | umsebenzi | job |
| werk | umsebenzi | work |
| werk, veroorsaak, teweegbring, opereer | -sebenziseka | operate |

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| werkskepping | ukudalwa kwemisebenzi | job creation |
| werkswinkel | iwekhshophu | workshop |
| werkvloei | Uqukuqelo-msebenzi | workflow |
| werpsels | Amantshontsho/-zala | litters |
| werwing | Ukufumana amalungu amatsha | recruitment |
| Wes-Kaap | eNtshona Koloni | Western Cape |
| wetenskap | Inzululwazi | science |
| Wet op Arbeidsverhoudinge | UMthetho woBudlelwane baBasebenzi | Labour Relations Act |
| Wet op Basiese Diensvoorwaardes, 1997 | IMigaqo esiSiseko yoMthetho weNgqesho ka-1997 | Basic Conditions of Employment Act, 1997 |
| Wet op Bevordering van Administratiewe Regspraak, 2000 | UMthetho wokuKhuthazwa koBulungisa boLawulo, 2000 | Promotion of Administration Justice Act, 2000 |
| Wet op Openbare Finansieringsbestuur | uMthetho woLawulo lweMali yoLuntu | Public Finance Management Act |
| Wet op Openbare Vakansiedae van 1994 | UMthetho weeHolide zoLuntu ka-1994 | Public Holidays Act of 1994 |
| wieke | ivetshi | vetch |
| wiel | ivili | wheel |
| wild | iinyamakazi neentaka ezizingelwayo | game |
| wilde diere | izilwanyana zasendle | wild animals |
| wind | umoya | wind |
| windbreke | izikhuseli-moya | wind breaks |
| windry | umgca womoya | wind row |
| windryer | umatshini womoya | wind-rower |
| wingerd | isidiliya | vineyard |
| wingerdstokke | imidiliya | vines |
| winsgewendheid | ingeniso | profitability |
| winterhoek | ewinterhoek | winterhoek |
| wit buffelsgras | ingca iwhite buffalo | white buffalo grass |
| witklawer | ifula elimhlophe | white clover |

ENGLISH | XHOSA | AFRIKAANS

| ENGLISH | XHOSA | AFRIKAANS |
|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| 'high gold' | i-'high gold' | 'high gold' |
| 0,3 kg bunch | 0.3 kg isihlahla | 0,3 kg-bondel |
| 15 % local market | 15 % kwimarike yengingqi | 15%- plaaslike mark |
| 2-sector harrow | i-erha enamacandelo amabini | 2-sektortandeg |
| 2-wheel drive | amavili amabini | 2-wielaansporing |
| 33 rows per hectare | imiqolo eyi-33 kwihektare nganye | 33 rye per hektaar |
| 4-wheel drive | amavili amane | 4-wielaansporing |
| 40 micron plastic | iplastiki eziyi-40 kwisigidi ngasinye semeta | 40-mikron-plastiek |
| 40 stems per plant | iziqu eziyi-40 kwisityalo ngasinye | 40 stele per plant |
| 5 % loss of trees from previous year | ilahleko yemithi yi-5% yonyaka ophelileyo. | 5%-verlies aan bome vanaf vorige jaar |
| 60 flowers per box | iintyatyambo eziyi-60 kwibhokisi nganye | 60 blomme per doos |
| 85% export | yi-80 % ethunyelwa kwelinye ilizwe | 85%-uitvoer |

A

| | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| abattoirs | isilarha | slagpale |
| Aberdeen | i-Aberdeen | Aberdeen |
| absenteeism | ukungabikho | afwesigheid |
| ability | ubuchule | vermoë |
| abscission of plant organs | ukunqunyulwa kwamalungu esityalo | afsnij/afskeur van plantorgane |
| accessible | -fikelelekayo | toeganklik |
| accept | -vuma / -yamkela | aanvaar |
| acid test ratio | umlinganiselo wowavanyo lwe-asidi | suurtoetsverhouding |
| acre | i-akile | akker |
| accumulate | -fumbeka/-hlangana | ophoop, opgaar |

| | | |
|---------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| acquaint | ukuziqhelanisa | bekend maak, in kennis stel, meedeel |
| action | isenzo | aksie |
| actions | izenzo | aksies |
| activity | umsebenzi | aktiwiteit |
| activity as per period | umsebenzi kwixesha ngalinye | aktiwiteit soos per periode |
| activity category number | inombolo yenqanaba lomsebenzi | Aktiwiteit-kategorienommer |
| adapt | -lungisa / -lungiselela / -ziqhelanisa | aanpas |
| add | -dibanisa | byvoeg |
| additional | isongezo | addisioneel |
| additional agents | ukongezwa kwezinye izinto | addisionele middels |
| additional care | unakelo olongezelekileyo | addisionele sorg |
| adequate | -aneleyo | genoegsaam(e) |
| adhere to | ncamathela | voldoen aan |
| ad hoc | -lungiselelwe / -enzelwe injongo ethile | ad hoc |
| adult | umntu/isilwanyana esidala | volwasse,, volgroeid, uitgegroeï |
| advancement | ukuqhubela phambili | bevoordering |
| adverse | -ngalunganga / -chasene | nadelige |
| advertise | -papasha | adverteer |
| advertise for | -papashela | adverteer vir |
| advertising responses | Papasha iimpandulo | adverteringrespons |
| aeration | Ukufaka umoya/igesi | belugting |
| aero spray | isitshizi | lugspuit |
| aeroponic system | Inkqubo ye-aeroponic | aeroponiese stelsel |
| aesthetics | ukholiso lobuhle | estiese sy |
| affirmative action | Inkqubo yokukhawulelana nabo babehlelekile | regstellende aksie |
| Afrikaner | i-Afrikaner | Afrikaner |
| Afrikaner cattle | iinkomo zamabhulu | Afrikanerbeeste |
| Afrino breed | imfuyo ye-Afrino | Afrino-ras |

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| after plant | emva kotyalo | na-plant |
| age | ubudala | ouderdom |
| agent (human – job) | Umenzeli / ummeli | agent |
| agent (mix with liquid) | isenzi | middel (snw) |
| aggregate | -hlanganisa/-dibanisa | totaal; versamel, saamvoeg |
| AgriBEE framework | Isakhelo/inkqubo-sikhokelo se-AgriBEE | Landbou- Swart Ekonomiese bemagtigingsraamwerk |
| Agricultural and Agribusiness Strategy | IQhinga lezoLimo kunye noShishino lezolimo | Landbou en Landboubesigheidstrategie |
| agricultural economics | iinzululwazi ngokulawula ubutyebi belizwe kwezolimo | landbou-ekonomie |
| agricultural inputs | Izinto ezisetyenziswa kwezolimo | landbou-insette |
| agricultural practices | umsebenzi wezolimo | landboupraktjke |
| agroforestry | Ulwazi-mahlathi lwe-Agro | agrobosbou |
| agronomy | ulwazi ngomhlaba | akkerbou; agronomie |
| Agter-Kleinswartberg | i-Agter-Kleinswartberg | Agter-Kleinswartberg |
| Agter-Paarl/Paardeberg | i-Agter-Paarl/Paardeberg | Agter-Paarl/Paardeberg |
| Agterpakhuis/Biedouw | i-Agterpakhuis/Biedouw | Agterpakhuis/Biedouw |
| aid (n) | uncedo | hulp |
| aid (v) | -nceda | hulp verleen, help |
| aims | iinjongo | doelwitte |
| alcohol swab | isicoci sotywala | alkoholpluisie |
| allelopathy | Yimpembelo eyinzuzo / engomonakaliso owenziwa sesinye isityalo kwesinye / alelopathi | allelopatie |
| allocatable variable costs | iindleko ezibekiweyo ezitshintshayo | allokeerbare veranderlike koste |
| allocate | -yaba | toewys |
| almonds | ii-almond | amandels |
| Alpine milk goat | ibhokhwe yobisi i-Alpine | Alpynse melkbok |
| alternatives | ezinye iindlela/ inguqulelo | alternatiewe |
| Amalienstein/Van Zyl Dam | e-Amalienstein/Van Zyl Dam | Amalienstein/Van Zyl Dam |

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| ambit | Umda | grens, omtrek, sfeer |
| amount received | umyinge ofunyenweyo | bedrag ontvang |
| ameliorate | Ukulungisa/-lungisa | verbeter, versag, lenig |
| amend | Lungisa / Isilungiso | verander, wysig, amendeer |
| anaesthetic | Ukungeva ntlungu | narkose |
| analogue | Imfaniso/into efana nenye | analoog |
| analysis | uhlahlelo | analise; ontleding |
| analysis of financial records | uhlahlelo lwengxelo yemali | ontleding van finansiële rekords |
| analysis of information | uhlahlelo lolwazi | ontleding van inligting |
| analyse | -calula | analiseer; ontleed |
| anchors | izixhasi | ankers |
| and the quantity | nobungakanani | en die hoeveelheid |
| Angola | e-Angola | Angola |
| Angora goat | ibhokhwe ye-Angora / iseyibhokhwe | Angora-bok |
| angula | -bumbombo | angula |
| Angus | i-Angus | Angus |
| animal health | impilo yezilwanyana | dieregesondheid |
| animal health technician | ICHule leMpilo yeZilwanyana | dieregesondheidstegnikus |
| animal husbandry | ukufuywa kwezilwanyana | veekunde |
| animal plague | ubhubhane wezilwanyane | diereplaag |
| animals | izilwanyana | diere |
| annual | ngonyaka | jaarliks |
| annual clovers | iintlobo ezithile zefula lonyaka | eenjarige klawers |
| annual crops | Izivuno zonyaka | meerjarige gewasse |
| annual grasses | ingca yonyaka | eenjarige grasse |
| annual legumes | izityalo ezinemidumba zonyaka | eenjarige peulgewasse |
| Annual Performance Plan | Isicwangciso sokuSebenza soNyaka | Jaarlikse Prestasieplan |
| annual ryegrass | ingca yesityalo esifana nengqolowa esineenkozo | eenjarige raaigrasse |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| annuity | imali enikwa umntu ngomnyaka ebomini bak (ww)he bonke | annuïteit |
| anthephora/pubescens | i-anthephora/pubescens | anthephora/pubescens |
| anthocyanins | I-anthonisineni / lilo naliphina ibala elinyibilikayo emanzini eliyeliligqithiselwe kwisityalo | antosianiene |
| anthracnose | Isifo sesityalo esibangelwa yinkowane | antraknose |
| antibiotics | amayeza okubulala iintsholongwane | antibiotika |
| anticipate | -enza phambi kwexesha / ngenx' engaphambili | antisipeer |
| anxiety and stress disorders | UPhazamiseko loXinzelelo kunye neNkxalabo | angs- en stressiektes |
| apathy | -ngakhathali(yo)/-yabalala/-nyabile(yo) | apatie |
| aphids | Iintwala zemithi | plantluise |
| appendix | Isihlomelo / isongezo | inhoudsopgawe |
| apples | ama-apile | appels |
| applicant | umenzi-sicelo* | aansoeker |
| application procedure | Inkqubo yokwenza isicelo | aansoekprosedures |
| apply | -faka | toedien |
| appointment | ukumiswa kwexesha nendawo | afspraak |
| appraisal | Ukuxabisa/ukuthelekelela ixabiso/ukubeka ixabiso | waardering, skatting |
| appreciate | -xabisa | waardeer |
| appreciation | ukuhluza | waardering |
| apprehension | Ukuqonda/ukubanjwa/ubuphakuphaku | begripsvermoë, vrees |
| apprentice | umfundi | leerling, nuweling |
| approved | Kuvunyiwe/kuphunyeziwe | goedgekeurde |
| apricots | ii-aprikothi | appelkose |
| April | Epreli | April |
| aptitude | Isiphiwo | aanleg, bekwaamheid |
| aquaculture | inkcubeko yasemanzini | akwakultuur |

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| aquifer | Umgangatho ophantsi komhlaba ovelisa amanzi ukwenzela amaqula | akwifeer, ondergrondse waterhoudende struktuur |
| arable | limeka | bewerkbaar |
| arable land | umhlaba olimekayo | bewerkbare grond |
| arbitration / arbitrator | ulamlo/umlamli/umabi/umlawuli | arbitrasie, arbiter |
| archaeology | I-arkiyoloji / inzululwazi ngezakudala | argeologie |
| area | ummandla | gebied, area, oppervlak |
| area harvested for grain | Indawo evunwe iinkozo | oppervlakte ge-oes vir graan |
| area planted for grain | Indawo etyalwe iinkozo | oppervlakte geplant onder graan |
| arid and semi-arid | imiqwebedu neenkqantosi | aried en semi-aried |
| armyworm | Umnyiki okreqa izityalo | kommandowurm |
| artichokes | ii-artichoke | artisjok |
| article | Inqaku (lomhleli) | artikel |
| artificial | ngokungeyondalo | kunsmatig |
| artificial insemination | ukufaka amadlozi ngesirinji | kunsmatige inseminasie |
| ascertain | -qondisisa/-qononondisa | bepaal, vasstel, vergewis |
| asparagus | imvane elinywayo/i-asparagus | aspersie |
| asparagus spears | Imikhonto yemvane elinywayo | aspersiespruite |
| assertion | Ukubanga amagunya | handhawing, bewering, stelling |
| assert | -banga | laat geld, handhaaf |
| assessment | Ukumisa/-xabisa / uvavanyo/ ukuhlola | waardering, skatting, beraming |
| assets | izinto umntu anazo ezinokuthengiselwa ukuhlawulwa amatyala akhe | bates |
| association | Ukumanyana / imanyano | vereniging |
| Association of Principals of Agricultural Colleges (APAC) | Imanyano yeeNqununu zeeKholeji zezoLimo (APAC) | Vereniging vir Hoofde van Landboukolleges |
| attribute | -balela / uphawu | attribuut/ kenmerk |
| auction | Intengiso yasesidlangalaleni | veiling |
| audit | Uphicotho-zincwadi | oudit |

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| auditorium | i-auditorium | ouditorium |
| August | Agasti | Augustus |
| authority | Igunya / isiphathi-mandla | gesag, mag, owerheid |
| authority review | Ukuhlolwa kwegunya (kwemvume) / uGxeko-ncomo lwegunya (lwemvume) | bestuursoorsig |
| authority specialist | Ingcali / igcisa legunya (yemvume) | bestuurspesialis |
| autonomy | Ukuzimela / ukuzilawula / ukuziphatha | outonomie |
| Australia | e-Australia | Australië |
| autumn | Ukwindla | herfs |
| average | i-avareji | gemiddeld |
| average total capital investment | i-avareji yesixa sisonke semali ezaliswayo | gemiddelde totale kapitaalbelegging |
| averse | -chaseneyo | avers, negatief |
| avian influenza | Umkhuhlane weentaka i-Avian | voëlgriep |
| avocados | ii-avacado | advokados |
| award | Ibhaso/umvuzo | toekenning |
| awareness | Ukwazisa / ukuqaqambisa | bewustheid |
| Ayresshire | i-Ayresshire | Ayresshire |

B

| | | |
|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| babala | ibabala | babala |
| baby marrows | ii-baby marrow / imithwane | baba-murgpampoen |
| background information document | Uxwebhu lolwazi ngemvelaphi | agtergrond-inligtingsdokument |
| bacterial blight | Ukutshaza obunobuntsholongwane | bakteriese skroei(siekte) |
| bag | ibhegi/ingxowa/isaka | sak |
| bags | iingxowa | sakke |
| bait | isithiyelo | lokaas |
| baking | -bhaka | bak (ww) |
| balance sheet | iphepha longqinelwano | balansstaat |

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| bale | ibhali | baal |
| bale handler | isiphatho sebhali | baalhanteerder |
| baloney argument | Ingxoxo efedecele | belaglike argument |
| bananas | iibhanana | piesangs |
| bank overdraft | imali ekhutshwe ebhankini engaphezu kwemali eyafakwayo | oortrokke bankrekening |
| barley | irhasi | gars |
| barley mix | umxube werhasi | garsmengsel |
| bath (n) | ibhafu | bad (snw) |
| bath (v) | -hlamba | bad (ww) |
| baseline studies, e.g. vegetation, wildlife, wetlands, heritage | Izifundo ezinesiseko umz. Imifuno Izilwanyana zasendle Imihlaba emanzi Ilifa | drumpelstudies, bv. vegetasie, natuurlewe, vleiland, erfenis |
| bait | Faka isithiyelo/-tyisa | aas |
| Basic Conditions of Employment Act, 1997 | IMigaqo esiSiseko yoMthetho weNgqesho ka-1997 | Wet op Basiese Diensvoorwaardes, 1997 |
| bat guano | Umgquba wamalulwane | vlermuismis |
| bean combine | ukudityaniswa kwembotyi | boontjie-oesmasjien |
| beef cattle | iinkomo zenyama | vleisbeeste |
| bean leaf beetles | Ooqongothwane begqabi lembotyi | boontjieblaar-kewers |
| beds | Izityalelo / iibhedi | beddings |
| Beefmaster | iBeefmaste | Beefmaster |
| beetroot | ibhitruthi | beet |
| beginning number | inani lokuqala | begingetal |
| beneficial insects | Izinambuzane eziLuncedo | voordelige insekte |
| Berg River/Paarl | umlambo iBerg/Paarl | Bergrivier/Paarl |
| beta carotene | Ibetha karotini | beta karoteen |
| bibliography | ibibliografi | bibliografie |
| bin trailer | isikhoji somgqomo | kratwa |
| biodiversity | Ukungafani kobomi | biodiversiteit |
| biosphere | Isivundo sobomi | biosfeer |
| biospy | Uлуу lwethunjana elincinci | biologische verklikker |

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| bird seed | imbewu yentaka | voëlsaad |
| birds | iintaka | voëls |
| births | inzala | geboortes |
| bitter lupins | ibitter lupins | bitterlupiene |
| Black Economic Empowerment (BEE) | Uxhutyiso loQoqosho lwaBamnyama (BEE) | Swart Ekonomiese Bemagtiging (SEB) |
| blue buffalo grass | ingca iblue buffalo | blou buffelsgras |
| boar - mature | inkunzi yehagu – ezindala | beer – volwasse |
| board (n) | iplanga | raad (snw) |
| board (v) | -khwela | uit diens stel (gewoonlik met pakket); aan boord gaan |
| boars | iinkunzi zehagu | bere |
| body | umzimba | liggaam |
| boer goat | ibhokhwe yebhulu | boerbok |
| Boland | eBolane | Boland |
| Bo-Langkloof | eBo-Langkloof | Bo-Langkloof |
| Bonsmara | iBonsmara | Bonsmara |
| boom sprayer | isitshizisi sesixabo sezibuko | balkspuit |
| boom sprayer – mounted | umatshini wokutshiza isixabo sezibuko | balkspuit – gemonteer |
| boom sprayer – trailed | isitshizisi sesixabo sezibuko – sirhuqwa | balkspuit – gesleep |
| boreholes | umngxuma wesitsala-manzi | boorgate |
| born | -zala | gebore |
| Bottelary | eBottelary | Bottelary |
| bowl (n) | ibhola yomthi | bak (ww) (snw) |
| bovine | Njengenkomo/-bunkomo/-enkomo | beesagtige |
| bowl (v) | -wisa | boul (ww) |
| box | ibhokisi | doos; boks |
| Brahman | iBrahman | Brahman |
| bran | Isemilisi / amakhatshu | semels |
| Brangus | iBrangus | Brangus |

| | | |
|------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| Bredasdorp/Strandveld Flats | eBredasdorp/Strandveld Flats | Bredasdorp/Strandveld Vlaktes |
| breed (n) | umfuyi | ras |
| breed (v) | -fuya | teel |
| Breede River Valley | umlambo iBreede Valley | Breëriviervallei |
| breeding bulls | ufuyo lweenkunzi | teelbulle |
| breeding ewes | ufuyo lweemazi zegusha | teelooie |
| breeding rams | ufuyo lweenkunzi zegusha | teelramme |
| breeds | imfuyo | rasse |
| brinjal | ibrinjal | eiervrug |
| British | umBritani | Britse; Britte |
| British breeds | imfuyo yaseBritani | Britse rasse |
| broad beans | iimboty ezigandayo | boerboontjies |
| broccoli | ibrokholi | broccoli |
| broiler chickens | amantshontsho okojiwa | slaghoenders |
| Brown Switzer | iSwitzer emdaka | Bruin Switser |
| Brussels sprouts | imifino ethile / ikhaphetshu ethile | spruitkool |
| buckeye | Imithi ephila kwindawo enemozulu ephakathi | bokwiet |
| budget | uhlahlo-mali | Begroting |
| budget number | inombolo yohlahlo-mali | begrotingsnommer |
| buds | ithupha | ogies |
| building | isakhiwo | geboue |
| bull | inkunzi | bul |
| bull calves | amathole azinkunzi | bulkalwers |
| bull calves over 1 year | amathole azinkunzi angaphezulu konyaka | bulkalwers meer as 1 jaar |
| bulldozer | ugandaganda | stootskraper |
| bulls | iinkunzi | bulle |
| bunch | isihlahla | bossie |
| bundle | umqulu | bondel |
| bush | ityholo | bos |

| | | |
|-----------------------|--|---------------|
| bush beans | iimboty zetyholo | bosboontjies |
| bush clearing | ukususa imithana | ontbos |
| bushel box | ibhokisi yebunchel | boeselkis |
| Bushmanland | eBushmanland | Boesmanland |
| bushvelder | ithafa elinengca etyholweni | bosvelder |
| business | ishishini | besigheid |
| butter | ibhotolo | botter |
| butter beans | ibutter beans (uhlobo oluthile lweemboty) | botterbone |
| butter lettuce | ibutter lettuce (uhlobo oluthile lwelethasi) | botterslaai |
| butternuts | iimboty zenqoba | botterskorsie |
| buy | -thenga | koop |

C

| | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|--|
| cabbage | ikhaphetshu | kool |
| cabbage turnips | iithenepu zekhaphetshu | koolrape |
| cabbage worms | Imibungu yekhaphetshu | koolwurms |
| calabash | iselwa | kalabas |
| calculate | -cinga | reken |
| calf | inkonyana | kalf |
| calves | amankonyana | kalwers |
| calves - born/calves - mated | amankonyana azelweyo/amithiyo | kalwers - gebore/kalwers - gedek |
| calves - unweaned | amankonyana angekalumlwa | kalwers - ongespeen |
| calves - weaned/calves - born (%) | amankonyana alunyulweyo/azelweyo (%) | kalwers - gespeen/kalwers - gebore (%) |
| campylobacter | Ikhampilobhakta | kampilobakter |
| Canada | eCanada | Kanada |
| cancel | -rhoxisa | kanselleer |
| cankers | Izifo ezibolisa umthi | kankers |
| canola | ikhanola | Kanola |

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| cantaloupes | Iintlobo ntlobo zemixoxozi/ isipanspeki | spanspek |
| capacity | Amandla / umthamo | kapasiteit |
| capacity-building | Ukuxhoyiswa | kapasiteitsbou |
| Cape Action for the People and the Environment (CAPE) | INtshukumo yeKapa ukwenzela Abantu nokusiNgqongileyo | Kaapse Aksie vir die Mens en die Omgewing |
| Cape Institute for Agricultural Training | Iziko laseKapa loQeqesho lwezoLimo | Kaapse Instituut vir Landbou-opleiding |
| capital | inkunzi (imali eninzi) | kapitaal |
| capital expenditure | indleko zenkunzi | kapitaaluitgawe |
| capital income | umvuzo oyinkunzi | kapitaalinkomste |
| capital turnover ratio | umlinganiselo wentengiso kwinkunzi | kaiptaal-omsetverhouding |
| capitalisation | ukusebenzisa njengenkunzi eshishinini | kapitalisasie |
| caracal | icaracal | rooikat |
| carbohydrates | ikharbohידrate | koolhidrate |
| caratenoids | Ikharathinoyidi | karatenoide |
| carcass | umzimba wesilwanyana esixheliweyo | karkas |
| career | inkqubela-phambili | loopbaan |
| carrots | iminqatha emthubi | geelwortels |
| cart (v) | -hambisa (v) | saamsleep; aanry |
| carts (n) | Iinqwelo | waentjies |
| carterpillar | Umnyiki osisikreqi-magqabi | rusper |
| carting of water | ukuthuthwa kwamanzi ngenqwelo | aanry van water |
| carton | ibhokisi yekhadibhodi / ikhathuni | karton |
| case | ityala | kis |
| case | isifundo esingumzekelo | geval |
| case study | Uphando / Ikheyistadi | gevallestudie |
| cash balance | ungqinelwano lwekheshi | kontantbalans |
| cash crop | isivuno esithengiswayo | kontantgewas |
| cash in the bank | ikheshi esebhankini | kontant in die bank |

| | | |
|------------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| cashier | Umhlawulisi/umamkeli-mali | kassier |
| cash on hand | ikheshi esesandleni | kontant op hande |
| cash-flow | ingeniso yemali | kontantvloei |
| cash-flow budget | uhlahlo-mali lwekheshi | kontantvloei begroting |
| cash-flow statement | ingxelo yengeniso yekheshi | kontantvloei staat |
| castrate | -thena | kastreer |
| castrated | -theniwe | gekastreer |
| castrated animals | izilwanyana ezitheniweyo | gekastreerde diere |
| castrated to 2 teeth | ithenwe amazinyo amabini | gekastreer tot 2-tand |
| casual | -ngxungxa | tydeliks |
| casual high labour | umsebenzi ophezulu wethutyana | losarbeid -hoog |
| casual labour | umsebenzi osisingxungxo | losarbeid |
| casual low labour | umsebenzi osezantsi wethutyana | losarbeid - laag |
| cat | ikati | kat |
| catchment | Ingingqi/ummandla oqokelela amanzi emvula | opvangsgebied |
| castrated goat | ibhokhwe etheniweyo | gekastreerde bok |
| categories | iindidi | kategorieë |
| category | udidi | kategorie |
| cattle | iinkomo | beeste |
| cauliflower | ikhohliflawa | blomkool |
| cayenne | isityalo sohlobo oluthile lwepepile ebabayo | rooipeper (cayenne) |
| cc | cc | cc |
| cc (cubic centimetre) | ityhubhikhi-sentimitha | cc (kubieke sentimeter) |
| celery | iseleri (uhlobo oluthile lwemifuno) | seldery |
| cellar | isela | kelder |
| cell-phone | iselfowuni | sellulêre telefoon |
| cement | isamente | sement |
| cenhrus ciliaris | icenhrus ciliaris | cenhrus ciliaris |
| central | embindini | sentraal |

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| central mountain ranges | eCentral Mountain Ranges | sentrale bergreeks |
| centre pivot | beka unkcenkeshelo esizikithini | sentrale spilpunt |
| cereals | Iisiriyali | grane |
| Ceres-Karoo | eCeres-Karoo | Ceres-Karoo |
| Chamber of Commerce and Industries | ITsheyimba yoRhwebo noShishino | Kamer van Handel en Nywerhede |
| changes | inguquko | veranderings |
| channel | umjelo | kanaal |
| Charolais | iCharolais | Charolais |
| cheese | itshizi/isonka samasi | kaas |
| cheesecloth | Ilaphu eliyasuyasu | kaasdoek |
| chemical | ichiza | chemies |
| chemical manipulation | ukwenza amachiza ngobuchule | chemiese manipulasie |
| cherries | iitsheri (uhlobo oluthile lwesiqhamo) | kersies |
| chestnuts | ichestnut (umthi othile wesiqhamo) | kastaiings |
| chicken – lay | ukuqanduselwa kwamantshontsho enkukhu | lêhoender |
| chicken eggs | amaqanda amantshontsho enkukhu | hoendereiers |
| chickens | amantshontsho enkukhu | hoenders |
| chicory | itshikhori | sigorei |
| chicks | amantshontsho | kuikens |
| chicks hatched/hens mated (%) | amantshontsho aqanduselweyo/ ipesenti yemazi ezimithiyo | kuikens uitgebroid/henne gepaar (%) |
| chicks purchased | amantshontsho athengiweyo | kuikens gekoop |
| Chief Animal Health Technician – Epidemiology | ICHule leMpilo yeZilwanyana eliyiNtloko - Epidemiyoloji | Hoof- Dieregesondheidstegnikus - Epidemiologie |
| chillies | itshilisi | rissies |
| Chinese cabbage | ikhaphetshu yamatshayina | selderykool |
| Chinese greens | imifuno yamatshayina | Chinese groente |
| chisel plough | ikhuba eliyitshizili | beitelploeg |

| | | |
|------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
| chive | Isityalo esifana netswele esimagqabi aso afakwa ekutyeni/ itshayivu | uiegras |
| chlorides | Iiklorayidi | cholrides, chloorkalk, bleikpoeliers |
| chop (v) | -nqunqa | opkap |
| circumvent | -oyisa | omseil, omsingel, ontduik |
| cirrhosis | ukushwabana nokuqina kwesibindi | sirrose, verskrompeling |
| citrus | isitراسي | sitrus |
| Citrusdal/Clanwilliam | eCitrusdal/Clanwilliam | Citrusdal/Clanwilliam |
| klassical | Odidi olulodwa | klassieke |
| clean (v) | -coca | skoonmaak |
| cleaning | ukucoca | skoonmakery |
| cleaning agents | izinto zokucoca | skoonmaakmiddels |
| clearing | ibala ehlathini | oopte |
| clementines | iclementines | clementines |
| client/customer | Umnxumi/umthengi | kliënt |
| client signs off | Umxumi uyarhoxa | kliënt teken af |
| climate | imozulu | klimaat |
| climatology data | ulwazi ngenzululwazi zemozulu | klimatologiese data |
| close | -vala | toemaak |
| closing inventory | ukuvalwa koluhlu lweempahla | eindvoorraad |
| clover-medics | uhlobo oluthile lwesityalo sefula | klawer-medics |
| clovers | iintlobo ezithile zefula (iklova) | klawers |
| kluster | Ihlokondiba / ibubu / ibukubuku / | tros, kompleks |
| coal face | Udonga lwamalahle emgodini | grondvlak |
| coarse | -rhabaxa / -rhwexa / -ntlakantlaka / -krwada | grof, growwe |
| coastal region | ummandla oselunxwemeni | kusgebied |
| Coastercross | icoastercross | Coastercross |
| cocktail avocados | umxube wee-avocado | cocktail-avokado's |
| cocktail tomatoes | umxube weetamati | cocktail-tamaties |

| | | |
|------------------------------------|---|---------------------|
| coconuts | iikokonathi | klapper; kokosneute |
| code of conduct | Umthetho/umgaqo wokuziphatha | gedragkode |
| Code of Remuneration (CORE) | Imithetho / imigaqo yomvuzo / yentlawulo | Vergoedingskode |
| coffee | ikofu | koffie |
| cohort | Iqela labantu | kohort |
| coil | isixhobo sokucwangcisa esifakwa ebeleni | rol |
| Cold Bokkeveld | eKoue-Bokkeveld | Koue-Bokkeveld |
| cole crops | Imifuno emagqabi aluhlaza | koolgewasse |
| college | ikholeji | Kollege |
| college of agriculture | ikholeji yezolimo | landboukollege |
| colony | Isithanga | kolonie |
| colostrum | Umthubi | kolstrum, biesmelk |
| Columbus | ikholambasi | Columbus |
| combine harvester | umatshini odibanisa izinto ezininzi | stroper |
| comments | (-nika) izimvo | kommentaar |
| commercial | urhwebo | kommersiële |
| commercial herds | Imihlambi yorhwebo | kommersiële kuddes |
| commercial farm | Ifama yorhwebo | kommersiële plaas |
| commercial farmer | Umfama worhwebo | kommersiële boer |
| commission (n) | ikhomishoni | kommissie |
| common | ixhaphakile | algemene |
| communicate | -qhagamshelana | kommunikeer |
| communication | uqhagamshelwano | kommunikasie |
| compact | ukubumbana | kompak |
| company | inkampani | besigheid |
| compensation | Imbuyekezo / intuthuzelo | vergoeding |
| compensation for overtime | Ukubuyekezelwa ukuSebenza ngaphaya kwexesha / i-ova | oortdyvergoeding |
| competency | Ubuchule | bevoegdheid |
| compilation | ukuqulunqa | Samestelling |

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| compilation date | umhla wokuqulunqa | opsteldatum |
| compile | -qulunqa | saamstel; opstel |
| compiler | umqulunqi/umhlanganisi | opsteller |
| composition | ukwakhiwa | Samestelling |
| kompost | Isivundiso / ikomposi | kompos |
| Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP) | Inkqubo yeNkxaso yezoLimo oluBanzi: CASP | Omvattende Landbou-ondersteunende Program |
| comprehensive agriculture programme | Inkqubo yezoLimo ebanzi | omvattende landbouprogram |
| compulsary diversity management training | Uqeqesho oluNyanzelekileyo loLawulo lweyaNtlukwano | verpligde diversiteitsbestuursopleiding |
| Computable General Equilibrium | Luzinzo Jikelele olukwiKhompyutha | Berekende Algemene Ekwilibrium |
| compute | -thelekelela | bereken |
| computer | ikhompyutha | Rekenaar |
| computerised | faka ulwazi kwikhompyutha | gerekenariseer |
| concentrate (v) | -zikisa ingqondo | konsentreer |
| concept development process | Inkqubo yokuphuhlisa ingqiqo | konsep-ontwikkelingsproses |
| condition | imeko | toestand |
| conditions of approval | Imiqathango yokuvunywa / yokwamkelwa | goedkeuringsvoorwaardes |
| cone | ikhowuni | kegel |
| conference rooms | amagumbi enkomfa | konferensiekamers |
| conformity | -hambisana/-vumelana/-qhelanisa | konformiteit, gelykvormigheid |
| congratulations | Siyavuyisana/ndiyavuyisana | gelukwensinge |
| conservation farming | Ulimo loLondolozo | bewaringsboerdery |
| consideration of application | Ukuthathelwa ingqalelo kwesicelo | oorweging van aansoek |
| Constantia/Phillippi | eConstantia/Phillippi | Constantia/Phillippi |
| consignment | Ukuthumela | besending |
| consume | -yitya | verbruik (ww) |
| consumed | ezityiweyo | verbruik |
| consumers | Abaty-i-kutya | verbruikers |
| contain | -qulatha | bevat |

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| containers | izikhongozelo | houers |
| containment | Ukuqanda ukwanda kolwasuleleko (umz. isifo) | insluiting, indamming |
| contamination | Ungcoliso | besoedeling |
| contents sources | amaxwebhu eziqulatho | inhoudsbronne |
| contingency | Ukuthandabuzeka kwesehlo esinokwenzeka | gebeurlikheid |
| contour (v) | yenza ikhonto | kontoer |
| contour maintenance | ukugcinwa kweekhonto | kontoeronderhoud |
| contouring | ukwenza iikhonto / ukulima ngokulandela imo yethambeka | kontoere maak |
| contours | iikhonto | kontoere |
| contract | Isibophelelo / -vumelana / ikontrakthi | kontrak |
| contract work | imvumelwano ngomsebenzi | kontrakwerk |
| contractor | ikontrakta | kontrakteur |
| control | ulawulo | beheer |
| Control Animal Health Technician | ICHule lolawulo lweMpilo yeZilwanyana | Beheer- Dieregesondheidstegnikus |
| Control Meat Inspector | uMhloli woLawulo lweNyama | Beheer- Vleisinspekteur |
| conversion | Uguqulo | omsetting, ombouing |
| cooped (up) | Indlu yenkukhu (valela ehokweni) | ingehok |
| cooperatives | intsebenziswano | koöperasies |
| coordination | ukulungelelanisa | koördinerings |
| coordinator | Umlungelelanisi | koördineerder |
| Coordinating Chamber of the Public Services Coordinating Bargaining Council | ITsheyimba yoLungelelaniso lweBhunga leNgxoxo zoLungelelaniso lweNkonzo zoLuntu | Koördineringskamer van Publieke Dienste Koördineringsraad |
| cordifolium | icordifolium | cordifolium |
| cordifolium 'high gold' | icordifolium 'high gold' | cordifolium 'high gold' |
| coriander | ikhoriyanda | koljander |
| Corporate Services | Iinkonzo eziManyeneyo / eziyiMbumba / zeQumrhu | Korporatiewe Dienste |

| | | |
|------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| Corriedale | icorriedale | Corriedale |
| cost ratio | umlinganiselo wexabiso | kosteverhouding |
| costs | amaxabiso | kostes |
| cotton | umqhaphu | katoen |
| cotton bale | ibhali yomqhaphu | katoenbaal |
| council | Ikhansile/iBhunga | raad |
| counselling | Ukucebisa | raadgee, berading |
| country | ilizwe | land |
| course | Ikhosi / uludwe lwezifundo | kursus |
| cover (n) | isigqumathelo | bedekking |
| cover (v) | -gquma | bedek |
| cow | inkomo | koei |
| cow - dry | inkomo (eyomileyo) | koei - droog |
| cow - lactating | inkomo (encancisayo) | koei - lakterend |
| cowpea | I-ertyisi ethile | swartbekboontjie |
| cowpea curculio | Isinambuzane esitshabalalisa iimboty / ii-ertyisi | akkerbone, swartbekboon(tjie) |
| cows | iinkomo | koeie |
| cows in calf | iinkomo ematholeni | koeie in kalf |
| cracker | Uhlobo oluthile lomqathe | klapper |
| crate | ibhokisi | krat |
| creditors | abantu onetyala kubo | krediteure |
| creosote | into efana netela esetyenziswa ekuqabeni amaplanga neepali ukuze zingaboli | kreosoot |
| creosote poles | iipali eziqatywe into efana netela | kreosootpale |
| crickets | Iinyenzane | kriekie |
| crime | ulwaphulo-mthetho | misdaad |
| kriteria | Inqobo yokulinganisa / inqobo yokugweba | kriteria, maatstawwe |
| crop (n) | isivuno | gewas |
| crop (v) | -tyala | knip; oes; pluk; snoei |

| | | |
|-------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| crop estimate | Uqikelelo lwesivuno | oesskatting |
| crop forecast | Uqikelelo lwesivuno | oesvoorspelling |
| crop insurance | i-inshorensi yesivuno | gewasversekering |
| croppers | Isityalo esivelisa iziqhamo | knippers, draers |
| crop rotation | Ubolekiswano lwesityalo | gewasrotasie |
| cross ploughing | ukutshintsha indlela yokulima | kruisdol (snw) |
| cross-plough | ukutyala enye into | kruisploeg |
| crude protein | icrude protini | ru-proteïen |
| cube plants | Izityalo ezizityhubhu | kubusplante |
| cubic metre | ityhubhikhi mitha | kubieke meter |
| cucumber beetles | Ooqongqothwane betyhukhamba | komkommerkewers |
| cucumbers | inkonkomire/ityhukhamba | komkommers |
| cucurbits crops | Izityalo ezingamaselwa | kalbasgewasse |
| cull | -khetha | slag |
| kultivars | Ziintlobontlobo zezityalo ezithe zagcinwa phantsi kovuno | kultivars |
| cultivator | isikofolo | skoffel |
| cumulative | -ongezeleka(yo) | kumulatief |
| curb | Ityathanga lomqala / isinqandi / -lawula | beperk, tem, inhou |
| current | umsinga | huidige |
| current ratio | umlinganiselo okhoyo | bedryfsverhouding |
| curtail | -cutha / -nciphisa / -futshanisa | inkort, besnoei |
| curvature | ubugophe | kromming, buiging, kurwatuur |
| custard apples | ama-apile ekhastadi | vla-appels |
| custard marrows | umongo wekhastadi | vla-murgpampoene |
| custodian | umgcini | opsigter, kurator |
| cut (v) | sika | sny |
| cut down | -yehlisa | afsny;afsaag |
| cut flowers | -sika iintyatyambo | snyblomme |
| cuttings | ukusika | lote |

| | | |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|
| cutworms | imibundane | mis/snywurm |
| cynicism | ukugxeka / ngokugxekayo / -gxekayo | sinisme |
| cynoroides | Icynoroides | cynoroides |
| cyst | iqhuma elinamanzi phakathi | sist |

D

| | | |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| dairy cattle | iinkomo zobisi | melkbeeste |
| dairy cow – big | inkomo yobisi enkulu | melkkoei - groot |
| dairy cow – light | inkomo yobisi oluncinci | melkkoei - lig |
| dam scoop | isikophu sedama | damskrop |
| Damaras | iDamaras | Damaras |
| dams | amadama | damme |
| data | ulwazi | data |
| date | umhla | datum |
| date modified | umhla uchaziwe | datum verander |
| days | iintsuku | dae |
| deaths | ukufa | vrektes |
| debris | ubutyobo | puin, oorblyfsels |
| debtors | abantu abanamatyala | debiteure |
| December | uDisemba | Desember |
| decentralisation | Ukwabela abaphantsi amagunya | desentralisasie |
| deciduous fruit | iziqhamo ezinamagqabi avuthulukayo | sagte vrugte |
| declare | -azisa; -bhengeza | verklaar |
| deduct | -nciphisa | aftek |
| deductions | unciphiso | aftrekkings |
| deep | -nzulu | diep |
| deep plough | ikhuba elinzulu | diepploeg |
| deficit | Intsilelo | tekort |
| degradation | Ukuthotywa | degradasie |

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| delegate | Umnyulwa / umthunywa / ummeli | afgevaardig(de) |
| deliver | -hambisa | aflewer |
| delivery | uhambiso | aflewering |
| delivery costs | ixabiso loku-hambisa (v) | afleweringskoste |
| department | isebe | departement |
| depreciated | kuthotywe ixabiso | gedepresieerde |
| depreciation | -thoba ixabiso | depresiasie |
| depreciation cost on machinery/ implements | ukuthotywa kwexabiso koomatshini/kwizixhobo | depresiasiekoste op masjinerie/ implemente |
| deprivation | Ukuhluthwa / ukuswela | ontbering, verlies |
| derris elliptica | I-Derris elliptica | derris elliptika |
| desalinisation | -susa ityuwa | desalinasie, ontsouting |
| description | inkcaza | beskrywing |
| desiccation | Ukomisa / ukuqwayita | uitdroging, opdroging |
| design | -yila / -misela | ontwerp |
| designated | -anyula, -alatha | aangewese |
| dissemination | Ukuhlwayela / ukuhlakaza | verspreiding |
| desmodium | idesmodium | desmodium |
| detergent | isicocisi | wasmiddel |
| deteriorate | Ukuba mandundu | versleg, agteruitgaan |
| Dexter | iDexter | Dexter |
| diamond skin disease | Isifo sesikhumba sedayimani | diamant-velsiekte |
| Diagonistic Laboratory Services | IiNkonzo zeLebhu yoNyango | Diagnostiese Laboratoriumdienste |
| diagram | Isazobe / idayagram | diagram |
| diatomaceous earth | Umhlaba ovundileyo wokuhlaza | diatomeë aarde |
| diatoms | Iidayathomi | diatome |
| dictionary | isichazi-magama | woordeboek |
| died | yifa | gevrek |
| diesel | idizile | diesel |
| dig | -omba | grawe |
| digger | umombi | grawer |

| | | |
|--|---|---------------------------------------|
| digging of holes/ditches | ukombiwa kwemisele | gate/slote grawe |
| dip (n) | idiphu | dip |
| dip (v) | ukuthi nkxu | dip (ww) |
| dips | iidiphu | dippe |
| direct | -bonisa | direk |
| direct (v) | -the ngqo | aanwys |
| directives | Imigaqo | direktiewe |
| directly allocatable variable costs | ulwabiwo lwamaxabiso endaweni eguququkayo | direk allokeerbare veranderlike koste |
| directly allocated variable costs | ulwabiwo lwamaxabiso endaweni eguququkayo | direk geallokeerde veranderlike koste |
| director | Intloko-mlawuli | direkteur |
| disc | idiski | disk |
| disc drum mower | idiski yokucheba | skyfdromsnyer |
| disc harrow | i-erha eyidiski | skotteleg |
| disc plough | ikhuba lediski | skottelploeg |
| discounting | isaphulelo | verdiskontering |
| disease control | ulawulo lwezifo | siektebeheer |
| dismissal | ukugxothwa | ontslag |
| disinfectant | Isibulala-ntsholongwane | ontsmettingsmiddel |
| disposable income | umvuzo onokulahlwa | besteebare inkomste |
| dispose of | ukulahlwa kwe | wegdoen met |
| dispute | -phikisana / -chasa | dispuut, geskilpunt |
| distribution | Usasazo / Uhlwayelo | verspreiding |
| ditch | umsele | sloot |
| ditch digger | umombi wemisele | slootgrawer |
| diversity | ukuba ziintlobo ntlobo / ukungafani | diversiteit |
| divide | -yahlula | verdeel |
| doctor | ugqirha | dokter |
| document | uxwebhu | dokument |
| dog | inja | hond |

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| Döhne Merinos | iDohne Merinos | Döhne-merinos |
| domestic use | isetyenziswa endlini | eie gebruik |
| domestic use and investments | isetyenziswa endlini nokuzalisa imali | eie gebruik en beleggings |
| donate | -nikela | skenk |
| donations | iminikelo | donasies |
| donations tax | irhafu yeminikelo | donasiebelasting |
| donkeys | iidonki | donkies |
| Dorder Leicester | iDorder Leicester | Dorder Leicester |
| Dormer | iDormer | Dormer |
| Dorset Horn | uphondo lweDorset | Dorset Horn |
| dose (n) | ithamo | dosering |
| dose (v) | ukunika ithamo | doseer |
| dosing remedies | ithamo leyeza | doseermiddels |
| double disc | idiski ephindene kabini | dubbelskyf |
| double flail forage harvester | isivuni sokubhula ifula esiphindene kabini | dubbelkaplemvoerstroper/-oesmasjien |
| downy mildew | Isifo esibunkowane esibulala izityalo | donsskimmel |
| dozen | idazini | dosyn |
| draft animals | izilwanyana zedrafti | trekdiere |
| draft scoping report | Idrafti yeNgxelo yoMiselo-mdla | konsep-omvangverslag |
| drain (n) | ukomisa | riool |
| drain (v) | -khupha amanzi | dreineer |
| drainage | isixokelelwano semibhobho / ukomisa | dreineringspype |
| drainage actions | amanyathelo okomisa imisele | dreineringsaksies |
| drainage pipes | imibhobho yemisele | dreineringspype |
| drainage system | inkqubo yokomisa | dreineringsstelsel |
| draining costs | ixabiso lokomisa imisele | dreineringskoste |
| Drakensberger | iDrakensberger | Drakensberger |
| Drakenstein/Groenberg | eDrakenstein/Groenberg | Drakenstein/Groenberg |

| | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| drip (n) | ichapaza (n) | drup |
| drip (v) | -chapaza (v) | drup (ww) |
| drive (v) | -qhuba | bestuur (ww) |
| droughts | imbalela | droogtes |
| dry | komile | droog |
| dry beans | iimbotyi ezomileyo | droëbone |
| dry material | izinto ezomileyo | droë materiaal |
| dry peas | i-ertyisi ezomileyo | droë ertjies |
| drying costs | ixabiso lokomisa | droogkoste |
| dual purpose sheep | igusha zenyama nobisi | dubbeldoel skape |
| Dune Veld | eDune veld | Duineveld |
| dung | ubulongwe | mis |
| dung dam | idami lobulongwe | misdam |
| dunghill | intaba yobulongwe | mishoop |
| durum wheat | ingqolowa yedurum | durumkoring |
| dwelling | Indawo yokuhlala | woning, woonhuis |
| dye (n) | idayi (n) | kleurmiddel (snw) |

E

| | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| each | inye | elk |
| eagle | ukhozi | arend |
| ear | indlebe | oor |
| ear-tags | ilebhile yendlebe | oorplaatjies |
| earworm | Umnyiki otya izityalo | oorwurm |
| Eastern Cape | eMpuma Koloni | Oos-Kaap |
| economical | -qoqosha(yo) | economies |
| economics | uqoqosho | ekonomie |
| ecosystem | i-ecosystem | ekostelsel |
| education | imfundo | onderwys |
| Eerste River Valley | e-Eerste River Valley | Eersteriviervallei |

| | | |
|--|--|--------------------------------|
| effective rainfall | ukusebenza kakuhle kwemvula | effektiewe reënval |
| efficiency | inkuthalo | effektiwiteit |
| efficiency ratios | imilinganiselo yenkuthalo | doeltreffendheidsverhoudings |
| efficient | -khuthele(yo) | effektief |
| effluent | Umlanjana ovela emlanjeni / ichibi | afval/uitloopwater |
| eggs | amaqanda | eiers |
| elastics | i-elastiki | rekke |
| electric motors | iimoto zombane | elektriese motors |
| electricity | umbane | elektrisiteit |
| Elgin/Grabouw | e-Elgin/Grabouw | Elgin/Grabouw |
| eligible | ukufaneleka/ -nokonyulwa | verkiesbaar, benoembaar |
| elimination | ukushenxisa; ukudenda; ukukhupha | verwydering, uitskakeling |
| Elsenburg | e-Elsenburg | Elsenburg |
| embargo | Ukuvala korhwebo oluthile nelinye ilizwe | embargo, verbod |
| emergency | Ilixa likaxakeka | nood, noodgeval |
| emerging farmers | Amafama asakhulayo | opkomende boere |
| Employment Equity | Ubulungisa kwezengqesho | Gelyke Indiensneming |
| end number | inani lokugqibela | eindgetal |
| endive | i-endive | andyvie |
| energy | amandla | energie |
| energy requirement | amandla afunekayo | energievereiste |
| energy requirements per implement | amandla afunekayo kwisixhobo ngasinye | energievereistes per implement |
| energy usage/utilisation | ukusetyenziswa kwamandla | energieverbruik |
| energy usage analysis | uhlahlelo lokusetyenziswa kwamandla | energieverbruiksanalise |
| England | eNgilane | Engeland |
| engagement | Ukuzixakekisa / ukuzibandakanya | verbintenis, afspraak, geveg |
| English cucumber | ityhukhamba yesingesi | Engelse komkommer |
| enter | -ngena | toetree |

| | | |
|--|--|------------------------------------|
| entrepreneur | Umrhwebi/usomashishini | entrepreneur |
| enterprise | i-enterprise | vertakking |
| enterprise type | uhlobo lwe-enterprise | vertakkingstipe |
| enterprises | ii-enterprise | vertakkings |
| entity | into ekhoyo / ubukho | entiteit, wese, bestaan, geheel |
| environment | okusingqongileyo | omgewing |
| environmental education | imfundo ngendalo esingqongileyo | omgewingsopvoeding |
| Environmental Impact Assessment | Uvavanyo lwempembelelo yokusingqongileyo | Omgewingsimpakstudie |
| epidemiological | Isifundo sendyikitya yesifo esasulelayo | epidemiologiese |
| equilibrium | ukulingana ezikalini | ekwilibrium |
| equipment | izixhobo | toerusting |
| equity ratio | umlinganiselo wezabelo | eienaarsbelangverhouding |
| eragrostis | i-eragrostis | eragrostis |
| eragrostis curvula | i-eragrostis curvula | eragrostis curvula |
| eragrostis teff | i-eragrostis teff | eragrostisgras |
| erven | Isiza | erwe |
| Escherichia coli (E. coli) | I-E.coli / intsholongwane ebangela isifo sorhudo | Escherichia coli (E. coli) |
| essential | -funekayo | noodsaaklike, vereiste, essensiële |
| establish | -misa | vestig |
| established with seed | isekwe nembewu | gevestig met saad |
| estate | umhlaba | boedel |
| estate planning | ucwangciso lomhlaba | boedelbeplanning |
| estuaries | amachweba omlambo | riviermondings |
| ethics | imikhwa esesikweni | etiek |
| ethylene production | Imveliso ye-Ethylene | etileenproduksie |
| evaluate | Ukuvavanya / ukuphonononga / ukuvandlakanya | evalueer |
| evaluation | uvavanyo | evaluasie |
| evaporation | ukuguquka ibe ngumphunga | verdamping |

| | | |
|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| evaporation data | ulwazi ngokuguquka kwamanzi abengumphunga | verdampingsdata |
| evict | -khupha / ukukhupha | uitsit |
| ewe | imazi zegusha | ooi |
| ewes | iimazi zegusha | ooie |
| ewes - dry | iimazi zegusha (zomile) | ooie - droog |
| ewes - weaned to mated | imazi zegusha (zilunyulwe zizokumitha) | ooie -gespeen tot gepaar |
| ewes with lambs | iimazi zegusha ezinamatakane | ooie met lammers |
| examples | imizekelo | voorbeelde |
| excavator | umatshini wokugrumba | slootgrawer |
| excellent | Ukugqwesa/ukulunga kanye | uitstekend |
| eximia - summer | i-eximia (ehlotyeni) | eximia (somer) |
| eximia - winter | i-eximia (ebusika) | eximia (winter) |
| exotic citrus | isitradi evela kwelinye ilizwe | eksotiesesitrus |
| expatriates | Umfuduki kwelakowabo/-gxotha kwelakowabo/-fuduka kwelakowabo | uitgewekenes |
| expense | indleko | uitgawe |
| expenses | iindleko | uitgawes |
| export | thumela kwelinye ilizwe | uitvoer |
| export market | urhwebo lwangaphandle | uitvoermark |
| ex post facto | Ukusebenza nangexesha elidlulileyo | ex post facto |
| extension (n) | ukwandisa | uitbreiding |
| extension officer | Igosa elingumcebisi-mafama | voorligtingsbeampte |
| extensive (adj.) | ninzi, khulu | uitvoerige |
| external | ngaphandle | eksterne |
| extinction | Ukucima / ukuphela | uitsterwing |
| eye | iliso | oog |

| F | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| falcon | ukhetshe | valk |
| fall | Ubungakanani bemvula / ukwindla | herfs, val, daling |
| fallow | ifusi | braak |
| farm (n) | ifama | plaas |
| farm (v) | ukufama | boer (ww) |
| farm business management | ulawulo lwamashishini amafama | boerderybesigheidsbestuur |
| farm machinery management | ulawulo lomatshini basefama | plaasmasjineriebestuur |
| farm office | i-ofisi yasefama | plaaskantoor |
| farm planning | ucwangciso lwefama | plaasbeplanning |
| farm-processed | iqhutywa yifama | plaasverwerk |
| farm produced | ingeniso yasefama | plaasgeproduseer |
| farm produced – not marketed | ingeniso yasefama – engekathengiswa | plaasgeproduseer - nie bemark |
| farm produced fodder | ifula eliveliswe yifama | plaasgeproduseerde voer |
| farm profit | inzuzo yasefama | boerderywins |
| farm profitability | ngokunenzuzo efama | boerderywingsgewendheid |
| Farm Worker Equity Schemes | ISikimu soBulungisa soMsebenzi waseFama | Plaaswerker-billikheidskemas |
| farmer | umfama/umlimi | boer |
| farmer support and development | Inkxaso yomfama nophuhliso | boerondersteuning en ontwikkeling |
| farming | ukufama | boer (ww) |
| farming area | ummandla wokufama | boerderygebied |
| farming unit | iyunithi yokufama | boerdery-eenheid |
| farrowing pen | Ihoko / ubuhlanti y(b)okuzalela | varkwerpselkraaltjie |
| facilitate | ukubhexhesha | fasiliteit |
| father | utata | vader |
| fat-rumped sheep | igusha etyebileyo esikwe ethebeni | vetstuitskape |
| fat-tailed sheep | igusha etyebileyo enomsila | vetstertskaap |
| fauna | Izilo zonke zelizwe elithile | diere |

| | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| fax machine | umatshini wokufeksa | faksmasjien |
| feathers | iintsiba | vere |
| February | ufebruwari | Februarie |
| fecundity | ukuchuma/ukuqhama | fekunditeit |
| feedback | Ingxelo / impendulo-ngxelo | terugvoer |
| feed flow | ukucwela kwefula | voervloei |
| feed flow (non-storable) | ukucwela kwefula (elingagcinwayo) | voervloei (nie-opbergbaar) |
| feed flow (storable) | ukucwela kwefula (eligcinwayo) | voervloei (opbergbaar) |
| feed mixer | umatshini oxuba ukutya | voermenger |
| feed purchased | ukutya okuthengiweyo | voer gekoop |
| feed sorghum | ifula lohlobo oluthile lwamazimba | voersorghum |
| feeds | amafula | voere |
| fell | Ukugawula | platslaan, afkap |
| females | iimazi | vroue |
| fence (n) | ucingo (n) | heining |
| fence (v) | -biya | omhein |
| fencing | ukubiya | omheining |
| fencing material | izixhobo zokubiya | omheiningmateriaal |
| fennel | ifeneli | vinkel |
| fertiliser | isichumisi | kunsmis |
| fertiliser spreader | isisasazi-zichumisi | kunsmisstrooier |
| fertilising | chumisa | kunsmisstrooi |
| fescue | ifescue | fescue |
| fescue clover | ifula ifescue | fescue klawer |
| fescue/cockfoot | ifula ifescue/cockfoot | fescue/cockfoot |
| fibres | Imicu | vesels |
| figure (n) | Umfanekiso / isazobe | figuur |
| file (n) | ifayili | lêer |
| file (v) | -fayilisha | liasseer |
| fill bags | gwalisa iingxowa | sakke vul |

| | | |
|---------------------------------|---|------------------------------|
| final concept | Ingqiqo yokugqibela | finale konsep |
| finance | ezemali | finansies |
| financial return | ukubuyiswa kwezimali | finansieële opbrengs |
| financing | ukunceda ngezimali | finansiering |
| fingerlings | ifingerlings | vingerlinge |
| fire | umlilo | vuur |
| fire insurance | i-inshorensi yomlilo | brandversekering |
| first | kuqala | eerste |
| first calf cows | ithole lenkomo lokuqala | eerste-kalf koeie |
| fish (n) | Intlanzi | vis |
| fish (v) | -loba | visvang, hengel |
| fishmeal | Umgubo wentlanzi | vismeele |
| fissure | Umfanta / uthanda | skeur, spleet |
| fixed and variable costs | amaxabiso asisigxina naguququkayo | vaste en veranderlike kostes |
| fixed cost | ixabiso elisisigxina | vaste koste |
| fixed costs | amaxabiso asisigxina | vaste kostes |
| fixed costs per year | amaxabiso asisigxina unyaka ngamnye | vaste koste per jaar |
| fixed improvements | uphuculo olusisigxina | vaste verbeterings |
| fixed investments | ukuzalisa imali okusisigxina | vaste beleggings |
| flare | -dlabhuka, -vuleka, -dangaza, | fakkell, flikker |
| flock (of sheep, goats) | umhlambi (weegusha, weebhokhwe) | trop |
| flood (n) | isikhukhula | vloed |
| flood-basin | isigingqi esinesikhukhula | vloedvlakte |
| flood-bed | umtyadidi | vloedbed |
| food crop | Isivuno sokutya | voedselgewas |
| floods | izikhukhula | vloede |
| flora | Izihluma/iintyatyambo/ukulinywa kweentyatyambo | plante |
| flower seed | imbewu yentyatyambo | blomsaad |

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| flowers | iintyatyambo | blomme |
| flowers export | iintyatyambo zangaphandle | blomme uitvoer |
| flowers local | iintyatyambo zengingqi | blomme plaaslik |
| flush | Ukugutyula | spoel, swerm, stroom, golf |
| foal | inkonyana yehashe | vul |
| foal - born | kuzelwe inkonyana | vul -, gebore |
| foal - unweaned | inkonyana elingathenangwa | vul -, ongespeen |
| foals | amankonyana | vulle |
| fodder | ifula | voer |
| fodder and licks purchased | ifula namagaqana etyuwa athengiweyo | voer en lekke gekoop |
| fodder radish | ifula lomfuno othile onegaqa eliqhwethayo | voerradys |
| foliage | amagqabi | blaredak |
| food | ukutya | voedsel |
| Food Safety and Export Control | UKhuseleko loKutya & noLawulo loThunyelomphahla kwelinye ilizwe | Voedselveiligheid- en Uitvoerbeheer |
| forage | ifula | voer |
| forage harvester | umatshini wokuvuna ifula | voerstroper |
| foreign factor costs | amaxabiso amanye amazwe | vreemde faktor-koste |
| forestry | ulwazi ngamahlathi | bosbou |
| framework | Ulwakhelo / Ubume | raamwerk |
| France | eFransi | Frankryk |
| Franschhoek/Simonsberg | eFranschhoek/Simonsberg | Franschhoek/Simonsberg |
| Free State | eFreystata | Vrystaat |
| French endive | iFrench endive | witloof |
| Friday | ngolweSihlanu | Vrydag |
| Friesiar | iFriesiar | Friesiar |
| Friesland | iFriesland | Friesland |
| fruit | iziqhamo | vrugte |

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|---------------------|
| fruit – export | iziqhamo – ezithunyelwa kwelinye ilizwe | vrugte - uitvoer |
| fruit – processing | Land | vrugte - verwerking |
| fruitworms | Imibungu yeziqhamo | vrugtewurms |
| fryer | Inkukwana yokuhotswa | braaipan |
| fuel | amafutha | brandstof |
| fumigation | Ukuqhumisela | beroking |
| function | umsebenzi | funksie |
| functioning | ukusebenza | funksionering |
| fungicide control | ulawulo lwesibulali-mngundo | swamdoderbeheer |
| fungicides | isibulali kungunda | swamdoders |
| fungus control | ulawulo lokungunda | swambeheer |
| fungus gnats | Imbuzane zomngundo | fungus muggies |
| furrow | umsele/umjelo | sloot, voor, groef |
| fusarium | Luhlobo lwenkowane enetyhefu ebangela ukuphanyaka nokuphulukana neenzipho ebantwini | fusarium |

G

| | | |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Galloway | iGalloway | Galloway |
| game | iinyamakazi neentaka ezizingelwayo | wild |
| garbage tankage | Ukutya okudala | vullistenk |
| garden beetroot | ibhitruthi yegadi | tuinbeet |
| garden peas | i-ertyisi zasegadini | tuinertjies |
| garlic | igalikhi | knoffel |
| gas | igesi | gas |
| gastro-intestinal | ukukrala kwamathumbu | gastro-intesdinaal |
| Gauteng | eGoli/Gauteng | Gauteng |
| gelding | ukuthena | reunperd |
| gem squash | usenza | lemoenpampoer |

| | | |
|-----------------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| general | jikelele | algemene |
| general care | inkathalo jikelele | algemene sorg |
| genetic pattern | Umfuziselo weMvelo | genetiese patroon |
| gerbil | Intuku | nagmuis |
| germination | Ukuntshula | ontkieming |
| gestation period | Ixesha lokumitha | draagtyd |
| Geurnsey | iGeurnsey | Geurnsey |
| ginger | ijinja | gemmer |
| glacial level | Umgangatho womkhenkce | ysvlak |
| gladiolus | Igotyiba | gladiolus |
| global warming | Ukutshisa/ukufudumala kwihlabathi | aardverwarming |
| gluten | Into encangathi efunyanwa emgubeni | gluten, graanlym |
| glyphosate | Umgubo wokubulala ukhula oluninzi kakhulu | glifosaat |
| goals | iinjongo | doelwitte |
| goats | iibhokhwe | bokke |
| goats – other | iibhokhwe nezinye | bokke - ander |
| gooseberries | iguzubhele | appelliefies |
| Goudini/Breede River | eGoudini/umlambo iBreede | Goudini/Breederivier |
| gourds | Amaselwa | komkommergewas, pampoens, kalbas |
| Gouritz River Valley | umlambo iGouritz Valley | Gouritzriviervallei |
| Graafwater/Sandveld | eGraafwater/Sandveld | Graafwater/Sandveld |
| gradually | Ngokuthe chu | gelydelik |
| grain (single) | isityalo esizinkozo | korrel |
| grain | ukhozo | graan |
| grain harvest | uvuno lombona | graanoes |
| grain mower | umatshini wokucheba | graan-platsnyer |
| grain production | Imveliso yeenkoko | graanproduksie |
| grain seed | imbewu ezinkozo | graansaad |

| | | |
|------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| grain sorghum | inkozo zohlobo oluthile lwamazimba | graansorghum |
| grain transport | isithuthi sombona | graanvervoer |
| gram | igram | gram |
| grams | ubunzima | gramme |
| granular | iinkozo | korrelagtig (vaste kunsmis) |
| granular fertiliser | isichumisi esizinkozo | korrelbemesting |
| grape harvester | umatshini wokuvuna iidiliya | druuwe-oesmasjien |
| grapes | iidiliya | druuwe |
| graph | igrafu | grafiek |
| grass mix | umxube wengca | grasmengsel |
| grass-clover pasture | idlelo lohlobo oluthile lwengca yefula | gras-klawerweiding |
| grasses | ingca | grasse |
| grass tubers | Iindumba zengca | grasbolle |
| grave | ingcwaba | graf |
| gravitational | Ukutsalelwa emhlabeni / ukuthambekela emhlabeni / umbizane womhlaba | gravitasie |
| graze | -tyisa | wei |
| grazing | ukutya ingca edlelweni | weiding |
| green beans | iimbotyi eziluhlaza | groenbone |
| green feed | ukutya okuluhlaza | groenvoer |
| green fodder | ifula eliluhlaza | groen kuilvoer |
| green hops | ihop eluhlaza | groenvoer |
| green mielies (maize) | umbona oluhlaza | groenmielies |
| green onions | itswele eliluhlaza | groen-ueie |
| Green Paper | Iphepha logayo-zimvo/umqulwana oqulethe imigaqo-nkqubo ekhutshwe lisebe likarhulumente ngeenjongo zokugaya izimvo zoluntu | Groenskrif |
| green peas | i-ertyisi eziluhlaza | groenertjies |
| grenadillas | iigrenadella | grenadellas |

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| grind | -sila | maal |
| grievances | Izikhhalazo | griewe |
| gross farm income | umvuzo uwonke wefama | bruto boerderyinkomste |
| gross income | umvuzo uwonke | bruto inkomste |
| gross income from crops | umvuzo uwonke ovela kwisivuno | bruto inkomste uit gewasse |
| gross income from livestock | umvuzo uwonke ovela kwimfuyo | bruto inkomste uit lewendehawe |
| gross margin | igross margin | bruto marge |
| gross margin above allocatable variable costs | igross margin engentla kwixabiso elingaguqukiyo | bruto marge bo alloeerbare veranderlike |
| gross margin per hectare | igross margin kwihektare nganye | bruto marge per hektaar |
| gross margin per herd | igross margin kumhlambi ngamnye | bruto marge per kudde |
| gross production value | ixabiso lemveliso lilonke | bruto produksie waarde |
| gross value of production | ixabiso lilonke lemveliso | bruto waarde van produksie |
| groundnuts | ii-groundnuts | grondbone |
| grow | -khula | kweek |
| growth | ukukhula | groei |
| Growth and Development Strategy | iQhinga loPhuhliso nokuKhula | Groei- en Ontwikkelingstrategie |
| growth coordinate | ukukhula ngokulungelelanisa | koördinering van groei |
| growth of the firm | ukukhula kwefem | ondernemingsgroei |
| growth regulating | ukumiswa kakuhle kokukhula | groei regulering |
| growth regulator | ukulawula ukukhula | groei reguleerder |
| growth stimulants | isivuseleli sokukhula | groeistimulante |
| grubs | Imibungu | wurms, maaiers |
| guavadillas | iguavadilla | guavadillas |
| guavas | ii-guava | koejawels |
| gypsum | uhlobo oluthile lwesamente | gips |

H

| | | |
|-------------|-----------|------|
| hail | isichotho | hael |
|-------------|-----------|------|

| | | |
|---------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| hammer mill | ihamile yokusila | hamermeul |
| hamstring | -yonakalisa / -tshabalalisa | dysprier |
| Hardeveld | eHardeveld | Hardeveld |
| harlequin bugs | imibungu yohlobo lwekhaphetshu i-harlekhwini | harlekynkewers/goggas/luise |
| harrow | i-erha | skotteleg |
| harvest (n) | isivuno | oes |
| harvest (v) | -vuna | oes |
| harvest costs | amaxabiso okuvuna | oeskoste |
| harvest residue | intsalela yokuvuna | oesresidu |
| harvester | umvuni | oesmasjien; stroper |
| harvester residue | intsalela yomvuni | oesreste |
| harvesting | ukuvuna | oes |
| hatch | -qandusela | uitbroei |
| hatched | aqanduselwe | uitgebroei |
| haul | -tsala | vervoer, trek |
| hay | ifula | hooi |
| hay and silage machinery | umatshini wefula | hooi- en kuilvoermasjinerie |
| hay baler | ibhali yefula | hooibaler |
| hay rakes | iharika yofula | hooiharke |
| hay tedder | umatshini wokusika ifula | hooilugter |
| hay/silage conditioner | ifula/umatshini wefula lesisele | hooi-/voeropknapper |
| haygrazer | ihaygrazer | haygrazer |
| head | intloko | kop |
| health | Ezempilo | gesondheid |
| heap (v) | Imfumba / izala | hoop, ophoop |
| heart | intliziyo | hart |
| hectare | ihekthare | hektaar |
| heifer | ithokazi lenkomo | vers |
| heifer calves | amathole amathokazi enkomo | verskalwers |
| heifers | amathokazi enkomo | verse |

| | | |
|--|--|------------------------------|
| heifers 1-2 years | amathokazi enkomo anonyaka ukuya kwemibini ubudala | verse 1-2 jaar |
| heifers in calf | amathokazi kumathole | verse in kalf |
| heifers over 2 years | amathokazi enkomo angaphezulu kwiminyaka emibini | verse oor 2 jaar |
| herbicides | isibulala-zityalo | onkruidodders |
| herbs | amachiza | kruie |
| herd | umhlambi | kudde |
| herd data values | ulwazi ngexabiso lomhlambi | kudde datawaardes |
| Hereford | ihereford | Hereford |
| Hermon/Gouda | eHermon/Gouda | Hermon/Gouda |
| hessian bag | irhonya | goiingsak |
| Hex River Valley | umlambo iHex Valley | Heksrivervallei |
| hides | izikhumba | huide |
| hides and skins | izikhumba nofele | huide en velle |
| hides, skins and offal | izikhumba, ufele nezibilini | huide, velle en afval |
| high | phezulu | hoog |
| high-density planting | ukutyala okuxinene kakhulu | hoëdigtheid-plant |
| high rainfall sowing area | ukuhlwayela kummandla onemvula eninzi | hoë reënval saagebied |
| hire | qesha | huur |
| hired labour | umsebenzi wengqesho | gehuurde arbeid |
| hire-purchase | thenga ngezavenge | huurkoop |
| hive | indlu yeenyosi | nes (van insekte) |
| hoe (n) | Igaba | skoffel |
| hoe (v) | -hlakula | skoffel; grond losmaak |
| hog | inkabi yehagu | burgvark |
| holistic governance imperatives | Izinto ezinyanzelekileyo zoLawulo oluPheleleyo | holistiese staatsimperatiewe |
| hooves | iimpuphu | hoewe |
| horizontal | -the tyaba | horisontaal |
| hormones | iincindi zamadlala | hormone |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| hormones/minerals | iincindi zamadlala/izimbiwa | hormone/minerale |
| horns | iimpondo | horings |
| horses | amahashe | perde |
| horse nettle | Irhawu lehashe | perdenetel |
| horticulture | ukulinywa komyezo | tuinbou |
| Hottentots-Holland | eHottentots-Holland | Hottentots-Holland |
| hour | iyure | uur |
| hours per hectare | iyure kwihekthare nganye | uur per hektaar |
| house | indlu | huis |
| how many | zingaphi | hoeveel |
| hubbards | uhlobo oluthile lukasenza | hubbard-pampoene |
| Human Capital Development Strategy | Iqhinga loPhuhliso lweNkunzi yoMntu / yabaSebenzi | Menslike Kapitaal-ontwikkelingstrategie |
| human-induced climate change | Utshintsho lwemozulu olukhuthazwa ngumntu | mensgeïndusserde klimaatsverandering |
| humus | Umbolo / ihumasi | humus |
| husbandry | Ukulima / ukufuya | boerdery |
| hybrid | Ibhastile | hibride/baster |
| hybrid vigour | Amandla / ukomelela kwebhastile | hibride-kragtigheid |
| hydraulic | umatshini wokusebenzisa amanzi ekuqhubeni into. | hidroulies |
| hydroponic | Ukukhuliswa kwezityalo emanzini / i-hydroponic | hidroponies |
| hygiene | ulwazi ngezempilo / ucoceko / -ngenanjolongwane | higiëne |
| Hygiene Assessment System (HAS) | INkqubo yokuHlola ezeMpilo | Higiëne-assesseringstelsel |
| hygiene and detergent | ulwazi ngezempilo nesicocisi | higiëne en reinigers |
| hyphae | Umsonto | skimmel/swamdrade |
| hypothesis | Ingcinga ethathwa njengenyano engekaqinisekiswa | hipotese |

I

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| Ile de France | i-Ile de France | Ile de France |
| immune | Ukugonyelwa / ukungabinakosulelwa kwakhona zizifo | immuun |
| impartial | ngakheth' icala | onpartydige, neutrale |
| imperative | -nyanzelekile | imperatief |
| impetus | Amandla okuqhubekela phambili | impetus, stukrag |
| implementation | Uzalisekiso | implementering |
| implements | izixhobo | implemente |
| impound | -thimba | skut (ww) |
| import | isuka kwamanye amazwe | invoer |
| impulse | Ukuqhubela phambili | impuls |
| in conjunction with | Ngokuhlangene(yo) | in oorleg met |
| inadvertence | Ukunganyameki / impazamo | onopsetlikheid |
| inbreeding | Ukuvela kwinkunzi ezalana nemazi / ubeko emhlabeni | inteling |
| incapacity | Ukungabinamandla / ukungabinako | onvermoë |
| income | ingeniso | inkomste |
| income statement | ingxelo yengeniso | inkomstestaat |
| income tax | irhafu yengeniso | inkomstebelasting |
| income/expense indicator | ingeniso/isibonisi-zindleko | inkomste-/bestedingsaanwyser |
| inculcate | Ukumilisela / ukubethelela | inprent |
| indigenous plants | Izityalo eziyinkulelane | inheemse plante |
| indirectly allocatable costs | amaxabiso angabekwanga ngqo | indirek allokeerbare koste |
| inextricable | -ngenakuconjululwa | onlosmaaklik, onoplosbaar |
| inflammation | Ukukrala | inflammasie |
| infrastructure | Izibonelelo | infrastruktuur |
| ingrained | -endele(yo) / -ngene nzulu | diepgewortelde |
| initial concept | Ingqiqo yokuqala | oorspronklike konsep |
| inject | -hlaba | inspuit |

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| injection | isitofu | inspuiting |
| injudicious | -ngenabulumko | onoordeelkundig |
| injury | Ukwenzakala | besering |
| innovation | Ukungenisa izinto ezintsha / inguqulelo | innovasie |
| inoculant | umhlatywa | entstof |
| inoculate | -hlaba | inent, inokuleer |
| inoculating seed | zalisa imbewu | ent van saad |
| inoculation | Ukuhlaba / -hlaba / -zalisa | enting |
| inoculator | umhlabi | inenter |
| input supplement | isihlomelo sento efakwa phakathi okanye engena entweni | insetbyvoeging |
| inputs | into efakwa phakathi okanye engena entweni | insette |
| insect control | isikhuseli zinambuzane | insekbeheer |
| insecticides | isibulala-zinambuzane | insekdoders |
| insects | izinambuzane | insekte |
| inseminate | -mithisa | insemineer |
| insemination | ukumithisa | inseminasie |
| inspection | ukuhlola | inspeksie |
| install | -fakela | installeer |
| install irrigation system | -fakela uhlobo lonkcenkceshelo | besproeiingstelsel installeer |
| institutional | eziko (adj) | institusioneel(le) |
| insurance | i-inshorensi | versekering |
| insure | -khusela | verseker |
| incentive | inkuthazo | insentief, aansporing |
| insect growth regulators (IGR) | Abalawuli bokukhula kwezinzambuzane (IGR) | insekgroeireguleerders |
| insulin | Incindi yedlala elithile elawula iswekile egazini | insulien |
| integral | -funekayo | integrale |
| integrate | -manya / -dibanisa | integreer |

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| Integrated Pest Management | uLawulo lweSitshabalalisi esiHlanganisiweyo | Geïntegreerde Pesbeheer |
| integrity | Intembeko / ubulungisa | integriteit |
| intensive | nzulu | intensief |
| intensity | Ubukhulu / ubunzulu / enza ngokungaphezulu / -khulisa / -andisa | intensiteit |
| inter-calf period | ixesha langaphakathi lamathole | interkalfperiode |
| interest | umdlala | rente |
| interested and affected parties | Amaqela achaphazelekayo nanomdlala | geïnteresseerde en belanghebbende partye/groepe |
| interest on working capital | umdlala ekusebenzeni ngenkunzi (imali) | rente op bedryfskapitaal |
| interest rate | inzala | rentekoers |
| intermediate | phakathi | intermediêr |
| intermediate ratio | umlinganiselo ophakathi | intermediêre verhouding |
| intermittent | Ngesiqabu / -enza isiqabu / -nesiqabu | afwisselend, onderbroke |
| internal | ngaphakathi | interne |
| internal return rate | umlinganiselo wokubuyela ngaphakathi | interne opbrengskoers |
| internship | I-internship / uqheliso-msebenzi | internskap |
| interpret | -guqula | interpreteer |
| interpretation | inkcazo/ukutolika | interpretasie |
| interviewer | Umbuzi-mibuzo | onderhoudvoerder |
| intestinal | emathunjini | ingewands- |
| intestines | amathumbu | ingewande |
| introduction | intshayelelo | inleiding |
| intrusive | -zinyakathisayo/-phazamisayo | indringend |
| inventory | uluhlu lweempahla | voorraad |
| invest | -zalisa imali | investeer |
| investigate development alternatives | Ezinye iindlela zophuhliso lomiselo-mda | ondersoek instel na ontwikkelingsalternatiewe |

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| investing in Second Economy initiatives | Ukutyala imali kumanyathelo oQoqoqsho lwesiBini | investering in Tweede Ekonomie- inisiatiewe |
| investments | ukuzalisa imali / utyalo-mali | beleggings |
| irradiation | -khanyisa/ -khuphela imitha | irradiasie |
| irrigation | unkcenkceshelo | besproeiing |
| irrigation – mother and lateral | unkcenkceshelo – emacaleni | besproeiing - moeder en lateraal |
| irrigation system | indlela yokuncenkceshela | besproeiingstelsel |
| irrigation: 2 400mm-2 800mm per year | unkcenkceshelo 2400mm- 2800mm kunyaka ngamnye | besproeiing: 2 400mm-2 800mm per jaar |
| irrigation: 600mm-700mm annually | unkcenkceshelo olungama 600- 700 ngonyaka | besproeiing: 600mm-700mm jaarliks |
| irrigation-related | enxulumene nonkcenkceshelo | besproeiingverwant |
| issues and alternatives requiring further investigation | Imiba nezinye iindlela ezifuna uphando olubanzi | kwessies/aangeleenthede en alternatiewes wat verdere ondersoek/aandag benodig |
| issues requiring further study | imiba efuna uphando olubanzi | kwessies/aangeleenthede wat verdere bestudering vereis |
| Italian rye grass | ingca yamaTaliyane | Italiaanse roggras |
| iterative | -phindaphindeneyo | herhalend, iteratief |

J

| | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| jack fruit | isiqhamo ijack | broodvrug |
| jackal | ijackall | jakkals |
| January | uJanuwari | Januarie |
| Jersey | iJezi | Jersey |
| job | umsebenzi | werk |
| job creation | ukudalwa kwemisebenzi | werkskepping |
| join | -joyina | aansluit |
| jojoba beans | iimbotyi zejoba | jojobabone |
| juice | ijusi | sap |
| juice/processing | ijusi/ingonakali | sap/prosesserings |
| July | uJulayi | Julie |
| June | uJuni | Junie |

| | | |
|--------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| jurisdiction | Ulawulo lwezobulungisa | regsbevoegdheid |
| K | | |
| Kainite | Ityuwa yomhlaba esetyenziswa njengesichumisi | Kainiet |
| kale | Uhlobo oluthile lwekhaphetshu | kool |
| Kamanassie | eKamanassie | Kamanassie |
| Cango | eCango | Kango |
| kapaters | ikapaters | kapaters |
| karakul | iKarakul (uhlobo oluthile lweegusha ezisikhumba samatakane azo sisetyenziswa njengesinxibo ngenxa yamafongqofongqo oboya baso) | karakoel |
| kernels | Iipete/iinkozo/umongo/undoqo | pitte |
| key deliverables | Okungundoqo okuNikezelekayo | sleutel- lewerbare aksies |
| kg | i-kg | kg |
| kg bunch | isihlahla se-kg | kg-bondel |
| kidneys | izintso | niere |
| kikuyu | ikikuyu | kikuyu |
| kilogram | ikilogram | kilogram |
| kilometer | ikhilomitha | kilometer |
| kilowatt | ikilo-watt | kilowatt |
| kilowatt-hour | iyure yekilowatt | kilowatt-uur |
| kitchen | ikhitshi | kombuis |
| kitten | ikatana | katjie |
| kiwi fruit | isiqhamo sekiwi | kiwivrug |
| km | ikm | km |
| km² | ikm ² | km ² |
| Knersvlakte | eKnersvlakte | Knersvlakte |
| kohl-rabi | ikohl-rabi | knolkool |
| Koo/Concordia/Bo-Vlakte | eKoo/Concordia/Bo-Vlakte | Koo/Concordia/Bo-Vlakte |

| | | |
|----------------------|--|---------------|
| Koringberg | eKoringberg | Koringberg |
| korog | ikorog | korog |
| Kouga/De Hoop | eKouga/De Hoop | Kouga/De Hoop |
| kudu | iquda/iqudu | koedoe |
| kumquats | iikumquat (isiqhamo esinjenge-orenji kodwa sincinci) | kumkwats |
| kW | kW | kW |
| KwaZulu-Natal | KwaZulu-Natal | KwaZulu-Natal |

| | | |
|------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|
| L | | |
| labour (n) | umsebenzi | arbeid |
| labour (v) | -sebenza | arbei |
| labour costs | amaxabiso omsebenzi | arbeidkoste |
| labour incidents | iziganeko emsebenzini | arbeidsinsidente |
| Labour Relations Act | UMthetho woBudlelwane baBasebenzi | Wet op Arbeidsverhoudinge |
| labour requirements | iimfuneko zomsebenzi | arbeidsbenodigdhedede |
| labour requirements/LSU | iimfuneko zomsebenzi/LSU | arbeidsbenodigdhedede/GVE |
| lactate | -ncancisa | lakteer |
| lactating (days) | ukuncancisa (iintsuku) | laktasie (dae) |
| lactation | uncanciso | laktasie |
| ladders | iileli | lere |
| lamb | itakane legusha | lam |
| lambs | amatakane | lammers |
| lambs born/ewes mated (%) | amatakane azelweyo/iimazi ezimithisiweyo | lammers gebore/ooie gepaar (%) |
| lambs marked | amatakane aphawuliweyo | lammers gemerk |
| lambs weaned/lambs born (%) | ipesenti yamatakane alunyulweyo/amatakane azelweyo | lammers gespeen/lammers gebore (%) |
| land | umhlaba | grond |
| LandCare | Ukhathalelo-mhlaba | LandCare |

| | | |
|--------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| landfills | Iindawo zokulahla inkunkuma/ itipu | opgevolde grond |
| land roller | umatshini wokuphethula umhlaba | landroller, grondroller |
| landscape | imbonakalo-mhlaba | landschap |
| land sheep | igusha zomhlaba | landskaap |
| land surveying | ucando lomhlaba | landmeting |
| Langeberg sowing area | eLangeberg sowing area | Langeberg-saaigebied |
| language diversity | Ukwahlukana ngeelwimi | taaldiversiteit |
| land reform | Ubuyiselo lomhlaba / Inguqu kwezemihlaba / ulwabiwo lomhlaba | grondhervorming |
| land tax | irhafu yomhlaba | grondbelasting |
| land type | uhlobo lomhlaba | grondsoort |
| lanes | iindledlana | bane |
| Langkloof | eLangkloof | Langkloof |
| Langvlei River | umlambo iLangvlei | Langvleirivier |
| large-frame beef breeds | ufuyo lwenkomo ezityetyisiweyo ezinefreyimi enkulu | grootraam-vleisrasse |
| large stock unit (LSU) | ilarge stock unit (LSU) | grootvee-eenheid (GVE) |
| larva | Umbungu | larwe |
| lasagne | Ipasta esibaca / ilasagne | lasagne |
| last | eyokugqibela | laaste |
| lateral | -semacaleni | lateraal |
| layer | Umaleko | laag |
| layout | Isakhelo / uyilo | uitleg |
| light delivery vehicles | iimoto ezincinci zokuthutha izinto | ligte afleweringsvoertuig |
| leaching | Ukukhukuliseka | loging |
| learnership | I-learnership | leerlingskap |
| I ease | -qesha/-qeshisa | huur |
| lecture (n) | imfundiso | klas/lesing gee, doseer |
| lecture (v) | -fundisa | lesing |
| lecturer | umfundisi | lektor, dosent |

| | | |
|----------------------------|---|--------------------|
| leek | iintlobo ezithile zamatswele | prei |
| leg | umlenze | been |
| legumes | izityalo ezinimidumba (iimbotyi/ i-ertyisi) | peule |
| lemons | iilamuni | suurlemoene |
| length | ubude | lengte |
| lentils | iilentile | lensies |
| leptospirosis | Isifo se-leptospirosis | leptospirosis |
| lessee | Umqeshi-mhlaba | huurder |
| lessor | Umqeshisi-mhlaba | verhuurder |
| Letelle | iLetelle | Letelle |
| lettuce | ilethasi | blaarslaai |
| level (adj) | ulungelelaniso | gelyk |
| level (v) | -lungelelanisa | gelyk maak |
| leveling | ukulungelelanisa | gelyk maak |
| leverage | amandla okunyusa ngesixhathiso | hefboom |
| leverage ratio | umlinganiselo wamandla okunyusa ngesixhathiso | hefboomverhouding |
| levies | irhafu | heffings |
| levy | -rhafisa | heffing |
| leys | Imihlaba esetyenziswa okwexesha njengedlelo | ruslande/grond |
| liabilities | iimfanelo | laste |
| license | -nika iphepha-mvume | lisensie |
| licensing | ukunika iphepha-mvume | lisensiering |
| lick | -khotha | lek |
| licks | ukukhotha | lekke |
| lifespan | ubomi | leeftyd |
| lifespan of 8 years | ubomi beminyaka esibhozo | leeftyd van 8 jaar |
| lift (v) | -phakamisa | oplig |
| lifting | ukuphakamisa | oplig |
| lignin | Ilignini / -ukhuni (kwisityalo) | lignien |

| | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| lime | ikalika | kalk |
| lime spreader | umatshini wokusasaza ikalika | kalkstroofier |
| lime - spreading | ukusasazwa kwekalika | kalk - strooi |
| limitations | umda | beperkings |
| limousine | ilimousine | limousine |
| Limpopo | eLimpopo | Limpopo |
| liquid | Ulwelo | vloeistof |
| liquid fertilizer | isichumisi esingamanzi | vloeibare kunsmis |
| liquidity | ukuba lulwelo | vloeibaarheid |
| listeria | ilisteriya | listeria |
| litchis | iilitshi | lietjies |
| litigation | Ukumangalela | litigasie, regsgeding |
| litre | ilitha | liter |
| litres | iilitha | liters |
| litters | Amantshontsho/-zala | werpsels |
| Little Karoo | iKaroo encinci | Klein Karoo |
| livestock | imfuyo | lewendehawe |
| livestock information | ulwazi ngemfunyo | lewendehawe-inligting |
| livestock purchases | uthengo lweenkomo ezityetyisiweyo | lewendehawe-aankope |
| livestock sales | intengiso yemfuyo | lewendehawe-verkope |
| load (n) | layisha | vrag |
| load (v) | -layisha | laai (ww) |
| loans | imbolekiso | lenings |
| local | ingingqi | plaaslik |
| local grapes | iidiliya zengingqi | plaaslike druiwe |
| local market | imarike yengingqi | plaaslike mark |
| long term | ixesha elincinci | langtermyn |
| long term cash-flow | ingeniso yemali yexesha elide | Langtermyn-kontantvloei |
| lopping | Ukuhlahla | gesnoeide takkies |
| loquats | iloquats | lukwarte |

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| loss of 3% of previous year's trees | ilahleko edlulileyo ye3% kwimithi yeminyaka | verlies van 3% van vorige jaar se bome |
| lot | kakhulu | lot |
| low | phantsi | laag |
| LSU (large stock unit) | i-LSU | GVE (grootvee-eenheid) |
| lucerne | iluseni | lusern |
| lucerne silage | ifula lelusini | lusernkuilvoer |
| lung | umphunga | long |
| lupins | iilupins | lupiene |
| lymphoma | Inkovu | limfselfegwasse, limfome |

M

| | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| m² | m ² | m ² |
| m³ | m ³ | m ³ |
| macadamia | imacadamia | makadamia |
| macadamia nuts | iinqoba zemacadamia | makadamia-neute |
| machine | umatshini | masjien |
| machinery | oomatshini | masjienerie |
| mainstream | Intsingiselo eyintloko | hoofstroom |
| maintenance | ukugcina | onderhoud |
| maize | umbona | mielies |
| maize combine | umatshini wokudibanisa umbona | mieliestroper |
| maize silage | ifula lombona | mieliekuilvoer |
| maize/beans | umbona/imbotyi | mielies/bone |
| makataan | imakataan | makataan |
| Malawi | eMalawi | Malawi |
| males | iinduna | mans |
| malnutrition | Ukungondleki komzimba | wanvoeding |
| mammals | izidalwa ezanyisayo | soogdiere |
| man-day | imini yendoda | mandae |
| mange | Ukhwekhwe | omloop, skurfsiekte |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| mangoes | iimango | veselperskes |
| manipulate | -sebenzisa | manipuleer |
| manipulation | ukwenza ngobuchule | manipulasie |
| mantis | Umcikwane / umntan' ezulu | hotnotsgot, hottentotsgot |
| manure | umgquba | mis |
| manure spreader | isisasazi-mgquba | misstroofier |
| mapping | Ukuyila | kartering |
| marankas | imarankas | marankas |
| March | uMatshi | Maart |
| mare | imazi yehashe/yedonki | merrie |
| margarine | imargarina | margarien |
| margin above directly allocatable variable costs | imajini engaphezulu kwexabiso elibekiweyo ngqo | marge bo direk allokeerbare veranderlike kostes |
| margin above specified costs | imajini engaphezulu kwexabiso elichaziweyo | marge bo gespesifiseerde koste |
| marigold | Uhlobo oluthile lwentyatyambo ebulala izidleleli / imerigoldi | gousblom |
| mark (n) | uphawu | merk |
| mark (v) | -phawula | merk |
| market | urhwebo | mark |
| market commission | ikhomishini yorhwebo | markkommissie |
| market livestock | impahla efuyiweyo yemarike | mark-lewendehawe |
| market products | imveliso yemarike | markprodukte |
| market value | ixabiso lorhwebo | markwaarde |
| marketable | iyathengiseka | bemerkbaar |
| marketable products | imveliso ethengisekayo | bemerkbare produkte |
| marketing | urhwebo | bemarking |
| marketing age - castrated | ubudala kurhwebo: etheniweyo | bemerkbare ouderdom - gekastreer |
| marketing age - ewe lambs | ubudala kurhwebo: amatakane eemazi zegusha | bemerkbare ouderdom - ooilammers |
| marketing age - heifers | ubudala kurhwebo: amathokazi enkomo | bemerkbare ouderdom - verse |

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|
| marketing age - wethered lambs | ubudala kurhwebo: amatakane azinkabi | bemerkbare ouderdom - hamellammers |
| marketing age - young bulls | ubudala kurhwebo: iinkunzi ezincinci | bemerkbare ouderdom - jong bulle |
| marketing age - young heifers | ubudala kurhwebo: amathokazi amancinci enkomo | bemerkbare ouderdom - jong verse |
| marketing cost | ixabiso lemarike | bemarkingskoste |
| marrows | usenza (uhlobo oluthile lukasenza) | murgpampoentjies |
| mastitis | Ukukrala | mastitis, uierontsteking |
| mate (n) | umzeki | maat, kameraad |
| mate (v) | -zeka | paar |
| mating age | ubudala bokuzeka | paarouderdom |
| mating month | inyanga yokuzeka | maand van paar |
| mating season | isizini yokuzeka | paarseisoen |
| mating seasons | iisizini zokuzeka | paarseisoene |
| matrices | Imatrisi | matrikse |
| mature | zindala | volwasse |
| mature bird | intaka endala | volwasse voël |
| maximum | elona likhulu | maksimum |
| Maxliner stapler | imaxliner stapler | Maxliner-krammasjien |
| May | uMeyi | Mei |
| mean | phakathi | gemiddelde |
| measels | Irhashalala / imasisi | masels |
| measure land | linganisa umhlaba | opmeet van land |
| meat short-horn | inyama yezilwanyana ezinamaphondo amafutshane | vleis- korthoring |
| mechanical | okomatshini | meganies |
| mechanisation | Ukuxhobisa ngoomatshini | meganisasie |
| mechanism | Intsebenzo-matshini | meganisme |
| medicagos | imedicago | medicagos |
| medical | -obugqirha | medies |
| medicines | amayeza | medisyne |

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| medics | imedics | medics |
| medium-frame beef breeds | ufuyo lwenkomo ezityetyisiweyo ezinefreyimi ephakathi | mediumraam-vleisrasse |
| medium term | ixesha eliphakathi | mediumtermyn |
| medlars | imedlars | mispel, mispelbome |
| meet (v) | -dibana | ontmoet |
| meeting | intlanganiso | vergadering |
| melons | imixoxozi | spanspekke |
| mentor | Umcebisi | mentor |
| Merino | iMerino | Merino |
| merit | Imfaneleko / ngokufanelekileyo | meriete |
| mesh netting | Umngxuma womnatha | gaasnette |
| metal | isinyithi | metaal |
| method | Inkqubo / indlela yokwenza okuthile | metode |
| metre | imitha | meter |
| mice | iimpuku | muise |
| micro | unkcenkeshelo lwemicro | mikro |
| micro agricultural finance | Imali yezolimo oluncinci | mikro- landboufinansiering |
| Micro Agricultural Financial Institutions of South Africa | Amaziko eMali yezolimo oluncinci oMzantsi Afrika | Mikro- landboufinansieringsinstitute van Suid-Afrika |
| microbes | Iintsholongwane | mikrobes |
| micro drip | unkcenkeshelo lwemicro oluthontsizayo | mikro-drup |
| micro spitter | unkcenkeshelo lwemicro olutshicayo | mikro-spuyer |
| micro-computer | imicro-khompyutha | mikro-rekenaar |
| Middle Swartland | eMiddle Swartland | Middel-Swartland |
| midges | Iimbuzane | muggies |
| Midmar rye grass | ingca yesityalo esifana nengqolowa esineenozo iMidmar | Midmar-rogras |
| milk (n) | ubisi | melk |

| | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| milk (v) | -senga | melk |
| milk cow - medium | ubisi lwenkomo oluphakathi | melkkoei - gemiddeld |
| milk goats | iibhokhwe zobisi | melkbokke |
| milk recording | ushicilelo lobisi | melkrekordhouding |
| milk short-horn | imilk short-horn | melk-korthoring |
| milker | umsengi | melker |
| milking machine | umatshini wokusenga | melkmasjien |
| mill (n) | ilitye lokusila | meule |
| mill (v) | -sila | maal |
| millimetre | imilimitha | millimeter |
| mineolas | imineolas | mineolas |
| minerals | izombiwa | minerale |
| minimum | ubuncinane | minimum |
| minus | -thabatha | minus |
| miscellaneous | nezinye izinto | diverse |
| miscellaneous farm income | umvuzo wefama wezinto ngezinto | diverse boerderyinkomste |
| miscellaneous income | umvuzo wezinto ngezinto | diverse inkomste |
| mist blowers | izisusi nkungu | waaierspuite |
| mite | Ingolwane | myt |
| mitigate | ukudambisa/-pholisa/-nciphisa | mitigeer, versag |
| mix (v) | -xuba | meng |
| mixed farming region | imimandla exutyiweyo yokufama | gemengde boerderystreek |
| mixed grass | ingca exutyiweyo | gemengde gras |
| mm/ha | imilimitha kwihlektha nganye | mm/ha |
| modus operandi | Indlela yokusebenza into | modus operandi |
| mohair | izilwanyana ezinoboya beseyibhokhwe | sybokhaar |
| molasses | Inyhobhanyhobha | molasse |
| Monday | ngoMvulo | Maandag |
| money borrowed | imali ebolekiweyo | geld geleen |
| monitoring | Ukwakhela umkhanya / ukuhlola | monitering |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| monofilaments | I-monofilaments | monofilamente |
| monopoly | uxhamlo-wedwa | monopolie |
| Montagu basin | eMontagu basin | Montagukom |
| Montagu mountain farms | eMontagu mountain farms | Montagu-bergplase |
| Montagu river farms | eMontagu river farms | Montagu-rivierplase |
| Montagu sowing area | eMontagu sowing area | Montagu-saaigebied |
| month | inyanga | maand |
| monthly machinery usage | ukusetyenziswa koomatshini ngenyanga nganye | maandelikse masjinerie-gebruik |
| months | iinyanga | maande |
| (monthly/weekly/yearly) rate | Umlinganiselo (wonyaka/weveki/wenyanga) | (maandlikse/weeklikse/jaarlikse) koerse |
| monument | Into yokukhunjulwa | monument |
| moral | Okulungileyo / ngokusesikweni | moreel |
| mortality | ukufa | mortaliteit |
| mortality % | ipesenti yokufa | mortaliteit% |
| mortality % - mature birds | ipesenti yeentaka ezindala ezifileyo | mortaliteit% - volwasse voëls |
| mortality % - young birds | ipesenti yeentaka ezincinci ezifileyo | mortaliteit% - jong voëls |
| mortality % - chicks | ipesenti yamantshontsho afileyo | mortaliteit% - kuikens |
| mortality after weaned | ukufa emva kokulumla | mortaliteit na spening |
| mortgage | isivumelwano sobambiso | verband |
| mortgages | izivumelwano zobambiso | verbande |
| mosaic | Umfanekiso owenziwe ngamatye / -enziwe ngamatye | mosaïek |
| mother | umama | moeder |
| motivate | -phembelela/-khuthaza | motiveer |
| motivation | impembelelo | motivering |
| motor | imoto | motor |
| mountain farms | iifama ezisentabeni | bergplase |
| mountains | iintaba | berge |
| mounted pneumatic | umatshini ofakwa umoya | gemonteer pneumaties |

| | | |
|----------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| mouth | umlomo | mond |
| moving centre pivot | ukuhanjiswa kwepivot esembindini | bewegende spilpout |
| moving linear | ukuhanjiswa ngemigca | bewegende lineêr |
| mow (grain) | cheba (ukhozo) | sny (graan) |
| mower | umatshini wokucheba ingca | snyer |
| Mpumalanga | eMpumalanga | Mpumalanga |
| muck | Umgquba/-ngcolisa | mis, vuilis, gemors, slyk |
| mulberries | iimalbheri (umthi osiqhamo esifana nequnube) | moerbeie |
| mulch | isigcina-kufuma emhlabeni | deklaag |
| mule | imeyile | muil |
| mules | iimeyile | muile |
| multiply | -phindaphinda | vermenigvuldig |
| multi-purpose | isikofolo esenza yonke into | veeldoelige |
| muriate of potash | Sisichumiso esicothayo esongeza ipotaziyamu emhlabeni | chloorkali, kalisout |
| mushrooms | iinkowane | sampioene |
| mutton breeds | ufuyo lwenyama yegusha | vleisrasse |
| mutton sheep | iigusha zenyama | vleisskaap |
| mutton-wool sheep | iigusha zenyama ezinoboya | vleis-wolskaap |
| mycelium | Yintlaninge yemisonto eyenza inxenye yokutya kwenkowane | swamvlok, miselium |
| mycorrhizal | Imanyano yeenkowane/ yamakhowa | mikkorra-, skimmelwortel- |

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| N | | |
| naartjes | inaatjes | nartjies |
| Namaqua | iNamaqua | Namakwa |
| Namibia | eNamibia | Namibië |
| national | uzwelonke | nasionale |
| National Agricultural Education and Training Forum (NAETF) | IMfundo yezoLimo kaZwelonke kunye neForam yoQeqesho | Nasionale Landbou-opvoeding en opleidingsforum |

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| National Agricultural Education and Training Strategy (AET Strategy) | IMfundo yezoLimo kaZwelonke kunye neQhinga loQeqesho (IQhinga le-AET) | Nasionale Landbou-opvoeding en -opleidingstrategie |
| National Treasury Regulations | IMimmiselo yeSebe lezeMali kaZwelonke | Nasionale Tesourie-regulasies |
| National Land Reform Summit | ISamithi yoBuyekezo-mhlaba kaZwelonke | Nasionale Grondhervormings- byeenkoms |
| National Water Resource Strategy | IQhinga leziBonelelo zaManzi kaZwelonke | Nasionale Waterhulpbronstrategie |
| navels | iineyiveli | nawels |
| neck | intamo | nek |
| nectarines | iinektharini (uhlobo lwepesika enxolo eligudileyo) | nektariens |
| nematicide | Luhlobo lwechiza elibulala izitshabalalisi | aalwurmmiddel |
| nematodes | Zizilwanyana zomhlaba ezincinci ezizizidleleli / iinemathodi | nematodes, rondewurms |
| neonatal | Ukuzalwa ngokutsha/-ukuzalwa kwezimini | neonatale, pasgebore |
| nerve | Umthambo-luvo | senuwee |
| net capital ratio | umlinganiselo wesixa semali sesixhuzulwe | netto kapitaalverhouding |
| net cash-flow | ingeniso yemali exhuzulweyo | netto kontantvloei |
| net disposable income | umvuzo wemali iyonke esetyenzisiweyo | netto besteebare inkomste |
| net farm income | umvuzo uwonke wefama uxhuzulwe | netto boerderyinkomste |
| net margin above specified cost | imargin iyonke engaphaya kwexabiso elichaziweyo | netto marge bo gespesifiseerde koste |
| newsletter | Incwadi-ndaba / Isigidimi | nuusbrief |
| New Zealand | eNew Zealand | Nieu-Seeland |
| Nguni | amaNguni | Nguni |
| nipple | ingono | tepel, nippel |
| niches | Umtyhi / igolonxa | nisse |
| nitrites | Inayitreyti | nitrate |
| node | Indibano-malungu | nodusse |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| no information available | akukho lwazi olufumanekayo | geen inligting beskikbaar |
| nomenclature | Iintlobo namaqela eentlobo zezilwanyana nezityalo | nomenklatuur, vaktaal, terminologie |
| non-cash costs | ixabiso lwemali engeyokheshi | nie-kontant koste |
| non-cash income | umvuzo ongeyokheshi | nie-kontantinkomste |
| none | akukhonto | geen |
| non-farm income | umvuzo ongengowafama | nie-boerdery-inkomste |
| non-storable | ayigcineki | nie-stoorbaar |
| norm | isithethe | norm |
| normal flow | Ukuhamba ngokuqhelekileyo | normale vloei |
| normative | Ummiselo-sithethe | normatief(we) |
| North Coast | amantla onxweme | Noordkus |
| North Devon | iDevon yasemantla | North Devon |
| North West | emNtla-Ntshona | Noordwes |
| Northern Cape | emNtla-Kapa | Noord-Kaap |
| nose | impumlo | neus |
| note | qaphela | nota |
| notes | amanqaku | notas |
| notes per activity | amanqaku kumsebenzi ngamnye | notas per aktiwiteit |
| November | uNovemba | November |
| noxious | Ingozi / -onakalisayo | skadelik, verderflik, skadelike onkruid |
| number (n) | inombolo | aantal |
| number (v) | -nombola | nommer |
| number of animals marketed | inani lezilwanyana ezithengisiweyo | aantal diere bemark |
| number of bulls used | inani leenkunzi ezisetyenzisiweyo | aantal bulle gebruik |
| number of chicks hatched | inani lamantshontsho aqanduselweyo | aantal kuikens uitgebroei |
| number of chicks marketed | inani lamantshontsho elithengisiweyo | aantal kuikens bemark |
| number of cows marketed | inani leenkomo ezithengisiweyo | aantal koeie bemark |
| number of cows mated | inani leenkomo ezizekiweyo | aantal koeie gepaar |

| | | |
|---|--|------------------------------|
| number of ewes | inani leemazi zegusha | aantal ooie |
| number of heifers marketed | inani lamathokazi eenkomo ezithengisiweyo | aantal verse bemark |
| number of kilometers travelled | inani leekhilomitha ezihanjiweyo | aantal kilometer afgelê |
| number of lambs born | inani lamatakane azelweyo | aantal lammers gebore |
| number of lambs marketed | inani lamatakane athengiweyo | aantal lammers bemark |
| number of lambs weaned | inani lamatakane alunyulweyo | aantal lammers gespeen |
| number of mature birds marketed | inani leentaka ezindala ezithengisiweyo | aantal volwasse voëls bemark |
| number of other animals marketed | inani lezinye izilwanyana | aantal ander diere bemark |
| number of rams | inani leenkunzi zegusha | aantal ramme |
| number of young animals marketed | inani lezilwanyana ezincinci ezithengisiweyo | aantal jong diere bemark |
| number of young birds marketed | inani leentaka ezincinci ezithengisiweyo | aantal jong voëls bemark |
| nursery | Isitiya sezithole / indawo ekukhuliswa nekuthengiswa kuyo izityalo | kwekery |
| nutrients | Izondlo / iinyutriyenti | nutriënte, voedingstowwe |

O

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|----------------------|
| oats | ihabile | hawer |
| oats hay | ifula lehabile | hawerhooi |
| oats silage | ihabile yefula yesisele | ingekuilde hawer |
| oat straw | Udiza lwehabile | hawerstrooi |
| oats vetch hay | ihabile yefula yokutya kweempahla | hawer-wiekehooi |
| oats/clover | ihabile/ uhlobo oluthile lwefula | hawer/klawer |
| oats/lupins | ihabile/iilupin | hawer/lupiene |
| oats/rye grass | ihabile/ingca yesityalo esifana nengqolowa esinenkozo | hawer/roggras |
| oats/bitter lupins | ilupins ze-oats –bitter | hawer/bitter lupiene |
| oats/maize | i-oats-maize | hawer/mielies |

| | | |
|---------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| oats - Midmar | i-oats-midmar | hawer -Midmar |
| oats - serradella | i-oats-serradella | hawer - serradella |
| oats - vetch | i-oats-vetch | hawer - wieke |
| oats - vetch silage | i-oats-vetch silage | hawer - wiekekuilvoer |
| observe | Yakha umkhanya / -hlola | waarneem |
| obviate | Shenxisa | vermy, uitskakel |
| October | Oktober | Oktober |
| oestrus | I-ostrosi | brongstigheid |
| offal | izibilini | afval |
| official | UbuRhulumente / umbuzo / -sesikweni / igosa | amptelike |
| off-load | -yothula | aflaai |
| oil | i-oyile | olie |
| okra | i-okra | okra |
| old | ubudala | oud |
| Olifants River | umlambo i-Olifant | Olifantsrivier |
| Olifants River/Gamka | umlambo i-Olifant/Gamka | Olifantsrivier/Gamka |
| Olifantsrivier Mountains | iintaba zomlambo i-Olifant | Olifantsrivierberge |
| olives (fruit) | isiqhamo somnquma | olywe (vrug) |
| olives (tree) | umnquma | olywe (boom) |
| one-way | icala elinye | eenrigting |
| onion seed | imbewu yetswele | uiesaad |
| onions | amatswele | uie |
| open | -vula | begin |
| open day | Usuku lukawonke wonke | opedag |
| opening inventory | ukuvulwa koluhlu lweempahla | beginvoorraad |
| operate | -sebenziseka | werk, veroorsaak, teweegbring, bedryf |
| operating capital | inkunzi yokusebenza | bedryfskapitaal |
| operating costs | amaxabiso okusebenza | bedryfskoste |
| operator | umntu osebenza into ethile | operateur |

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| operator labour | umsebenzi osebenza into ethile | operateursarbeid |
| optimistic | Inkolelo yokuba ekugqibeleni ukulunga kuya kugqwesa ububi | optimisties |
| optimum | Okona kulunga | optimum |
| oranges | ii-orenji | lemoene |
| orchard | isitiya seziqhamo | boord |
| orchard sanitation | ukucocwa kwesitiya seziqhamo | boord sanitasie |
| ore - mechanical | Oomatshini bentsimbi | erts - meganies |
| organic compounds | Imigquba edityanisiweyo | organiese samestellings |
| organic vegetable | Imifuno ephilayo | organiese groente |
| orientation | Ukuziqhelanisa | oriëntasie |
| oscillate | -jingajinga | ossilleer, slinger, swaai |
| ostriches | iinciniba | volstruise |
| other | ezinye | ander |
| other cattle | ezinye iinkomo | ander vee |
| other goats | ezinye iibhokhwe | ander bokke |
| other rams | ezinye iinkunzi zegusha | ander ramme |
| other sheep | ezinye iigusha | ander skape |
| oulandsgras | i-oulandsgras | oulandsgras |
| Outeniquaklowe | e-Outeniquaklowe | Outeniquaklowe |
| outreach | Ufikelelo-lwazo | uitreik(ing) |
| outskirts | Imimandla emelene nedolophu | buitewyke |
| outsource | Ukuxhobisa / ukukhuphela ngaphandle umsebenzi | uitkontrakteer, uitbestee |
| overall | -qulathe konke / i-ovaroli | algehele, oorkoepelende |
| overarching | Ukwenza uphahla | oorwelwing |
| overhead costs | amaxabiso angaphezulu | oorhoofse koste |
| overheads | ngaphezulu | oorhoofse |
| overheads/other | ngaphezulu/enye | oorhoofse/ander |
| Overhex/Moordkuil | e-Overhex/Moordkuil | Overheks/Moordkuil |
| overview | Ugxeko-ncomo / -hlalutya | oorsig |

| | | |
|-----------------------------|--|--------------------|
| owls | izikhova | uile |
| own use | ukuzisebenzisela | privaatgebruik |
| owner's equity | isabelo somnini | eienaarskapitaal |
| owner's remuneration | umvuzo womnini | eienaarsvergoeding |
| ox | inkabi yenkomo | os |
| oxen over 2 years | iinkabi zenkomo ezingaphezulu kweminyaka emibini | osse oor 2 jaar |

P

| | | |
|----------------------------|---|----------------------|
| P. magnifica | i-p magnifica | P. magnifica |
| packaging | umqulu | verpakking |
| packaging material | izinto zokupakisha | verpakkingsmateriaal |
| packet | ipakethe | pakkie |
| packing machine | umatshini wokupakisha | pakmasjien |
| packing shed | ishedi yokupakisha | pakstoor |
| page | iphepha | bladsy |
| palm tree | umthi wesundu | palmbloom |
| pamphlets | Iincwadana | pamflette |
| paprika | ipaprika (uhlobo oluthile lomfuno obabayo) | paprika |
| parameter | iparamitha | parameter |
| parametric analysis | uhlahlelo lweparamitha | parametriese analise |
| paraquat | Isibulali-khula esinetyhefu eyingozi | paraquat |
| parasites | iincukuthu | parasiete |
| parsley | ipasili (imifuno ethile yokuqhola nokuhombisa ukutya) | pietersielie |
| parsnip | iparsnip (uhlobo oluthile lomnqathe) | witwortel |
| partner (n) | iqabane | vennoot |
| partner (v) | -ahlulelana | vennootskap aangaan |
| partnership | Ulwahlulelwano / ubuhlakani | vennootskap |

| | | |
|---|---|------------------------------------|
| pasture mix | umxube werhiwa | weidingmengsel |
| pasture seed | imbewu yedlelo | weidingsaad |
| pastures | amadlelo | weiding |
| pastures and forage | amadlelo nefula | weidings en voer |
| pathogenic | Usozilwazi ngezifo | patogenies |
| pathogens | Yinto enentshologwane abangela ukugula/ukufa kwixhoba | patogene |
| pathology | Inzululwazi ngezifo | patologie |
| patty pan pumpkins | amathanga (uhlobo oluthile lwamathanga) | pattypan-pampoene |
| pawpaws | iiphopho | papajas |
| pay (v) | -hlawula (v) | betaal |
| peaches | iipesika | perskes |
| peanuts | amandongomane | grondboontjies |
| pears | amapere | pere |
| peas | i-ertyisi | ertjies |
| pecan (n) | ipekan (uhlobo oluthile lomthi wasamerika) | pekan |
| pecan nuts | inqoba yalomthi | pekanneute |
| peg (n) | isikhonkwane | pen, paaltjie, kapstok |
| peg (v) | -canda | afpen, vaspen, oopspalk |
| pegging of rows | ukucandwa kwemiqolo | afpen van rye |
| pelleting machine | umatshini wembumbulwana | korrelmasjien |
| pelt | ufele | huid, vag, pels |
| pelt sheep | isikhumba segusha | pelsskape |
| pendulum | ipendyulam | pendulum |
| peppers | iipepile | pepers |
| percolate | Ukutyhutyha | perkoleer |
| perennial weeds | Ukhula lweminyaka ngeminyaka | meerjarige onkruide |
| Performance Management Information System (PIMS) | iNkqubo yoLwazi loLawulo loKwenza (PIMS) | prestasie Bestuursinligtingstelsel |
| per head | intloko nganye | per kop |

| | | |
|----------------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| per hectare | ihektare nganye | per hektaar |
| per herd | kumhlambi ngamnye | per kudde |
| per hour | iyure nganye | per uur |
| per unit | iyunithi nganye | per eenheid |
| percentage | ipesenti | persentasie |
| percentage of | ipesenti ye | persentasie van |
| percentage total | ipesenti iyonke | persentasie-totaal |
| perennial | isityalo somnyaka ngomnyaka | meerjarige |
| perennial grasses | ingca yeminyaka ngeminyaka | meerjarige grasse |
| perennial legumes | iimbotyi/ertyisi zeminyaka ngeminyaka | meerjarige peulgewasse |
| perennial ryegrass | ingca yesityalo esifana nengqolowa esineenkezo | meerjarige roggras |
| period | isigaba sexesha | periode, tydperk |
| perishable commodities | Izinto ezityiwayo ezonakala kamsinya zorhwebo | bederfbare kommoditeite |
| permaculture | Ulimo olusisigxina | permakultuur |
| permanent | isigxina | permanent |
| Persian | amapesi | Persies |
| persimmons | ipersimmons | persimmons |
| personal | -am, -akho, -abo | persoonlik |
| personnel | abasebenzi | personeel |
| pest | isitshabalalisi | pes |
| pest control | ulawulo lwezinzambuzane | pesbeheer |
| pesticide | iyeza lokubulala izinambuzane | plaaqbeheermiddel |
| pesticides and herbicides | Izibulali-zitshabalalisi nezibulali-khula | plaaq- en onkruidbeheer |
| petrol | ipetroli | petrol |
| phase | Inqanam | fase |
| phenomenon | isenzeko | verskynsel |
| pheromone traps | Yincindi ekhutshwa sisinambuzane ebangela umtsalane kwesinye | feromeen-lokvalle |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| phosphates | Iifosfeyti | fosfate |
| phyto-sanitary regulations | Imithetho / imimiselo yogutyulo lwe-phyto | fito-sanitêre regulasies |
| phytotoxic | Ifayitotoksiki | fitotoksies |
| picking bags | iingxowa zokukha | pluksakke |
| picking fruit | ukukha iziqhamo | vrugte pluk |
| picking ladders | iileli zokukha | pluk-lere |
| pickle onions | itswele eligwayelweyo | pekeluie |
| piglets | amantshontsho ehagu | varkies |
| pigs | iihagu | varke |
| Piketberg/Porterville | ePiketberg/Porterville | Piketberg/Porterville |
| pills | iipilisi | pille |
| pilot | Uvavanyo lokuqala | loods |
| pin cushion | ipin cushion | speldekussing |
| pineapples | iipayinapile | pynappels |
| Pinzgauer | iPinzgauer | Pinzgauer |
| pipes | imibhobho | pype |
| place (n) | indawo | plek |
| place (v) | -beka | plaas (ww) |
| placing of plastic cover | ukubeka isigqumathelo seplastiki | plasing van plastiekbedekking |
| placement | Ukubekwa endaweni | plasing |
| plan of study | IsiCwangciso sesifundo | plan van studie, studieplan |
| plan of study of scoping | isicwangciso sesifundo somiselo-nda | plan van loodsstudie |
| plant (n) | isityalo | plant |
| plant (v) | -tyala | plant |
| plant trees | -tyala imithi | plantbome |
| planter and roller | umatshini wokutyala nokurola | planter en roller |
| planting | utyalo | plant |
| planting material | izinto zokutyala | plantmateriaal |
| plants per hectare | izityalo ngehektare | plante per hektaar |

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| plastic | iplastiki | plastiek |
| plastic cover | isigqumathelo seplastiki | plastiekbedekking |
| plastic layer | umaleko weplastiki | plastieklaag |
| pleasant | -mnandi | aangenaam |
| plough (n) | ikhuba | ploeg |
| plough (v) | -lima | ploeg (ww) |
| pluck | -xhwitha | pluk |
| pluck month 1 | inyanga yokuxhwitha yokuqala | plukmaand 1 |
| pluck month 2 | inyanga yokuxhwitha yesibini | plukmaand 2 |
| plums | iiplams | pruime |
| plus | dibanisa | plus |
| poaching | ubhadliso | stropery |
| pokeweed | Ukhula oluyityhefu kwizilwanyana | inkbessie |
| palatable | -mnandi / -nencasa | vreetbaar |
| plant pathologist | IiNzululwazi ngezifo zeZityalo | plantpatoloog |
| pole | ipali | paal |
| policies | imigaqo-nkqubo | beleide |
| policy | Umgaqo-nkqubo | beleid |
| policy-making | ukwenziwa komgaqo-nkqubo | beleidmaking |
| policy provision | Okunikezelwa nguMgaqo-nkqubo | beleidvoorsiening |
| pollution | ungcoliso-moya | besoedeling |
| poly-pipe | ipoly-pipe | polipyp |
| poly-pipe 25mm | ipoli-pipe 25 mm | polipyp 25mm |
| polyethylene | Ipolithelini | poli-etileen |
| pomegranate | ipomegranate | granaat |
| pomelos | ipolemo | pomelo's |
| ponds | Amachibi | dammetjies |
| ponies | amahashe amancinane | ponies |
| Porcine Reproductive and Respiratory Syndrome | Sisifo sokuzala kweeHagu nokungaPhefumli kakuhle | Varkreproduktiewe en Respiratoriese Sindroom |

| | | |
|---|---|------------------------------------|
| possible iteration | Uphindaphindeko olunokwenzeka | moontlike iterasie |
| possible process | Inkqubo enokwenzeka | moontlike proses |
| post-harvest | ixesha elidlulileyo lokuvuna | na-oes |
| potato planter | umatshini wokutyala iitapile | aartappelplanter |
| potatoes | amatapile | aartappels |
| potent | -namandla | kragtige |
| potential | -nokwenzeka | potensiaal |
| poultry | iinkukhu | pluimvee |
| powdery mildew | Isifo esibunkowane esichaphazela zonke izityalo | poeieragtige skimmel |
| power | amandla | krag |
| power harrow | i-erha eqhutywa yinjini | krageg |
| power machinery | umatshini osebenzisa injini | kragmasjinerie |
| power source | imvelaphi yombane | kragbron |
| precision | Ukuthi ngqo | presisie |
| preclude | -nqanda / -valela | uitsluit, voorkom |
| practice (n) | ukwenza | praktyk |
| practise (v) | -yenza | oefen |
| practices | izenzo | praktyke |
| predators | amarhamncwa | predatore |
| preface | Intshayelelo | voorwoord, inleiding |
| preferential procurement | Ukufumanela okuthile okukhethekileyo | voorkeurverskaffing |
| pre-harvest | ngaphambi kokuvuna | voor-oes |
| pre-harvest costs | amaxabiso ngaphambi kokuvuna | voor-oeskoste |
| prejudicial | -onakalisa(yo) | bevooroordeeld |
| preparation | amalungiselelo | voorbereiding |
| preparation of land | ukulungiswa komhlaba | voorbereiding van grond |
| prepare | -lungisa | voorberei |
| pre-plant | phambi kokutyala | voor-plant |
| prerogative of political officials | Ilungelo elilodwa lamagosa opolitiko | perogatief van politieke amptenare |

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| prestige | Udumo / isidima | prestige |
| prevalence | ukubakho jikelele | heers, voorkoms |
| price | ixabiso | prys |
| prickly pears | itolofiya | turksvye |
| principle | umthetho-siseko | beginsel |
| private | Bucala | private |
| Pro-active Land Acquisition Strategy | liQhinga eliSebenzayo lokuFumana uMhlaba | Pro-aktiewe Grondverkrygingstrategie |
| problems | iingxaki | probleme |
| process (n) | inkqubo | proses |
| process (v) | -enza | prosesseer |
| processing | ukwenza | prosessering |
| processing costs | amaxabiso okwenza | prosesseringskoste |
| procurement section | Icandelo lokuKufumanela okuthile | aankoopseksie |
| produce (n) | imveliso | produkte |
| produce (v) | -velisa | produseer |
| product | imveliso | produk |
| product income | ingeniso yemveliso | produkinkomste |
| product income (crops) | ingeniso yemveliso yombona | produkinkomste (gewasse) |
| product income (livestock) | ingeniso yemveliso yemfuyo | produkinkomste (lewendehawe) |
| product income (miscellaneous) | ingeniso yemveliso entlobo ngeentlobo | produkinkomste (diverse) |
| production potential | imveliso enokwenzeka | produksiepotensiaal |
| products | iimveliso | produkte |
| products and livestock | iimveliso nemfuyo | produkte en lewendehawe |
| profitability | ingeniso | winsgewendheid |
| profitability on owner's equity | ingeniso kwisabelo somnini | rentabiliteit op eienaarskapitaal |
| progeny | Inzala | nageslag |
| Programme for Young Professional Persons (YPP) | INkqubo yaBantu abangamaGcisa abaNcinci (YPP) | Program vir Jong Professionale Persone |
| prominence | Ubukhulu | prominensie |

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 | koBulungisa boLawulo, 2000 | Wet op Bevordering van Administratiewe Regspraak, 2000 |
| promulgated | Ukwazisa / ukubhengeza / -azisa umthetho | uitgevaardig, afgekondig, geproklameer |
| proposal | Isindululo / ukucebisa | voorlegging |
| prospective | lindelwe(yo) | voornemende |
| protea cynaroides | iprotiya cynaroides | protea cynaroides |
| protea seed | imbewu yeprotiya | proteasaad |
| protein | iproteyini | proteïen |
| protocols | Imithetho yokuziphatha | protokolle |
| province | iphondo | provinsie |
| Provincial Agricultural Education and Training Forum (PAETF) | IForamu yoQeqesho kunye neMfundo yezoLimo lwePhondo | Provinsiale Landbou-onderwys en -opleidingsforum |
| Provincial Decision-making Enabling (PROVIDE) | Uncedo lokuThatha isiGqibo sePhondo (PROVIDE) | Provinsiale Besluitnemingsmagtiging |
| Provincial Economic Review and Outlook (PERO) | IMbonakalo-mphandle noHlaziyo loQoqosho lwePhondo (PERO) | Provinsiale Ekonomiese Oorsig en Vooruitskouing |
| Provincial Growth and Development Plan | IsiCwangciso soPhuhliso kunye nokuKhula kwePhondo | Provinsiale Groei- en ontwikkelingsplan |
| Provincial Land Summit | ISamithi yoMhlaba wePhondo | Provinsiale Grondbyeenkoms |
| Provincial Revenue Fund | ingxowa-mali yeRhafu yePhondo | Provinsiale Inkomstefonds |
| Provincial Treasury | iSebe lezeMali yePhondo | Provinsiale Tesourie |
| provision | Ulungiselelo / into ebekelwe imfuneko ethile / -xhobisa | voorsiening |
| prune (v) {e.g. fruit trees} | -thena | snoei (w) (bv. vrugtebome) |
| prunes | iplam eyomisiweyo | pruime |
| pruning | ukuthena | snoei (n) |
| pruning work | umsebenzi wokuthena | snoeiwerk |
| psychosis | Ukugula ngengqondo | psigose |
| Public Finance Management Act | uMthetho woLawulo lweMali yoLuntu | Wet op Openbare Finasieringsbestuur |
| Public Holidays Act of 1994 | UMthetho weeHolide zoLuntu ka-1994 | Wet op Openbare Vakansiedae van 1994 |

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| Public Service Coordinating Bargaining Council Resolution No. 3 of 1999 | IsiGqibo seBhunga leNgxoxo zoLungiselelo lweNkonzo zoLuntu esinguNombolo 3 ka-1999 | Staatsdienskoördinerings-bedingsraad Resolusienr. 3 van 1999 |
| Public Services Management Framework | Isakhelo soLawulo lweNkonzo zoLuntu | Openbare Dienste-bestuursraamwerk |
| Public Service Regulations | IMimiselo yeNkonzo zoLuntu | Staatsdiens-regulasies |
| pullets | isikhukwazana | hennetjies |
| pulverised | -coliwe / -gutyiwe / -siliwe | fyngemaakte |
| pump (n) | impompo | pomp (n) |
| pump (v) | ukumpompa | pomp (w) |
| pumpkins | amathanga | pampoene |
| pupae | Oophunguphungu | papies |
| purchase | intengiso | koop |
| purchase price | ixabiso lentengiso | koopprys |
| purchased | okuthengiweyo | gekoopte |
| purchases | intengo | gekoop |
| purple | Mfusa | pers |
| purpose | injongo | doel |
| put out | -khupha ngaphandle | sit uit |
| putting in drainage system | -beka kwimisele | installering van 'n dreineringsstelsel |
| pvc 93mm | pvc 93 mm | pvc 93mm |
| pvc pipes | imibhobho ipvc | pvc-pype |
| pyrethrum | Isitshabalalisi-zinambuzane sendalo | krisant, vuurplant, insektepoeier |
| pythium | Luhlobo lwenkowane | pythium, omvalsiekte |

Q

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| qualities | ubulunga | kwaliteite |
| quality | ubulunga | kwaliteit |
| quality management system | INkqubo yoLawulo loBulunga | kwaliteitbestuursstelsel |

| | | |
|--------------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| qualifications | Izifundo oziphumeleleyo/ iimfanelo | kwalifikasies |
| qualms | Izazela/ukugujuzelwa | bedenkinge |
| quantities | ubuninzi | hoeveelhede |
| quantities budget | ubuninzi bohlahlo-mali | hoeveelheidsbegroting |
| quantity | zingaphi (ubuninzi) | hoeveelheid |
| queen squashes | usenza (uhlobo oluthile lukasenza) | queen-skorsies |
| questionnaire | Uxwebhu lwemibuzo | vraelys |
| quick | khawuleza | vinnig |
| quilt | Ikhwiliti / isigqumathelo sezityalelo | donskombers, gestikte deken |
| quinces | iikwepile | kwepers |

R

| | | |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|
| R/ha | R/ha | R/ha |
| R/kg | R/kg | R/kg |
| R/l | R/l | R/l |
| radish | umfuno othile onegaqa eliqhwehayo | radys |
| rainfall | imvula | reënval |
| raisins | irasentyisi | rosyne |
| ram | inkunzi yegusha | ram |
| Ramanoff | iRamanoff | Ramanoff |
| rams | iinkunzi zegusha | ramme |
| rand | iRandi | rand |
| rand/hour | iRandi ngeyure | rand/uur |
| raptors | irhamncwa leentaka | roofvoëls |
| raspberry | iraspberry | framboos |
| ratio | ulinganiselo | verhouding |
| ration | umxhesho | rantsoen |
| rats | iimpuku | rotte |
| ravage | -onakalisa / intshabalalo | verniet, verwoes |

| | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| rear digger | umva womatshini wokomba | grondboor |
| rear lambs | Ukukhulisa amatakane | lammers grootmaak |
| reasons | izizathu | redes |
| received | ezifunyenweyo | ontvang |
| receptors | Izankeli | ontvangers, reseptors |
| record (n) | ingxelo | rekord |
| record (v) | -shicilela | rekord hou |
| record decision | Shicilela isigqibo | rekordbesluit |
| recording | ushicilelo | rekord hou |
| record-keeping | ukugeinwa kwengxelo | rekordhouding |
| records | iingxelo | rekords |
| recruitment | Ukufumana amalungu amatsha | werwing |
| red | bomvu | rooi |
| red cabbage | ikhaphetshu ebomvu | rooi kool |
| red clover | ifula elibomvu | rooi klawer |
| Red Poll | ipoll ebomvu | Rooi Poenskop |
| red tape | i-red tape | rooiband, rooilint |
| redemption | ukufezekisa | aflossing |
| redemption of loans | ufezekiso lwemali-mboleko | aflossing van lening |
| reeds | Iingcongolo | riete |
| refer | -gqithisela | verwys |
| references | Ukukhangela / izingqiniso | verwysings |
| region | ummandla | streek |
| register | -bhalisa | register |
| registration | ubhaliso | registrasie |
| regular | -qhelekileyo | normale |
| regular high labour | umsebenzi ophezulu oqhelekileyo | normale hoë arbeid |
| regular labour | umsebenzi wesiqhelo | normale arbeid |
| regular labour costs | amaxabiso omsebenzi aqhelekileyo | normale arbeidskoste |
| regular low labour | umsebenzi ophantsi oqhelekileyo | normale lae arbeid |

| | | |
|--------------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| regulator | umntu okanye into elawula enye into | reguleerder |
| regulatory | Ummiselo | regulatoriese |
| regulatory framework | Isakhelo soMmiselo | regulatoriese raamwerk |
| reinforcement | Ukomeleza | versterking |
| relative | isizalwane | relatiewe |
| relative importance | ukubaluleka kwesizalwane | relatiewe belangrikheid |
| relief | isiqabu | verligting, versagting |
| remark (n) | ukuqwalasela | opmerking |
| remark (v) | -qwalasela | opmerk |
| render | -nikezela | lewer, gee |
| renew | -hlaziya | hernu |
| repair | -lungisa | herstel |
| repair costs | amaxabiso okukhanda | herstelkoste |
| repairs and maintenance | ukhando nokugcinwa | herstel en onderhoud |
| repayment | buyisela imali | herbetaling |
| replace (v) | -buyisela endaweni yayo | vervang |
| replace plants | buyisela izityalo kwiindawo zazo | vervang plante |
| replacement | ukubuyiselwa | vervanging |
| replacement % | ipesenti yokubuyiselwa | vervangings% |
| replacement % - cows | ipesenti yeenkomo emazibuyiselwe | vervangings% - koeie |
| replacement % - ewes | ipesenti yeemazi zegusha emazibuyiselwe | vervangings% - ooie |
| replacement % - others | ipesenti yezinye emayibuyiselwe | vervangings% - ander |
| replacement % - rams | ipesenti yeenkunzi zegusha emazibuyiselwe | vervangings% - ramme |
| replenish | -zalisa kwakhona | aanvul, volmaak, voorsien |
| replica | Umfanekiso | kopie, weergawe |
| report (n) | ingxelo | verslag |
| report (v) | -xela | verslag doen |
| report volume | umqulu wengxelo | verslagvolume |

| | | |
|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| report volume description | inkcazo ngengxelo yomqulu | verslagvolume-beskrywing |
| reproduction | ukuzala | reproduksie |
| reproduction management | Ulawulo lokukhulisa / lokuvelisa kwakhona | reproduksiebestuur |
| requirements | iimfuneko | benodigdhede |
| research | Uphando | navorsing |
| resorption | Ukunyamalala / ukunyibilika | resorpsie |
| resources | Ubutyebi / Izibonelelo | hulpbronne |
| resource-poor farmers | Amafama aHlelekileyo ngeZibonelelo | hulpbronarm boere |
| respiration | Ukuphefumla | respirasie |
| responsibility | -hlakula | verantwoordelikheid |
| rest-breaking agent | into ephelisa ukuphumla | rusbrekende middel |
| revenue | Ingeniso | inkomste |
| reversible | nokubuyela | omkeerbaar |
| review authority | Igunya lokuHlola / igunya logxeko-ncomo / Imvume yokuHlola | oorsiginstansie |
| revise | -qwalasela kwakhona | hersien |
| rhizobia | Yintsholongwane efumaneka kwiingcambu zezityalo eziyimidumba | risobia |
| rhizoctonia | Luhlobo lwenkowane etshabalalisayo | risoetonia |
| rhizomes | Iingcambu ezinabayo ekuphuma kuzo ezinye iingcambu | risome |
| rhizopus rot | Kukubola kwemveliso engamaqakamba evuniweyo | risopus vrot |
| rhizosphere | Ngumhlaba ongqonge iingcambu zesityalo onezondlo | risosfeer |
| Rhodes grass | ingca irhodes | Rhodes-gras |
| rhubarb | irabarber | rabarber |
| ridge | Ummango | rug, rif |
| ridger | umatshini wommango | walgooier |
| rights | amalungelo | regte |

| | | |
|---------------------------------|---|---------------------|
| ripe | -vuthiwe | ryp |
| ripper | umatshini wokukrazula | skeurploeg |
| risk reduction | Uphungulo lomngcipheko | risikovermindering |
| river banks | Iindonga zoMlambo | rivieroewers |
| river flats, flood-plain | isidibi somlambo; ithafa lesikhukhula | vloedvlakte |
| rivers | imilambo | riviere |
| rodent | Isikrekrethi | knaagdier |
| role | indima | rol |
| roller-mill | ilitye lokusila iroller | rollermeul |
| rolling cultivator | umatshini wokulima | rolskoffel |
| root crops | isilimo sangaphantsi komhlaba | wortelgewasse |
| root-knot | Ngumsundulu otya iingcambu obangela ukufa kwesityalo | wortelknop |
| roots | iingcambu | wortels |
| rope | intambo | tou |
| rotary cultivator | umatshini wokulima ojikelezayo | kapploeg |
| rotary harrow | i-erha ejikelezayo | roleg |
| rotenone | Isibulali zitshabalalisi nesitshabalalisi-zinambuzane | rotenoon |
| rotorvator | irotoveyitha | kapploeg |
| roughage | isintlakantlakiso | ruvoer |
| roughages | izintlakantlakiso | ruvoere |
| round bale carrier | umatshini ongqukuva wokuthwala ibhali | rondebaal-draer |
| round baler | umatshini ongqukuva webhali | ronde baler |
| routine | isiqhelo | roetine |
| row-crop cultivator | umatshini wokulima uluhlu lwezityalo | rygewas |
| rows per hectare | imigca ngehektare | rye per hektaar |
| Rûens | eRûens | Rûens |
| rumped sheep types | uhlobo oluthile lweegusha zethebe | vetstuit-skaaprasse |
| runner beans | iimbotyi ezinabayo | rankbone |

| | | |
|-------------------------|---|----------------|
| runners | izityalo ezinabayo | lopers, lote |
| ryania | Isitshabalalisi-zinambuzane | ryania |
| rye | irye (isityalo esifana nengqolowa esineenkezo ekwenziwa ngazo umgubo) | rog |
| rye grass | ingca irye | roggras |
| rye grass-clover | ifula lengca irye | roggras-klawer |

S

| | | |
|-------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| SA Mutton Merino | I-SA Mutton Merino | SA Vleismerino |
| saanen | Saanen | saanen |
| Safari Sunset | iSafari Sunset | Safari Sunset |
| saffron | umbala we-orenji | saffraan |
| salary | Umvuzo | salaris |
| sales | intengiso | verkope |
| salmonella | Isalmonela | salmonella |
| salt bush | ityholo elinetyiwa | soutbos |
| salt lick | ukukhotha ityiwa | soutlek |
| sanctuary | Indawo ekugcinelwa kuyo izilwanyana neentaka | skuilplek, toevlugsoord, hawe |
| Sandveld | eSandveld | Sandveld |
| Santa Gertrudis | iSanta Gertrudis | Santa Gertrudis |
| saprophytes | Yinkowane ekhula kwizityalo ezibolileyo okanye ezifileyo | saprofiete, rottingskimmel |
| satsumas | isatsumas | satsumas |
| Saturday | ngomgqibelo | Saterdag |
| sawdust | Imbuphu yesarha / isodasti | saagsels |
| school | isikolo | skool |
| scissors | isikere | skêr |
| scalding | Ukutshisa ngamanzi ashushu / ngomphunga | skroeing, branding |
| schedule | uludwe-nkqubo | skedule |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| science | Inzululwazi | wetenskap |
| sclerotia | Indawo yokugcina ukutya elapha kwinkowane | sklerotia |
| scope | Ithuba / umda | geleentheid, kans, bestek, gebied |
| scoping development alternatives | Ezinye iindlela zophuhliso lomiselo-mda | ondersoek instel na ontwikkelingsalternatiewe |
| scoping report | Ingxelo yomiselo-mda | omvangsverslag |
| scorching of leaves | Ukutsha kwamagqabi | skroei van blare |
| Scotland | eSkotlani | Skotland |
| season | isizini | seisoen |
| seasonal labour | umsebenzi wexesha elithile lonyaka | seisonale arbeid |
| secateurs | isecateur | snoeskêr |
| second | isibini | sekonde |
| secure | -khusela | vasmaak |
| securing equipment | ukhuselo lwezixhobo | vasmaaktoerusting |
| seed | imbewu | saad |
| seed drill | umatshini wokuhlwayela imbewu | saadboor |
| seed maize | imbewu yombona | saadmielies |
| seedbed | isityalelo sembewu | saadbed |
| seedbed preparation | ulungiselelo lwesityalo sembewu | saadbedvoorbereiding |
| seedling | isithole | saailing |
| select | -khetha | selekteer |
| self-propelled implements | izixhobo zokuqhuba ezizezakho | selfaangedrewe implemente |
| sell | -thengisa | verkoop |
| seminar | Isemina | seminaar |
| senescence | Ukwaluphala / ukuguga | veroudering |
| Senior Management Service (SMS) | INkondo yabaLawuli abaPhezulu | Senior Bestuursdiens |
| September | useptemba | September |
| sequesterate | Ukuthimba/Ukubanjiswa kwempahla yonetyala | sekwestreer |

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| serradella | iserradella | serradella |
| service contract | ikontrakti yomsebenzi | dienskontrak |
| Service Delivery Jamboree | Ingxikela yeNtlanganiso yokunikezelwa kweeNkonzo | Diensleweringsefees |
| session | Ukuhlangana / ixesha lengxoxo / iseshoni | sessie |
| set alight | -tshisa | aan die brand steek |
| settlement | Ulungiso / ukuhlalisa abantu endaweni entsha / isigqibo sokuba impahla ethile iya kuba yeyenkosikazi yakhe | nedersetting |
| shallots | uhlobo oluthile letswele | salotte |
| shares | izabelo | aandeel |
| shear (n) | ukucheba | vag |
| shear (v) | -cheba | skeer |
| shear month 1 | inyanga yokucheba yokuqala | skeermaand 1 |
| shear month 2 | inyanga yokucheba yesibini | skeermaand 2 |
| shears | isikere sokucheba | skaapskêr |
| sheep | igusha | skaap |
| sheep breeds | imfuyo yeegusha | skaaprasse |
| sheller | ishela | grondboondopper |
| shelter | ikhushi | skuiling |
| short furrow | umjelo omfutshane | kort sloot |
| short term | ixeshana elifutshane | korttermyn |
| shoulder | iligxa | skouer |
| shrivelling | Ukushwabana | verlepping, verdroging |
| sick leave | Ikhefu lokugula | siekverlof |
| silage | ifula yesisele | inkuiling |
| Simmentaler | iSimmentaler | Simmentaler |
| single disc | ikhuba elinye | enkelskyf |
| single flail forage harvester | umatshini wokuvuna ifula elibhuliweyo | enkelkaplem voerstroper/-oesmasjien |
| size | ubungakanani | grootte |

| | | |
|---|--|-----------------------------------|
| skin | ufele | vel |
| slaked lime | Ikalika egalelwe emanzini | gebluste kalk |
| slaughter | -xhela | slag |
| slaughtered fish | intlanzi exheliweyo | geslagte vis |
| slaughtered for house & labour | zixhelelwe indlu nomsebenzi | geslag vir huis en arbeid |
| slow | ukucotha | Stadig |
| slugs | Iinkumba ezincinane | slakke, naakslakke |
| small stock unit (SSU) | iyunithi encinci yemfuyo | kleinvee-eenheid (KVE) |
| Smutsvinger grass | ingca ismutsvinger | Smutsvingergras |
| soap | isepha | seep |
| Social Accounting Matrices | iiMatrisi zoCalulo-mali yasekuHlalani | Maatskaplike Verrekeningsmatrikse |
| soil | umhlaba | grond |
| soil analysis (soil test) | uvavanyo lomhlaba | grondontleding (grondtoets) |
| soil evaluation | ukuxabisa umhlaba | grondwaardering |
| soil preparation | ulungiso lomhlaba | grondvoorbereiding |
| soil science | inzululwazi ngomhlaba | grondkunde |
| soil test | uvavanyo lomhlaba | grondtoets |
| soil tests | uvavanyo lwemihlaba | grondtoetse |
| solanine | I-Solanine (isikhuseli zityalo kwilanga) | solanien |
| sole proprietor(ship) | Ukuba ngumnini-shishini wedwa | alleeneienaar(skap) |
| solutions | Iziphumo / izisombululo / iimpendulo / ukunyityilikiswa / izinyibiliko | oplossings |
| solvency | imali eyaneleyo yokuhlawula amatyala | solvabiliteit |
| sorghum | isogam (uhlobo oluthile lwamazimba) | sorghum |
| sort | -hlela | sorteer |
| sort by | hlela ngo | sorteer volgens |
| sour figs | amafiya amuncu | suur vye |
| sou-sou | isou-sou | sou-sou |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| South Africa | uMzantsi Afrika | Suid-Afrika |
| South African Veterinary Council | IBhunga leZilwanyana loMzantsi Afrika | Suid-Afrikaanse Veeartsenykundige Raad |
| South Coast | unxweme olusemazantsi | Suidkus |
| South Devon | iSouth Devon | South Devon |
| south-eastern plato region | iplato yommandla womzantsi-mpuma | suid-oostelike platogebied |
| southern region | ummandla wasemazantsi | suidelike streek |
| sow - mature | imazi yehagu endala | sog – volwasse |
| sow (n) | imazi yehagu | sog |
| sow (v) | -hlwayela | saai |
| sowing cart | inqwelo yokuhlwayela | saaikar |
| sows | imazi zehagu | sôe |
| soybean meal | Yikafu ethi isheke emva kokukhutshwa kwe-oli kwiimbotyzi zesoyi | sojaboonmeel |
| soya beans | iimbotyzi zesoya | sojabone |
| space (n) | isithuba | spasie |
| space (v) | yenza isithuba | spasieer |
| spacing | ukuvula izithuba | spasiëring |
| span | Igophe / isipani / -ngxabalaza / ubude | span, spanwydte, oorbrug, omspan |
| spatial | Isithuba / indawo | ruimtelik(e) |
| spatial development | Uphuhliso lwendawo | ruimtelike ontwikkeling |
| spearmint | uhlobo oluthile lwenxina esetyenziswa ekuqholeni | kruisement |
| specialist | Incutshe / ingcali / ingcaphephe | spesialis |
| specified policies, priorities and strategic objective | Imigaqo-nkqubo echaziweyo, amanyathelo okuqala kunye neenjongo zobuqhinga | gespesifiseerde beleide, prioriteite en strategiese doelwitte |
| spider mites | Amangolwane ezigcawu | spinnkopmyte |
| spike tooth harrow | i-erha enamazinyo atsolo | tandeg |
| spinach-beet | isipinatshi ibhithi | spinasiëbeet |
| spinage | ispinage | spinasië |

| | | |
|----------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|
| spitters | unkcenckeshelo olutshizayo | spitters |
| spore germination | Ukuntshula kwembewu yefeni | spoorontkieming |
| spores | Imbewu yefeni / ispora | spore |
| sport | imidlalo | sport |
| spray (n) | isitshizi | sproei (s) |
| spray (v) | -tshiza | sproei (ww) |
| sprayer | umtshizi | sproeier |
| spread (v) {fertiliser} | -sasaza | strooi |
| spring onions | itswele lentwasahlobo | soep-ue |
| sprinkle | -fefa | sprinkel |
| sprinkle - big gun | fefa ilitye elikhulu | sprinkel - kanonspuit |
| sprinkle - boom irrigator | umatshini wokuncenckeshela isixabo sezibuko | sprinkel - swaabalk |
| sprinkle control | ukulawula unkcenckeshelo | sprinkelbeheer |
| sprinkle - draghose | ithumbu lokuncenckeshela | sprinkel - sleep |
| sprinkle - fast-fit | unkcenckeshelo olukhawulezayo | sprinkel - koppel |
| sprinkle - hop-along | isixhobo sokuncenckeshela ojikeleza naso | sprinkel - paddaspring |
| sprinkle - micro | imicro yokuncenckeshela | sprinkel - mikro |
| sprinkle - permanent | umatshini osisigxina wokuncenckeshela | sprinkel - permanent |
| sprout | -hluma / -fininika / - ntshula | spruit, loot, uitloper, uitloopsel |
| spud | itapile | skoffel |
| square baler | umatshini osisikwere webhali | reghoekige baler |
| squash bug | Umbungu kasenza | skorsiekewer |
| SSU (small stock unit) | ismall stock unit | KVE (kleinvee-eenheid) |
| stabiliser | Isizinzisi | stabiliseerder |
| stacker | umatshini wesitha | stapelaar |
| stainless steel | intsimbi eyomeleleyo engena-chapaza | vlekvrye staal |
| stakeholders | Amaqela achaphazelekayo | deelhebbers |
| staking | Ukuxhasa ngesibonda | stut (ww) |

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| stallion | inkunzi yehashe | hings |
| stallion/gelding | inkunzi yehashe/inkabi yehashe | hings |
| Standing Committee on Public Accounts (SCOPA) | IKomiti esiSigxina kwi-Akhawunti zikaRhulumente (SCOPA) | Staande Komitee op Openbare Rekeninge (SKOOR) |
| staple | -hlanganisa | kram |
| staple (food) | eyona nto iveliswa kwilizwe elithile. | stapel(voedsel) |
| stapler | isihlanganisi samaphepha | krammasjien |
| staples | iziteplizi | kramme |
| star grass | ingca istar | stergras |
| star ruby grapefruit | Imbambusi ebomvu krwe ebunkwenkwezi | star ruby pomelos |
| status | iwonga | status |
| statutory requirements | iimfuneko ezimiselwe ngokomthetho | statutêre vereistes |
| steel | intsimbi eyomeleleyo | staal |
| steel pegs | izikhonkwane zentsimbi | staalpenne |
| stem | isiqu (sesityalo – of plant) | stam |
| stimulants | izivuseleli | stimulante |
| stock (n) | imfuyo | voorraad |
| stock (v) | -fuya | opgaar, versamel |
| stock on hand | imfuyo ekhoyo | voorraad op hande |
| stockwell | istockwell | stockwell |
| stolons | Izitoloni | uitlopers, stolons |
| storable | iyagcineka | stoorbaar |
| storms | isaqhwithi | storms |
| stove | isitovu | oond |
| strategic | Ubuchule / iqhinga | strategies |
| strategic management | ulawulo lobuchule/lobuqhinga | strategiese bestuur |
| strategic plan | Isicwangciso-qhinga / sobuchule | strategiese plan |
| strategic planning session | ISeshoni yesiCwangciso-qhinga / buchule | strategiese beplanningssessie |

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| straws | Iindiza | strooitjies |
| strawberries | amaqunube | aarbeie |
| strawberry clover | ifula lamaqunube | aarbei-klawer |
| string (n) | umtya | lyn, tou, koord |
| string (v) | -xhoma | span, inryg |
| structured agricultural training | Uqeqesho lwezolimo olulungiselelweyo | gestruktureerde landbou-opleiding |
| Structured Agricultural Training Management | ULawulo loQeqesho lwezoLimo oluLungiselelweyo | Gestruktureerde Landbou-opleidingsbestuur |
| Structured Agricultural Training Programme | iNkqubo yoQeqesho lwezoLimo oluLungiselelweyo | Gestruktureerde Landbou-opleidingsprogram |
| stubble | Isikhondo | stoppels |
| stubble chopper | umatshini wokunqunqa izikhondo | stoppelkapper |
| stud | iqela lamahashe afuyiweyo | stoet |
| stunting | Ukuthintela ukukhula kwezityalo | kunsvlieëry |
| subclover | ifulana | subklawer |
| subcategories | iindidana | subkategorieë |
| subcategory | udidana | subkategorie |
| subprogramme | Inkqutyana | subprogram |
| subsidies | inkxaso | subsidies |
| submit application to relevent authority | Ngenisa isicelo kwiziphath' amandla ezinxulumene noku | dien aansoek in by relevante instansie/owerheid |
| subterranean | Ngaphantsi komhlaba | onderaards, ondergronds |
| subtract | -thabatha | aftrek |
| Suffolk | iSuffolk | Suffolk |
| sugar beans | isugar beans | suikerbone |
| sugar cane | ummoba | suikerriet |
| sulphur | Isalfa | swawel |
| sumbra | isumbra | sumbra |
| summary | isishwankathelo | opsomming |
| Sunday | ngeCawe | Sondag |
| sundries | izinto ngezinto | diverse |

| | | |
|--|--|----------------------------|
| sundry | aba-, ngaba- | diverse |
| sunflower | isaniflawwa | sonneblom |
| Super Dan | iSuper Dan | Super Dan |
| supplement | isihlomelo | byvoegings |
| supplies | ubonelelo | voorrade |
| supplies and equipment | ubonelelo nezixhobo | voorrade en toerusting |
| Supply Chain Management | AbaLawuli boKrozo loNikezelo | Aanbodkettingbestuur |
| support system | indlela yenkxaso | ondersteuningstelsel |
| surgeon | ugqirha | chirurg, snydokter |
| surplus | Intsalela | surplus |
| survey | -khangela / -hlola / -canda / uvavanyo | opname |
| surveying | ucando | opmeting |
| surveyor | unocanda | landmeter |
| Sussex | iSussex | Sussex |
| sustainable resource management | Ulawulo lwezibonelelo ezizicinekayo | volhoubare hulpbronbestuur |
| Swartland | iSwartland | Swartland |
| sweet corn | isweet corn | soetmielies |
| sweet lupins | isweet lupins | soetlupiëne |
| sweet melon | umxoxozi oswiti | spanspek |
| sweet potatoes | ibhatata | patats |
| sweet Sudan | isudan eswiti | soet Soedan |
| swenk grass-clover | ifula lengca iswenk | swenkgras-klawer |
| swine fever | Umkhuhlane weHagu | varkkoors |
| Swiss chard | Uhlobo oluthile lwesipinatshi | spinasiëbeet |
| Switzers | iSwitzer | Switzers |
| syllabus | isilabhasi | sillabus |
| synergistic | Saynejistiki | sinergisties |
| syrphid | Impukane elirhamncwa | sweefvlieg |
| system | inkqubo | sistiem |

| | | |
|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| system maintenance | indlela yokugcina | sisteesem/-stelselonderhoud |
|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|

T

| | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| table | itafile | tafel |
| table | Uluhlu | tafel |
| table grapes | iidiliya zetafile | tafeldruiwe |
| table of contents | iziqukatho | inhoudsopgawe |
| table potatoes | iitapile zetafile | tafelaartappels |
| tail | umsila | stert |
| tangelo | itangelo | tangelo |
| tangerine | Iinartyisi | nartjie, nartjiekleurig |
| tank | itanki | tenk |
| tape (n) | isishicileli | band |
| tape (v) | -shicilela | opneem |
| tapeworm | iphalo | lintwurm |
| tar pole | ipali yetha | teerpaal |
| tar poles | iipali zetha | teerpale |
| tauricus | itauricus | tauricus |
| tax (n) | irhafu | belasting |
| tax (v) | -rhafa | belas |
| tax evasion | ukulumkela irhafu | belastingontduiking |
| taxable income | umvuzo oxhuzulelwa irhafu | belasbare inkomste |
| taxation | urafiso | belasting, taksering |
| taxpayer | Umhlawuli-rhafu | belastingbetaler |
| teat | umbele | tepel, tet, tiet |
| technology, research and development | Ezobuxhakaxhaka, uphando nophuhliso | tegnologie, navorsing en ontwikkeling |
| teff | iteff | tef |
| telephone | ifowuni/umnxeba | telefoon |
| television | umabonwakude | televisie |
| temperature | izinga lobushushu | temperatuur |

| | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| temporary | okwethutyana | tydelik |
| tenets | Imithetho-siseko / imfundo / inkolo | leerstellings, beginsels |
| tensiometer | itensionmitha | tensiometer |
| tenure | Ixesha lengqesho | eiendomsreg, besitreg, ampsbekleding |
| terrace | Ithambeka elisisinyuko | terras |
| test (n) | uvavanyo | toets |
| test (v) | ukuvavanya; -vavanya | toets |
| theft | ubusela | diefstal |
| third | isithathu | derde |
| thresher | umatshini wokubhula iimbotyi | dorsmasjien |
| thrips | Imibungu | blaaspoortjie(s) |
| Thursday | ngolweSine | Donderdag |
| till | ukulima | kleileem |
| till (v) (cultivate) | -lima | bewerk |
| tillage (cultivation) | ukulima | bewerking |
| tilled | olinyiweyo | bewerk |
| time | ixesha | tyd |
| tine plough | ixesha lokulima | tandploeg |
| times | amaxesha | tye |
| tin | itoti | blik |
| tine | izinyo | tand |
| tip wagons | izikhoji zokulahla inkunkuma | tipwaens |
| to | iya | na |
| tobacco | icuba | tabak |
| toes | iinzwane | tone |
| Toggenburg | etoggenburg | Toggenburg |
| tomatoes | iitomato | tamaties |
| ton | ithoni | ton |
| toothers | Ii-Toothers | toothers |

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| top dressing | ulungiso lomhlaba ngaphezulu | bobemesting |
| topography | Inkcazo-mphandle | topografie |
| total | inani lilonke | totaal |
| total allocatable variable costs | amaxabiso enani lilonke elibekiweyo eliguququkayo | totale allokeerbare veranderlike koste |
| total cost per hectare | inani lilonke lehektare nganye | totale koste per hektaar |
| total crude protein | icrude protini iyonke | totale ruproteïen |
| total dry nutrients | inani lilonke lokutya okondlayo okomileyo | totale droë nutriënte |
| total farm gross margin | inani lilonke legross margin efama | totale boerdery bruto marge |
| total harvest costs | amaxabiso ewonke esivuno | totale oeskoste |
| total post-harvest costs | amaxabiso ewonke esivuno esidlulileyo | totale na-oeskoste |
| total pre-harvest costs | amaxabiso ewonke esivuno sangaphambili | totale vooroeskoste |
| tourism | ukhenketho | toerisme |
| Touws/Ladismith | eTouws/Ladismith | Touws/Ladismith |
| toxic | Ityhefu / ubuhlungu | toksies |
| trace elements | izinto zokutsala iinqwelo | spoorelemente |
| tractor | itrekta | trekker |
| tractors | iitrektha | trekkers |
| trailed combine | ezirhuqwa zidityanisiwe | sleep-oesmasjien |
| trailed spreader | izisasazi ezirhuqiweyo | sleep-kunsmisstrooier |
| trailer | inqwelo erhuqwayo | sleepwa |
| training programmes | Iinkqubo zoqeqesho | opleidingsprogramme |
| traits | Izimo ezingaphambili | eienskappe |
| trample | -nyathela | vertrap |
| transaction date | umhla wentengiselwano | transaksiedatum |
| transactions | iintengiselwano | transaksies |
| transfer fees | umrhumo wokutshintshela | oordragskoste |
| transmit | -gqithisela / -sasaza | oordra, versend, deurstuur |
| transpiration | Ukumfimfa | transpirasie |

| | | |
|----------------------------|--|------------------------------------|
| transplant | Ukumilisela kwenye indawo/ ukufakela | oorplanting, verplanting |
| transport (n) | isithuthi | vervoer |
| transport (v) | thutha | vervoer |
| travel | uhambo | reis |
| travelled | -hambileyo | gereis |
| tray | Isithebe | laai |
| treat (n) | impatho | onthaal |
| treat (v) | -phatha | behandel, onthaal, verwerk |
| tree | umthi | boom |
| trees | imithi | bome |
| trellis (v) | amanqwanqwa okuxhasa imithi enyuka ngodonga | oplei |
| trellising | ukunyusa amanqwanqwa okuxhasa imithi | opleistelsel, latwerk, traliewerk |
| trellising material | izinto zokunyusa amanqwanqwa okuxhasa imithi | opleimateriaal |
| trellising trees | imithi yokuxhasa amanqwanqwa okuxhasa imithi | opleibome |
| triticale | itriticale | triticale |
| triticale silage | ifula letriticale | triticale-kuilvoer |
| trucks | iilori | vragmotors |
| Tuesday | ngolwesibini | Dinsdag |
| Tulbagh/Wolseley | eTulbach/Wolseley | Tulbagh/Wolseley |
| Tuli | eTuli | Tuli |
| turbine | Injini yomsinga | turbine |
| turnip | Irabha / iteniphu | raap |
| turnips | iiteniphu | rape |
| tutelage | Ugcino / -ogcino / -gcina(yo) | voogdskap, voogdy, minderjarigheid |
| twine | intsontelo | tou, koord, lyn |
| Twisniet/Barrydale | eTwisniet/Barrydale | Twisniet/Barrydale |
| type | -chwetheza | tipe |

| | | |
|--------------|----------|-------|
| types | iintlobo | tipes |
| tyres | amavili | bande |

U

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| udder | umbele | uier |
| udder and teats | umbele nengono | uier en spene |
| udder preparation | Ulungiselelo lombele | uier-voorbereiding |
| Uniondale | e-Uniondale | Uniondale |
| unit | iyunithi | eenheid |
| undertake activity | Yenza umsebenzi | onderneem aktiwiteit |
| United Nations Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) | iPaneli yangaPhakathi kurhulumente yeZizwe eziManyeneyo kuTshintsho lweMozulu | Verenigde Nasies se Interregeringspaneel op Klimaatsverandering |
| unweaned | ukungalunyulwa | ongespeen |
| unweaned lambs | amatakane angalunyulwanga | ongespeende lammers |
| update | -hlaziya | opdateer |
| upper layer | umaleko ongaphezulu | boonste laag |
| upright | -the nkqo | regop |
| upright units | iiyunithi ezithe nkqo | regop eenhede |
| urea | Isihlanganisi somgquba | ureum |
| Urionskraal | e-Urionskraal | Urionskraal |
| usage | ukusetyenziswa | gebruik |
| usage per year | usetyenziso kunyaka ngamnye | gebruik per jaar |
| use (n) | umsebenzi | aanwending, gebruik (snw) |
| use (v) | -sebenzisa | gebruik (ww) |
| use this budget only as guideline and for budgeting purposes | sebenzisa olu hlahlo-mali njengesikhokhelo nenjongo iinjongo zohlahlo-mali | gebruik hierdie begroting slegs as riglyn en vir begrotingsdoeleindes |
| utilisations | ukusebenzisa | gebruike |

V

| | | |
|--------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| vaccines | Izitifofu / iyeza lokukhusela ukwasuleleka | enstowwe |
| valencias | iivalencia | valencias |
| valley | intlambo | vallei |
| value (n) | ixabiso | waarde |
| value (v) | -xabisa/uncedo | waardeer (ww) |
| value added tax (VAT) | irhafu edityanisiweyo | belasting op toegevoegde waarde (BTW) |
| value per unit | ixabiso leyunithi nganye | waarde per eenheid |
| valves | iivaluva | kleppe |
| van dor | ivan dor | van dor |
| Van Rooy | iVan Rooy | Van Rooy |
| variable costs | ixabiso elitshintshayo | veranderlike koste |
| variable costs | amaxabiso aguququkayo | veranderlike kostes |
| variables | ukuguququka | veranderlikes |
| vary from | yahluka apha | varieer van |
| vector | ivektha | vektor |
| vegetable | umfuno | groente |
| vegetable seed | imbewu yemifuno | groentesaad |
| vegetable seed planter | umatshini wokutyala imbewu imifuno | groentesaadplanter |
| vegetables | imifuno | groentesoorte |
| vegetables – export | imifuno – ethunyelwa kwamanye amazwe | groente - uitvoer |
| vegetables – processing | imifuno – iyenziwa | groente - verwerk |
| vehicles | iinqwelo | voertuie |
| vehicles and implements | iinqwelo nezixhobo | voertuie en implemente |
| vein | umthambo | aar, veen |
| veld | Ithafa elinengca / idlelo | veld |
| ventilation | Isihuhuzi-moya | ventilasie |
| vertical | ngokuthe nkqo | vertikaal |

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| verticillium | Sisifo esichaphazela izityalo ezenza umthunzi (tomato njl njl) | besitreg, ampsbekleding |
| vet and medicines | ugqirha wemfuyo namayeza | veearts en medisynes |
| vetch | ivetshi | wieke |
| veterinarian | ugqirha wezilwanyana | veearts |
| veterinary laboratory services | Iinkonzo zelebhu yezilwanyana | veeartsenykundige laboratoriumdienste |
| veterinary public health | Impilo yezilwanyana zikawonke wonke | veeartsenykundige openbare gesondheid |
| veterinary surgeon | ugqirha wamayeza ezilwanyana | veearts |
| veterinary services | iinkonzo zoogqirha bemfuyo | veeartsenykundige dienste |
| veterinary technologist | Igcisa lobuxhakaxhaka bemfuyo | veeartsenykundige tegnoloog |
| vetiver grass | Ingca ivetiva | kuskusgras |
| Vier-en-twintig Rivers | imilambo ivier-en-Twintig | Vier-en-twintig Riviere |
| Villiersdorp/Vyeboom | eVilliersdorp/Vyeboom | Villiersdorp/Vyeboom |
| vines | imidiliya | wingerdstokke |
| vineyard | isidiliya | wingerd |
| vitamins | iivithamini | vitamines |
| vitamins and minerals | iivithamini nezombiwa | vitamines en minerale |
| viticulture | Inzululwazi yokwenza iwayini | wynbou |
| voersorghum | ivoersorghum | voersorghum |
| volatile odours | Amavumba atsha msinya | vlugtige reuke |
| voluntarily | Ngokuzithandela / ngobuvolontiya | vrywillig |
| volume | umqulu | volume |

W

| | | |
|---|---|------------------------------|
| wages | imivuzo | lone |
| walnuts | inqoba ethile etyiwayo | okkerneute |
| ward off infestations/infections | Ukuthintela / ukunqanda ukuzaliswa / ulwasulelo | besmettings/infeksies afweer |
| Warm Bokkeveld | eWarm-Bokkeveld | Warm-Bokkeveld |
| wasps | Oonomeva | perdebye, wespe |

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| water | amanzi | water |
| water (v) | -nkckenkeshela | natmaak (met water) |
| water carts | iinqwelo zokuthutha amanzi | waterkarre |
| water cress | amanzi ezityalwana ezincinci ezinamagqabi asetyenziswa xa kusenziwa iisaladi | waterkers |
| waterblommetjies | iintyatyambo zamanzi | waterblommetjies |
| watermelon | iivatala | waatlemoen |
| watering | -nkckenkeshela | water gee |
| wavering | Ukuwangawangisa | weifelagtig, onbeslis, besluiteloos |
| weakening | Ukwenza buthathaka / -tyhafisa | verswakking, verslapping, verdunning |
| wean | -lumla | speen |
| weaned castrated lambs | amatakane atheniweyo alunyulwa | gespeende hamellammers |
| weaned wether lambs | amatakane azinkabi alunyulweyo | gespeende hamellammers |
| weaning age | ubudala bokulumla | speenouderdom |
| weather | imozulu | weer |
| Wednesday | ngolweSithathu | Woensdag |
| weed (n) | ukhula | onkruid |
| weed (v) | -hlakula | onkruid uitroei/skoonmaak |
| weed control | ukunqanda ukhula | onkruidbeheer |
| weedicide | isibulala-khula | onkruiddoder |
| weir | Udonga olunqamleza umlambo lokulawula amanzi | keerwal, studam, dwarsmuur |
| well-drained soil with pH < 6,5 | umhlaba ohluzwe kakuhle one-pH < 6,5 | goed gedreineerde grond met pH<6,5 |
| well-drained soil with pH<6,5; lifespan 18 years | umhlaba owomisiweyo ngepH<6,5, ubomi beminyaka eli-18 | goed gedreineerde grond met pH<6,5; leeftyd 18 jaar |
| Western Cape | eNtshona Koloni | Wes-Kaap |
| wet | ubumanzi | nat |
| wethers | inkabi zebhokhwe ezitheniweyo | hamels |
| wethers - 2 teeth | iinkabi ezinamazinyo amabini | hamels - 2-tand |

| | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| wetting agent | isimanzisi | benattingsmiddel |
| wheat | ingqolowa | koring |
| wheat combine | ukudityaniswa kwengqolowa | koringstroper |
| wheat planter | umatshini wokutyala ingqolowa | koringplanter |
| wheat straw | udiza lwengqolowa | koringstrooi |
| wheat-lucerne | ilusini yengqolowa | koring-lusern |
| wheel | ivili | wiel |
| wheel rake | iharike yevili | vingerwielhark |
| when the price of | xa ixabiso le | wanneer die prys van |
| white buffalo grass | ingca iwhite buffalo | wit buffelsgras |
| white clover | ifula elimhlophe | witklawer |
| whiteflies | Izifunxi-ncindi yezityalo | witvlieë |
| white maize | umbona omhlophe | witmielies |
| White Paper | Iphepha lengcaciso yomgaqo-nkqubo | Witskrif |
| width | ububanzi | wydte |
| wild animals | izilwanyana zasendle | wilde diere |
| wilt | Ukubuna | kwyn, verwelk, verlep |
| wind | umoya | wind |
| wind breaks | izikhuseli-moya | windbreke |
| wind mower | umatshini womoya | platsnyer |
| wind row | umgca womoya | windry |
| wind-rower | umatshini womoya | windryer |
| wine | iwayini | wyn |
| wine grapes | iidiliya zewayini | wyndruiwe |
| Winterhoek | eWinterhoek | Winterhoek |
| wire | ucingo | draad |
| wireworms | Iimemetshane | haarwurms |
| wool | uboya | wol |
| wool clip | isibambi soboya | wolskeersel |
| wool-rich Merino | iwall rich Merino | wol-ryk Merino |

| | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| wool sheep | iigusha zoboya | wolskape |
| woolshoop breeds | imfuyo yeegusha zoboya | wolskaaprase |
| work | umsebenzi | werk |
| workflow | Uqukuqelo-msebenzi | werkvloei |
| working capital | inkunzi yomsebenzi | bedryfskapitaal |
| workshop | Iwekhshophu | werkswinkel |
| worms | iintshulube | wurms |
| wound (n) | isilonda | wond (snw) |
| wound (v) | -enzakalisa | wond (ww) |
| wound preparations | amalungiselelo enxeba | wondvoorbereidings |
| wrap | songa | toedraai |

Y

| | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| year | unyaka | jaar |
| years | iminyaka | jare |
| yellow maize | umbona obomvu | geel mielies |
| yield (n) | imveliso | opbrengs |
| yield (v) | -velisa | lewer |
| young (n) | ubuncinci | kleintjie(s) |
| young (v) | yenza ncinci | jong |
| young animals | izilwanyane ezincinane | jong diere |
| young bird | intaka encinci | jong voëls |
| young castrated animals | izilwanyana ezitheniweyo ezincinci | jong gekastreerde diere |
| young ewes | imazi zegusha ezincinci | jong ooie |
| young heifers | amathokazi enkomo amancinci | jong verse |
| young pig | ihagu encinci | jong varke |
| young wethers | iinkabi zegusha ezincinci | jong hamels |
| youngberries | amaqunube amancinci | youngbessies |

| XHOSA | AFRIKAANS | ENGLISH |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| 0.3 kg isihlahla | 0,3 kg-bondel | 0,3 kg bunch |
| 15 % kwimarike yengingqi | 15%- plaaslike mark | 15 % local market |

A

| | | |
|---|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| aba-, ngaba- | diverse | sundry |
| AbaLawuli boKrozo loNikezelo | Aanbodkettingbestuur | Supply Chain Management |
| Abalawuli bokuKhula kweZinambuzane (IGR) | insekgroeiereguleerders | insect growth regulators (IGR) |
| abantu abanamatyala | debiteure | debtors |
| abantu bokucoca | skoonmaakmiddels | cleaning agents |
| abantu onetyala kubo | krediteure | creditors |
| abasebenzi | personeel | personnel |
| Abatyikutya | verbruikers | consumers |
| Agasti | Augustus | August |
| -ahlulelana | vennootskap aangan | partner (v) |
| akukho lwazi olufumanekayo | geen inligting beskikbaar | no information available |
| akukhonto | geen | none |
| -am, -akho, -abo | persoonlik | personal |
| ama-apile | appels | apples |
| ama-apile ekhastadi | vla-appels | custard apples |
| iileli | lere | ladders |
| Amachibi | dammetjies | ponds |
| amachiza | kruie | herbs |
| Amachweba omlambo | riviermondings | estuaries |
| amadama | damme | dams |
| amadlelo | weiding | pastures |
| amadlelo nefula | weidings en voer | pastures and forage |
| Amafama aHlelelekileyo ngeZibonelelo | hulpbronarm boere | resource-poor farmers |
| Amafama asakhulayo | opkomende boere | emerging farmers |

| | | |
|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| amafiya amuncu | suurvye | sour figs |
| amafula | voere | feeds |
| amafutha | brandstof | fuel |
| amagqabi | blaredak | foliage |
| amagumbi enkomfa | konferensiekamers | conference rooms |
| amahashe | perde | horses |
| amahashe amancinane | ponies | ponies |
| amalungelo | regte | rights |
| amalungiselelo | voorbereiding | preparation |
| amalungiselelo enxeba | wond-voorbereidings | wound preparations |
| amandla | energie | energy |
| amandla | krag | power |
| amandla afunekayo | energievereiste | energy requirement |
| amandla afunekayo kwisixhobo ngasinye | energievereistes per implement | energy requirements per implement |
| Amandla / umthamo | kapasiteit | capacity |
| Amandla / ukomelela kwebhastile | hibride-kragtigheid | hybrid vigour |
| Amandla okuqhubekela phambili | impetus, stukrag | impetus |
| amandla okunyusa ngesixhathiso | hefboom | leverage |
| Amandla okuqhubekela phambili | beweegekrag | impetus |
| amandongomane | grondboontjies | peanuts |
| Amangolwane ezigcawu | spinnepkopmyte | spider mites |
| amaNguni | Nguni | Nguni |
| amankonyana | kalwers | calves |
| amankonyana | vullens | foals |
| amankonyana alunyulweyo/ azelweyo (%) | kalwers gespeen/kalwers gebore (%) | calves weaned/calves born (%) |
| amankonyana angekalumlwa | kalwers ongespeen | calves unweaned |

| | | |
|---|--|---------------------------------|
| amankonyana azelweyo/ amithiyo | kalwers gebore/kalwers gedek | calves born/calves mated |
| amanqaku | notas | notes |
| amanqaku kumsebenzi ngamnye | notas per aktiwiteit | notes per activity |
| Amaqela achaphazelekayo | deelhebbers | stakeholders |
| Amaqela achaphazelekayo nanomdla | geïnteresseerde en belangepartye/-groepe | interested and affected parties |
| amanqwanqwa okuxhasa imithi onyuka ngodonga | oplei | trellis (v) |
| amantla onxweme | Noordkus | North Coast |
| amantshontsho | kuikens | chicks |
| Amantshontsho / -zala | werpsels | litters |
| amantshontsho aqanduselweyo/ ipesenti yemazi ezimithiyo | kuikens uitgeborei/henne gepaar (%) | chicks hatched/hens mated (%) |
| amantshontsho athengiweyo | kuikens gekoop | chicks purchased |
| amantshontsho ehagu | varkies | piglets |
| amantshontsho enkukhu | hoenders | chickens |
| amantshontsho okojiwa | slaghoenders | broiler chickens |
| amanyathelo okomisa imisele | dreineringsaksies | drainage actions |
| amanzi | water | water |
| amanzi ezityalwana ezincinci ezinamagqabi asetyenziswa xa kusenziwa iisaladi | waterkers | water cress |
| amapere | pere | pears |
| amapesi | Persiese | Persian |
| amaqanda | eiers | eggs |
| amaqanda amantshontsho enkukhu | hoender-eiers | chicken eggs |
| amaqunube | aarbeie | strawberries |
| amaqunube amancinci | youngbessies | youngberries |
| amarhamncwa | predatore | predators |
| Amaselwa | komkommergewas, pampoens, kalbas | gourds |

| | | |
|---|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| amatakane | lammers | lambs |
| amatakane angalunyulwanga | ongespeende lammers | unweaned lambs |
| amatakane aphawuliweyo | lammers gemerk | lambs marked |
| amatakane atheniweyo alunyulwa | gespeende hamellammers | weaned castrated lambs |
| amatakane azelweyo/iimazi ezimithisiweyo | lammers gebore/ooie gepaar (%) | lambs born/ewes mated (%) |
| amatakane azinkabi alunyulweyo | gespeende hamellammers | weaned wether lambs |
| amatapile | aartappels | potatoes |
| amathanga | pampoene | pumpkins |
| amathanga (uhlobo oluthile lwamathanga) | pattypan-pampoene | patty pan pumpkins |
| amathokazi enkomo | verse | heifers |
| amathokazi enkomo amancinci | jong verse | young heifers |
| amathokazi enkomo angaphezulu kwiminyaka emibini | verse oor 2 jaar | heifers over 2 years |
| amathokazi enkomo anonyaka ukuya kwemibini ubudala | verse - 1-2 jaar | heifers - 1-2 years |
| amathokazi kumathole | verse in calf | heifers in calf |
| amathole amathokazi enkomo | verskalwers | heifer calves |
| amathole azinkunzi | bulkalwers | bull calves |
| amathole azinkunzi angaphezulu konyaka | bulkalwers meer as 1 jaar | bull calves over 1 year |
| amathumbu | ingewande | intestines |
| amatswele | uie | onions |
| amavili | bande | tyres |
| amavili amabini | 2-wielaansporing | 2-wheel drive |
| amavili amane | 4-wielaansporing | 4-wheel drive |
| amaxabiso | kostes | costs |
| amaxabiso aguququkayo | veranderlike kostes | variable costs |
| amaxabiso amanye amazwe | vreemde faktor-koste | foreign factor costs |
| amaxabiso angabekwanga ngqo | indirek allokeerbare koste | indirectly allocatable costs |

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| amaxabiso angaphezulu | oorhoofse koste | overhead costs |
| amaxabiso asisigxina | vaste kostes | fixed costs |
| amaxabiso asisigxina naguququkayo | vaste en veranderlike kostes | fixed and variable costs |
| amaxabiso asisigxina unyaka ngamnye | vaste koste per jaar | fixed costs per year |
| amaxabiso enani lilonke elibekiweyo eliguququkayo | totale allokeerbare veranderlike koste | total allocatable variable costs |
| amaxabiso ewonke esivuno | totale oeskoste | total harvest costs |
| amaxabiso ewonke esivuno esidlulileyo | totale na-oeskoste | total post-harvest costs |
| amaxabiso ewonke esivuno sangaphambili | totale vooroeskoste | total pre-harvest costs |
| amaxabiso ngaphambi kokuvuna | voor-oeskoste | pre-harvest costs |
| amaxabiso okukhanda | herstelkoste | repair costs |
| amaxabiso okusebenza | bedryfskoste | operating costs |
| amaxabiso okuvuna | oeskoste | harvest costs |
| amaxabiso okwenza | prosesseringskoste | processing costs |
| amaxabiso omsebenzi | arbeidskoste | labour costs |
| amaxabiso omsebenzi aqhelekileyo | normale arbeidskoste | regular labour costs |
| amaxasha | tye | times |
| amaxwebhu eziqulatho | inhoudsbronne | contents sources |
| amayeza | medisyne | medicines |
| amayeza okubulala iintsholongwane | antibiotika | antibiotics |
| Amavumba atsha msinya | vlugtige reuke | volatile odours |
| Amaziko eMali yezolimo oluncinci oMzantsi Afrika | Mikro-Landboufinansieringsinstitute van Suid-Afrika | Micro-agricultural Financial Institutions of South Africa |
| -aneleyo | genoegsaam(e) | adequate |
| -anyula, -alatha | aangewese | designated |
| aqanduselwe | uitgebroue | hatched |
| ayigcineki | nie-stoorbaar | non-storable |

| | | |
|--|--|----------------------------|
| -azisa; -bhengeza | verklaar | declare |
| B | | |
| -balela / uphawu | attribuut / kenmerk | attribute |
| -bamba | vang | catch (v) |
| -banga | laat geld, handhaaf | assert |
| -beka | plaas (ww) | place (v) |
| -beka kwimisele | installering van 'n dreineringsstelsel | putting in drainage system |
| beka unkcenkeshelo esizikithini | sentrale spilpunt | centre pivot |
| -bhaka | bak (snw) | baking |
| -bhalisa | register | register |
| -biya | omhein | fence (v) |
| bomvu | rooi | red |
| -bonisa | direk | direct |
| bucala | private | private |
| -bumbombo | Angula | Angula |
| -buRhulumente / umbuzo / -sesikweni / igosa | beampte | official |
| -buyisela endaweni yayo | vervang | replace (v) |
| buyisela imali | herbetaling | repayment |
| buyisela izityalo kwiindawo zazo | vervang plante | replace plants |
| C | | |
| -calula | analiseer, ontleed | analyse |
| -canda | afpen, vaspen, oopspalk | peg (v) |
| cc | cc | cc |
| -chaphaza (v) | drup (ww) | drip (v) |
| -chaseneyo | afkeurig, avers, negatief | averse |
| cheba | sny (graan) | mow (grain) |
| -cheba (ukhozo) | skeer | shear (v) |

| | | |
|---|-----------------|-------------|
| chumisa | kunsmisstrooi | fertilising |
| -chwetheza | tipe | type |
| -cinga | reken | figure (v) |
| -coca | skoonmaak | clean (v) |
| -coliwe / -gutyiwe / -siliwe | fyingemaakte | pulverised |
| -cutha / -nciphisa / -futshanisa | inkort, besnoei | curtail |

D

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|-------|
| -dibana | ontmoet | meet |
| dibanisa | plus | plus |
| -dibanisa | byvoeg | add |
| -dlabhuka, -vuleka, -dangaza, | fakkelt, flikker | flare |

E

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| e-Amalienstein/Van Zyl Dam | Amalienstein/Van Zyl Dam | Amalienstein/Van Zyl Dam |
| e-Angola | Angola | Angola |
| e-Australia | Australië | Australia |
| eBushmanland | Boesmanland | Bushmanland |
| eBolane | Boland | Boland |
| eBo-Langkloof | Bo-Langkloof | Bo-Langkloof |
| eBottelary | Bottelary | Bottelary |
| eBredasdorp/Strandveld Flats | Bredasdorp/Strandveldvlaktes | Bredasdorp/Strandveld Flats |
| eCanada | Kanada | Canada |
| eCentral Mountain Ranges | sentrale bergreekse | central mountain ranges |
| eCeres-Karoo | Ceres-Karoo | Ceres-Karoo |
| eCitrusdal/Clanwilliam | Citrusdal/Clanwilliam | Citrusdal/Clanwilliam |
| eConstantia/Phillippi | Constantia/Phillippi | Constantia/Phillippi |
| eDrakenstein/Groenberg | Drakenstein/Groenberg | Drakenstein/Groenberg |
| eDune Veld | Duineveld | Dune Veld |
| e-Eerste River Valley | Eersteriviervallei | Eerste River Valley |

| | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| e-Elgin/Grabouw | Elgin/Grabouw | Elgin/Grabouw |
| e-Elsenburg | Elsenburg | Elsenburg |
| eFranschhoek/Simonsberg | Franschhoek/Simonsberg | Franschhoek/Simonsberg |
| eFransi | Frankryk | France |
| eFreystata | Vrystaat | Free State |
| eGoli/Gauteng | Gauteng | Gauteng |
| eGoudini/Umlambo iBreede | Goudini/Breederivier | Goudini/Breede River |
| eGraafwater/Sandveld | Graafwater/Sandveld | Graafwater/Sandveld |
| eHardeveld | Hardeveld | Hardeveld |
| eHermon/Gouda | Hermon/Gouda | Hermon/Gouda |
| eHottentots-Holland | Hottentots-Holland | Hottentots-Holland |
| eKamanassie | Kamanassie | Kamanassie |
| eCango | Kango | Cango |
| eKnervlakte | Knervlakte | Knervlakte |
| eKoo/Concordia/Bo-Vlakte | Koo/Concordia/Bo-Vlakte | Koo/Concordia/Bo-Vlakte |
| eKoringberg | Koringberg | Koringberg |
| eKoue-Bokkeveld | Koue-Bokkeveld | Cold Bokkeveld |
| eKouga/De Hoop | Kouga/De Hoop | Kouga/De Hoop |
| eLangeberg sowing area | Langeberg saaiegebied | Langeberg sowing area |
| eLangkloof | Langkloof | Langkloof |
| eLimpopo | Limpopo | Limpopo |
| elona likhulu | maksimum | maximum |
| eMalawi | Malawi | Malawi |
| emathunjini | ingewands- | intestinal |
| embindini | sentraal- | central |
| eMiddle Swartland | Middel-Swartland | Middle Swartland |
| eMntla Kapa | Noord-Kaap | Northern Cape |
| eMntla Ntshona | Noordwes | North West |
| eMontagu basin | Montagukom | Montagu basin |
| eMontagu mountain farms | Montagu-bergplase | Montagu Mountain farms |

| | | |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| eMontagu river farms | Montagu-rivierplase | Montagu River farms |
| eMontagu sowing area | Montagu-saaigebied | Montagu sowing area |
| eMpuma Koloni | Oos-Kaap | Eastern Cape |
| eMpumalanga | Mpumalanga | Mpumalanga |
| emva kotyalo | na-plant | after plant |
| eNamibia | Namibië | Namibia |
| -endele(yo) / -ngene nzulu | diepgewortelde | ingrained |
| eNew Zealand | Nieu-Seeland | New Zealand |
| eNgilane | Engeland | England |
| eNtshona Koloni | Wes-Kaap | Western Cape |
| enxulumene nonkcenkeshelo | besproeiingverwant | irrigation-related |
| -enza | prosesseer | process (v) |
| -enza phambi kwexesha / ngenx' engaphambili | antisipeer | anticipate |
| -enzakalisa | wond (ww) | wound (v) |
| e-Outeniquaklowe | Outeniquaklowe | Outeniquaklowe |
| e-Overhex/Moordkuil | Overheks/Moordkuil | Overhex/Moordkuil |
| Epidemiyoloji / Isifundo esiphanda iimeko ezibangela ukugula nempilo yabemi | epidemiologie | epidemiology |
| ePiketberg/Porterville | Piketberg/Porterville | Piketberg/Porterville |
| Epreli | April | April |
| eRûens | Rûens | Rûens |
| eSandveld | Sandveld | Sandveld |
| eSkotlani | Skotland | Scotland |
| eToggenburg | Toggenburg | Toggenburg |
| eTouws/Ladismith | Touws/Ladismith | Touws/Ladismith |
| eTulbagh/Wolseley | Tulbagh/Wolseley | Tulbagh/Wolseley |
| eTuli | Tuli | Tuli |
| eTwisniet/Barrydale | Twisniet/Barrydale | Twisniet/Barrydale |
| e-Uniondale | Uniondale | Uniondale |
| e-Urionskraal | Urionskraal | Urionskraal |

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| eVilliersdorp/Vyeboom | Villiersdorp/Vyeboom | Villiersdorp/Vyeboom |
| eWarm-Bokkeveld | Warm-Bokkeveld | Warm Bokkeveld |
| eWinterhoek | Winterhoek | Winterhoek |
| eyokugqibela | laaste | last |
| eyona nto iveliswa kwilizwe elithile | stapel(voedsel) | staple (food) |
| ezemali | finansies | finance |
| Ezempilo | gesondheid | health |
| ezifunyenweyo | ontvang | received |
| eziko (adj) | institusioneel(le) | institutional |
| ezinye | ander | other |
| ezinye iibhokhwe | ander bokke | other goats |
| ezinye iigusha | ander skape | other sheep |
| ezinye iindlela/ inguqulelo | alternatiewe | alternatives |
| Ezinye iindlela zophuhliso lomiselo-mda | ondersoek instel na ontwikkelingsalternatiewe | investigate scoping develop alternatives |
| ezinye iinkomo | ander vee | other cattle |
| ezinye iinkunzi zegusha | ander ramme | other rams |
| ezirhuqwa zidityanisiwe | sleep-oesmasjien | trailed combine |
| ezityiweyo | verbruik | consumed |
| Ezobuxhakaxhaka, uphando nophuhliso | tegnologie, navorsing en ontwikkeling | technology, research and development |

F

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| -faka | toedien | apply |
| -faka isithiyelo/-tyisa | aas | bait |
| faka ulwazi kwikhompyutha | gerekenariseer | computerised |
| -fakela | installeer | install |
| -fakela uhlobo lonkcenkeshelo | besproeiingstelsel installeer | install irrigation system |
| -fayilisha | liasseer | file (v) |
| -fefa | sprinkel (ww) | sprinkle (v) |

| | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| fefa ilitye elikhulu | sprinkel - kanonspuit | sprinkle - big gun |
| -fikelelekayo | toeganklik | accessible |
| -fumbeka / -hlangana | ophoop | accumulate |
| -fundisa | lesing | lecture (v) |
| -funekayo | noodsaaklike, vereiste, essensiële | essential |
| -funekayo | integraal | integral |
| -fuya | teel | breed (v) |
| -fuya | opgaar, versamel | stock (v) |

G

| | | |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|
| gcwalisa iingxowa | sakke vul | fill bags |
| -gqithisela | verwys | refer |
| -gqithisela | oordra, versend, deurstuur | transmit |
| -gquma | bedek | cover (v) |
| -guqula | interpreteer | interpret |

H

| | | |
|--|---|-------------------|
| -hambileyo | gereis | travelled |
| -hambisa (v) | saamsleep, aanry | cart (v) |
| -hambisa | aflewer | deliver |
| -hambisana/-vumelana/-qhelanisa | konformiteit, gelykvormigheid | conformity |
| -hlaba | inspuit | inject |
| -hlaba | inent, inokuleer | inoculate |
| -hlakula | skoffel, grond losmaak, onkruid uitroei/skoonmaak | hoe (v); weed (v) |
| -hlanganisa / -qukanisa | totaal; versamel, saamvoeg | aggregate |
| -hlanganisa | kram | staple |
| -hlawula (v) | betaal | pay (v) |
| -hlaziya | hernu | renew |
| -hlaziya | opdateer | update |

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------|
| -hlaziya / isigxeko-ncomo | hersien | review |
| -hlela | sorteer | sort |
| hlela ngo | sorteer volgens | sort by |
| -hluma / -fininika / - ntshula | spruit, loot, uitloper, uitloopsel | sprout |
| -hlwayela | saai | sow (v) |

I

| | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| i-'high gold' | 'high gold' | 'high gold' |
| i-Aberdeen | Aberdeen | Aberdeen |
| i-Afrikaner | Afrikaner | Afrikaner |
| i-Agter-Kleinswartberg | Agter-Kleinswartberg | Agter-Kleinswartberg |
| i-Agter-Paarl/Paardeberg | Agter-Paarl/Paardeberg | Agter-Paarl/Paardeberg |
| i-Agterpakhuis/Biedouw | Agterpakhuis/Biedouw | Agterpakhuis/Biedouw |
| i-akile | akker | acre |
| i-Angus | Angus | Angus |
| i-anthephora/pubescens | anthephora/pubescens | anthephora/pubescens |
| I-anthonisineni / lilo naliphina ibala elinyibilikayo emanzini eliye liqgithiselwe kwisityalo | antosianiene | anthocyanins |
| I-arkiyoloji / inzululwazi ngezakudala | argeologie | archaeology |
| I-auditorium | ouditorium | auditorium |
| i-avareji | gemiddeld | average |
| i-avareji yesixa sisonke semali ezaliswayo | gemiddelde totale kapitale belegging | average total capital investment |
| i-Ayreshire | Ayreshire | Ayreshire |
| ibabala | babala | babala |
| ibala ehlathini | oopte | clearing |
| iBeefmaste | Beefmaster | Beefmaster |
| Ibeta karotini | beta karoteen | beta carotene |
| ibhafu | bad (snw) | bath (n) |
| ibhali | baal | bale |

| | | |
|---|--|----------------------------------|
| ibhali yefula | hooibaler | hay baler |
| ibhali yomqhaphu | katoenbaal | cotton bale |
| Ibhaso/umvuzo | toekenning | award |
| Ibhastile | hibride/baster | hybrid |
| ibhatata | patats | sweet potatoes |
| ibhegi; isake; ingxowa | sak | bag |
| ibhitruthi | beet | beetroot |
| ibhitruthi yegadi | tuinbeet | garden beetroot |
| ibhokhwe etheniweyo | gekastreerde bok | castrated goat |
| ibhokhwe ye-Angora / iseyibhokhwe | Angora-bok | Angora goat |
| ibhokhwe yebhulu | boerbok | boer goat |
| ibhokhwe yobisi i-Alpine | Alpynse melkbok | Alpine milk goat |
| ibhokisi | doos, boks | box |
| ibhokisi | krat | crate |
| ibhokisi yebunchel | boeselkis | bushel box |
| ibhokisi yekhadibhodi / ikhathuni | karton | carton |
| ibhola yomthi | bak (ww) (snw) | bowl (n) |
| ibhotolo | botter | butter |
| IBhunga leZilwanyana loMzantsi Afrika | Suid-Afrikaanse Veeartsenykundige Raad | South African Veterinary Council |
| ibibliografi | bibliografie | bibliography |
| ibitter lupins | bitterlupiens | bitter lupins |
| iBonsmara | Bonsmara | Bonsmara |
| iBrahman | Brahman | Brahman |
| iBrangus | Brangus | Brangus |
| ibrinjal | eiervrug | brinjal |
| ibrokholi | broccoli | broccoli |
| ibutter beans (uhlobo oluthile lweembotyi) | botterbone | butter beans |
| ibutter lettuce (uhlobo oluthile lwelethasi) | botterslaai | butter lettuce |

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| icala elinye | eenrigting | one-way |
| Icandelo lokuKufumanela okuthile | aankoopseksie | procurement section |
| icaracal | rooiakat | caracal |
| icenhrus ciliaris | cenhrus ciliaris | cenhrus ciliaris |
| ichapaza (n) | drup | drip (n) |
| iCharolais | Charolais | Charolais |
| ichestnut (umthi othile wesiqhamo) | kastaiings | chestnuts |
| ichiza | chemies | chemical |
| ICHule leMpilo yeZilwanyana | Diere-gesondheidstegnikus | Animal Health Technician |
| ICHule leMpilo yeZilwanyana eliyiNtloko - Epidemiyoloji | Hoof - Dieregesondheidstegnikus - Epidemiologie | Chief Animal Health Technician – Epidemiology |
| ICHule lolawulo lweMpilo yeZilwanyana | Beheer- Dieregesondheidstegnikus | Control Animal Health Technician |
| iclementines | clementines | clementines |
| icoastcross | coastcross | coastcross |
| icordifolium | cordifolium | cordifolium |
| icordifolium ‘high gold’ | cordifolium ‘high gold’ | cordifolium ‘high gold’ |
| iCorriedale | Corriedale | Corriedale |
| icrude protini | ru-proteïen | crude protein |
| icrude protini iyonke | totale ruproteïen | total crude protein |
| icuba | tabak | tobacco |
| icubic | kubieke | cubic |
| icynoroides | cynoroides | cynoroides |
| iDamaras | Damaras | Damaras |
| idami lobulongwe | misdam | dung dam |
| -idayi (n) | kleurmiddel (snw) | dye (n) |
| idazini | dosyn | dozen |
| I-Derris elliptica | derris elliptica | derris elliptica |
| idesmodium | desmodium | desmodium |
| iDevon yasemantla | North Devon | North Devon |

| | | |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| iDexter | Dexter | Dexter |
| idiphu | dip | dip (n) |
| idiski | disk | disc |
| idiski ephindene kabini | dubbelskyf | double disc |
| idiski yokucheba | skyfdromsnyer | disc drum mower |
| idizile | diesel | diesel |
| idlelo lohlobo oluthile lwengca yefula | gras-klawer weiding | grass-clover pasture |
| iDohne Merinos | Döhne-merinos | Döhne Merinos |
| iDorder Leicester | Dorder Leicester | Dorder Leicester |
| iDormer | Dormer | Dormer |
| Idrafti yeNgxelo yoMiselo-nda | konsep-omvangsverslag | draft scoping report |
| iDrakensberger | Drakensberger | Drakensberger |
| I-E.coli / intsholongwane ebangela isifo sorhudo | Escherichia coli (E. coli) | Escherichia coli (E. coli) |
| i-ecosystem | ekostelsel | ecosystem |
| i-elastiki | rekke | elastics |
| i-endive | andyvie | endive |
| i-enterprise | vertakking | enterprise |
| i-eragrostis | eragrostis | eragrostis |
| i-eragrostis curvula | eragrostis curvula | eragrostis curvula |
| i-eragrostis teff | eragrostisgras | eragrostis teff |
| i-erha | skotteleg | harrow |
| i-erha ejikelezayo | roleg | rotary harrow |
| i-erha enamacandelo amabini | 2-sektortandeg | 2-sector harrow |
| i-erha eqhutywa yinjini | krageg | power harrow |
| i-erha enamazinyo atsolo | tandeg | spike tooth harrow |
| i-erha eyidiski | skotteleg | disc harrow |
| i-ertyisi | ertjies | peas |
| I-ertyisi ethile | swartbekboontjie | cowpea |
| i-ertyisi eziluhlaza | groenertjies | green peas |

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| i-ertyisi ezomileyo | droë ertjies | dry peas |
| i-ertyisi zasegadini | tuinertjies | garden peas |
| i-eximia (ebusika) | eximia - winter | eximia - winter |
| i-eximia (ehlotyeni) | eximia - somer | eximia - summer |
| ifama | plaas | farm (n) |
| Ifama yorhwebo | kommersiële plaas | commercial farm |
| intengiso yasesidlangalaleni | veiling | auction |
| ifayili | lêer | file (n) |
| Ifayitotoksiki | fitotoksies | phytotoxic |
| ifeneli | vinkel | fennel |
| ifescue | fescue | fescue |
| ifingerlings | vingerlinge | fingerlings |
| IForamu yoQeqesho kunye neMfundo yezoLimo lwePhondo (PAETF) | Provinsiale Landbou-onderwys en -opleidingsforum | Provincial Agricultural Education and Training Forum (PAETF) |
| ifowuni/umnxeba | telefoon | telephone |
| iFrench endive | witloof | French endive |
| iFriesiar | Friesiar | Friesiar |
| iFriesland | Friesland | Friesland |
| ifula | voer | fodder |
| ifula | voer | forage |
| ifula | hooi | hay |
| ifula elibomvu | rooi klawer | red clover |
| ifula eliluhlaza | groen kuilvoer | green fodder |
| ifula elimhlophe | witklawer | white clover |
| ifula eliveliswe yifama | plaasgeproduseerde voer | farm produced fodder |
| ifula ifescue | fescue-klawer | fescue clover |
| ifula ifescue/cockfoot | fescue/cockfoot | fescue/cockfoot |
| ifula lamaqunube | aarbei-klawer | strawberry clover |
| ifula lehabile | hawerhooi | oats hay |
| ifula lelusini | lusern | lucerne silage |

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| ifula lengca irye | roggras-klawer | rye grass-clover |
| ifula lengca iswenk | swenkgras-klawer | swenk grass-clover |
| ifula letriticale | triticale-kuilvoer | triticale silage |
| ifula lohlobo oluthile lwamazimba | voersorghum | feed sorghum |
| ifula lombona | mieliekuilvoer | maize silage |
| ifula lomfuno othile onegaqa eliqhwethayo | voerradys | fodder radish |
| ifula namagaqana etyuwa athengiweyo | voer en lekke gekoop | fodder and licks purchased |
| ifula yesisele | inkuiling | silage |
| ifula/umatshini wefula lesisele | hooi-/voeropknapper | hay/silage conditioner |
| ifulana | subklawer | subclover |
| ifusi | braak | fallow |
| Igaba | skoffel | hoe |
| igalikhi | knoffel | garlic |
| igalloway | galloway | galloway |
| Igcisa lezobuxhakaxhaka bemfuyo | veeartsenykundige tegnoloog | veterinary technologist |
| Igophe / isipani / -ngxabalaza / ubude | span, spanwydte, oorbrug, omspan | Span |
| Igosa elingumcebisi-mafama | voorligtingsbeampte | extension officer |
| Igotyiba | gladiolus | gladiolus |
| igeurnsey | Geurnsey | Geurnsey |
| igrafu | grafiek | graph |
| igram | gram | gram |
| igross margin | bruto marge | gross margin |
| igross margin engentla kwixabiso elingaguqukiyo | bruto marge bo allokeerbare veranderlike koste | gross margin above allocatable variable costs |
| igross margin kumhlambi ngamnye | bruto marge per kudde | gross margin per herd |
| igross margin kwihektare nganye | bruto marge per hektaar | gross margin per hectare |
| iguavadilla | growth stimulants | guavadillas |

| | | |
|--|----------------------|--------------------|
| Igunya / isiphathi-mandla | gesag, mag, owerheid | authority |
| Igunya lokuHlola / igunya logxekoncomo / Imvume yokuHlola | oorsiginstansie | review authority |
| igusha | skaap | sheep |
| igusha etyebileyo enomsila | vetsterskaap | fat-tailed sheep |
| igusha etyebileyo esikwe ethebeni | vetstuitskape | fat-rumped sheep |
| igusha zenyama nobisi | dubbeldoel-skape | dual purpose sheep |
| igusha zomhlaba | landskaap | land sheep |
| iguzubhele | appelliefies | gooseberries |
| ihabile | hawer | oats |
| ihabile yefula yesisele | ingekuilde hawer | oats silage |
| ihabile yefula yokutya kweempahla | hawer-wiekehooi | oats vetch hay |
| ihabile/ uhlobo oluthile lwefula | hawer/ klawer | oats/ clover |
| ihabile/iilupin | hawer/lupiene | oats/lupins |
| ihabile/ingca yesityalo esifana nengqolowa esinenkozo | hawer/roggras | oats/rye grass |
| ihagu encinci | jong varke | young pigs |
| ihamile yokusila | hamermeul | hammer mill |
| iharika yofula | hooiharke | hay rakes |
| iharike yevili | vingerwielhark | wheel rake |
| ihaygrazer | haygrazer | haygrazer |
| ihektare nganye | per hektaar | per hectare |
| ihekhthare | hektaar | hectare |
| ihereford | Hereford | Hereford |
| Ihlokondiba / ibubu / ibukubuku | tros, kompleks | cluster |
| Ihoko / ubuhlanti y(b)okuzalela | varkwerpselkraaltjie | farrowing pen |
| ihop eluhlaza | groenvoer | green hops |
| ii-almond | amandels | almonds |
| ii-aprikothi | appelkose | apricots |

| | | |
|---|---------------------|-------------------|
| ii-artichoke | artisjok | artichokes |
| ii-avacado | avokado's | avocados |
| ii-baby marrow / imithwane | baba-murgpampoer | baby marrows |
| iibhanana | piesangs | bananas |
| iibhokhwe | bokke | goats |
| iibhokhwe nezinye | bokke - ander | goats – other |
| iibhokhwe zobisi | melkbokke | milk goats |
| Iidayathomi | diatome | diatoms |
| iidiliya | druive | grapes |
| iidiliya zengingqi | plaaslike druiwe | local grapes |
| iidiliya zetafile | tafeldruiwe | table grapes |
| iidiliya zewayini | wyndruiwe | wine grapes |
| iidiphu | dippe | dips |
| iidonki | donkies | donkeys |
| ii-enterprise | vertakkings | enterprises |
| iifama ezisentabeni | bergplase | mountain farms |
| Iifosfeyti | fosfate | phosphates |
| iigrenadella | grenadellas | grenadillas |
| iigroundnuts | grondbone | groundnuts |
| iiguava | guavadillas | guavadillas |
| iigusha zenyama | vleisskaap | mutton sheep |
| iigusha zenyama ezinoboya | vleis-wolskaap | mutton-wool sheep |
| iigusha zoboya | wolskape | wool sheep |
| iihagu | varke | pigs |
| iikhonto | kontoere | contours |
| iikokonathi | klapper, kokosneute | coconuts |
| iikumquat (isiqhamo esinjenge-orenji kodwa sincinci) | kumkwats | kumquats |
| iikwepile | kwepers | quinces |
| iilamuni | suurlemoene | lemons |
| i-Ile de France | Ile de France | Ile de France |

| | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| iileli | lere | ladders |
| iileli zokukha | pluk-lere | picking ladders |
| iilentile | lensies | lentils |
| iilitha | liters | litres |
| iilitshi | lietjies | litchis |
| iilori | vragmotors | trucks |
| iilupins | lupiene | lupins |
| iimalbheri (umthi osiqhamo esifana nequnube) | moerbeie | mulberries |
| iimango | veselperskes | mangoes |
| IiMatrisi zoCalulo-mali yasekuHlalani | Maatskaplike Verrekeningsmatrikse | Social Accounting Matrices |
| iimazi | vroue | females |
| iimazi zegusha | ooie | ewes |
| iimazi zegusha (zomile) | ooie - droog | ewes - dry |
| iimazi zegusha ezinamatakane | ooie met lammers | ewes with lambs |
| iimbotyi eziluhlaza | groenbone | green beans |
| iimbotyi ezinabayo | rankbone | runner beans |
| iimbotyi ezixandayo | boerboontjies | broad beans |
| iimbotyi ezomileyo | droëbone | dry beans |
| iimbotyi zejoba | joba-bone | joba beans |
| iimbotyi zenqoba | botterskorsie | butternut |
| iimbotyi zesoya | sojabone | soya beans |
| iimbotyi zetyholo | bosboontjies | bush beans |
| iimbotyi/ertyisi zeminyaka ngeminyaka | meerjarige peulgewasse | perennial legumes |
| Iimbuzane | muggies | midges |
| Iimbuzane zomngundo | fungus-muggies | fungus gnats |
| Iimemetshane | haarwurms | wireworms |
| iimeyile | muile | mules |
| iimfanelo | laste | liabilities |
| iimfuneko | benodigdhede | requirements |

| | | |
|--|---------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Iimfuneko ezimiselwe ngokomthetho | statutêre vereistes | statutory requirements |
| iimfuneko zomsebenzi | arbeidsbenodigdhed | labour requirements |
| iimfuneko zomsebenzi/LSU | arbeidsbenodigdhed/GVE | labour requirements/LSU |
| Iimonofilamenti | monofilamente | monofilaments |
| iimoto ezincinci zokuthutha izinto | ligte afleweringsvoertuig | light delivery vehicle |
| iimoto zombane | elektriese motors | electric motors |
| iimpondo | horings | horns |
| iimpuku | muis | mice |
| iimpuku | rotte | rats |
| iimpuphu | hoewe | hooves |
| iimveliso | produkte | products |
| iimveliso nemfuyo | produkte en lewendehawe | products and livestock |
| Iinartyisi | nartjie, nartjiekleurig | tangerine |
| Iinayitreyti | nitrate | nitrates |
| iincindi zamadlala | hormone | hormones |
| iincindi zamadlala/izimbiwa | hormone/minerale | hormones/minerals |
| iinciniba | volstruise | ostriches |
| iincukuthu | parasiete | parasites |
| Incutshe / ingcali / ingcaphephe | spesialis | specialist |
| Iincwadana | pamflette | pamphlets |
| Iindawo zokulahla inkunkuma/ itipu | opgevalde grond | landfills |
| iindidana | subkategorieë | subcategories |
| iindidi | kategorieë | categories |
| Iindiza | strooitjies | straws |
| iindlelana | bane | lanes |
| iindleko | uitgawes | expenses |
| iindleko ezibekiweyo ezitshintshayo | allokeerbare veranderlike koste | allocatable variable costs |
| Iidonga ezinqamleza umlambo zokulawula amanzi | keerwalle, studamme | weirs |

| | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Iindonga zoMlambo | rivieroewers | river banks |
| Iindumba zengca | grasbolle | grass tubers |
| iinduna | mans | males |
| iinektharini (uhlobo lwepesika enexolo eligudileyo) | nektariens | nectarines |
| iineyiveli | nawels | navels |
| iingca | grasse | grasses |
| iingcambu | wortels | roots |
| Iingcambu ezinabayo ekuphuma kuzo ezinye iingcambu | risome | rhizomes |
| iingcongolo | riete | reeds |
| iingxaki | probleme | problems |
| iingxelo | rekords | records |
| iingxowa | sakke | bags |
| iingxowa zokukha | pluksakke | picking bags |
| iinjongo | doelwitte | aims |
| iinjongo | doelwitte | goals |
| iinkabi ezinamazinyo amabini | hamels - 2-tand | wethers - 2 teeth |
| iinkabi zegusha ezincinci | jong hamels | young wethers |
| iinkabi zenkomo ezingaphezulu kweminyaka emibini | osse oor 2 jaar | oxen over 2 years |
| iinkomo | beeste | cattle |
| iinkomo | koeie | cows |
| iinkomo ematholeni | koeie in kalf | cows in calf |
| iinkomo zamabhulu | Afrikaner-beeste | Afrikaner cattle |
| iinkomo zenyama | vleisbeeste | beef cattle |
| iinkomo zobisi | melkbeeste | dairy cattle |
| Iinkonzo eziManyeneyo / eziyiMbumba / zeQumrhu | Korporatiewe Dienste | Corporate Services |
| Iinkonzo zelebhu yezilwanyana | veeartsenykundige laboratoriumdienste | veterinary laboratory services |
| Iinkonzo zeLebhu yoNyango | diagnostiese laboratoriumdienste | diagonistic laboratory services |
| iinkonzo zoogqirha bemfuyo | veeartsenykundige dienste | veterinary services |

| | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| iinkowane | sampioene | mushrooms |
| iinkozo | korrelagtig - vaste kunsmis | granular – solid fertiliser |
| iinkqubo | beleide | policies |
| Iinkqubo zoqeqesho | opleidingsprogramme | training programmes |
| iinkukhu | pluimvee | poultry |
| Iinkumba ezincinane | slakke, naakslakke | slugs |
| iinkunzi | bulle | bulls |
| iinkunzi zegusha | ramme | rams |
| iinkunzi zehagu | bere | boars |
| iinqoba zemacadamia | macadamia-neute | macadamia nuts |
| Iinqwelo | waentjies | carts |
| iinqwelo | voertuie | vehicles |
| iinqwelo nezixhobo | voertuie en implemente | vehicles and implements |
| iinqwelo zokuthutha amanzi | waterkarre | water carts |
| i-inshorensi | versekering | insurance |
| i-inshorensi yesivuno | gewasversekering | crop insurance |
| i-inshorensi yomlilo | brandversekering | fire insurance |
| I-internship / uqheliso-msebenzi | internskap | internship |
| iintaba | berge | mountains |
| iintaba zomlambo i-olifant | Olifantsrivierberge | Olifantsrivier Mountains |
| iintaka | voëls | birds |
| iintengiselwano | transaksies | transactions |
| Iintlawulo ezizintlobo ngentlobo | diverse betalings | miscellaneous payments |
| iintlobo | tipes | types |
| iintlobo ezithile zamatswele | prei | leeks |
| iintlobo ezithile zefula (iklova) | klawers | clovers |
| iintlobo ezithile zefula lonyaka | eenjarige klawers | annual clovers |
| Iintlobo namaqela eentlobo zezilwanyana nezityalo | nomenklatuur, vaktaal, terminologie | nomeclature |
| Iintlobo ntlobo zemixoxozi/ isipanspeki | spanspek | cantaloupe |

| | | |
|--|--------------------|------------------------|
| Iintsholongwane | mikrobes | microbes |
| iintshulube | wurms | worms |
| iintsiba | vere | feathers |
| iintsuku | dae | days |
| Iintwala zemithi | plantluise | aphids |
| iintyatyambo | blomme | flowers |
| iintyatyambo eziyi-60 kwibhokisi nganye | 60 blomme per doos | 60 flowers per box |
| iintyatyambo zamanzi | waterblommetjies | waterblommetjies |
| iintyatyambo zangaphandle | blomme - uitvoer | flowers - export |
| iintyatyambo zengingqi | blomme - plaaslik | flowers - local |
| iinyamakazi neentaka ezizingelwayo | wild | game |
| iinyanga | maande | months |
| Iinyenzane / iikirikitsi | krieke | crickets |
| iinzululwazi ngokulawula ubutyebi belizwe kwezolimo | landbou-ekonomie | agricultural economics |
| iinzwane | tone | toes |
| ii-orenji | lemoene | oranges |
| iipali eziqatywe into efana netela | kreosootpale | creosote poles |
| iipali zetha | teerpale | tar poles |
| iipayinapile | pynappels | pineapples |
| iipepile | pepers | peppers |
| Iipete/iinkozo/umongo/undoqo | pitte | kernels |
| iipesika | perskes | peaches |
| iiphopho | papajas | pawpaws |
| iipilisi | pille | pills |
| iiplams | pruime | plums |
| Iisiriyali | grane | cereals |
| iisizini zokuzeka | paarseisoene | mating seasons |
| iitapile zetafile | tafelaartapplels | table potatoes |
| iiteniphu | rape | turnips |

| | | |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| iithenephu zekhaphetshu | koolrape | cabbage turnips |
| iitomato | tamaties | tomatoes |
| Ii-Toothers | toothers | toothers |
| iitrektha | trekkers | tractors |
| iitsheri (uhlobo oluthile lwesiqhamo) | kersies | cherries |
| iivalencia | valencias | valencias |
| iivaluva | kleppe | valves |
| iivatala | waatlemoen | water melon |
| iivithamini | vitamines | vitamins |
| iivithamini nezombiwa | vitamines en minerale | vitamins and minerals |
| iiyunithi ezithe nkqo | regop eenhede | upright units |
| ijackall | jakkals | jackal |
| iJezi | Jersey | Jersey |
| ijinja | gemmer | ginger |
| ijusi | sap | juice |
| ijusi/ingonakali | sap/prosessering | juice/processing |
| Ikafu ethi isheke emva kokukhutshwa kwe-oli kwiimbotyi zesoyi | sojaboonmeel | soybean meal |
| ikalika | kalk | lime |
| Ikalika egalelwe emanzini | gebluste kalk | slaked lime |
| ikapaters | kapaters | kapaters |
| iKarakul (uhlobo oluthile lweegusha ezisikhumba samatakane azo) sisetyenziswa njengesinxibo ngenxa yamafongqofongqo oboya baso) | karakoel | karakul |
| iKaroo encinci | Klein Karoo | Little Karoo |
| ikatana | katjie | kitten |
| ikati | kat | cat |
| i-kg | kg | kg |
| Ikhampilobhakta | kampilobakter | campylobacter |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| ikhanola | kanola | canola |
| Ikhansile/iBhunga | raad | council |
| ikhaphetshu | kool | cabbage |
| ikhaphetshu ebomvu | rooi kool | red cabbage |
| ikhaphetshu yamatshayina | selderykool | chinese cabbage |
| Ikharathinoyidi | karatenoide | caratenoids |
| ikharbohidrate | koolhidrate | carbohydrates |
| Ikhefu lokugula | siekverlof | sick leave |
| Ikhemikhali / ichiza | chemies | chemical |
| ikheshi esebhankini | kontant in die bank | cash in the bank |
| ikheshi esesandleni | kontant op hande | cash on hand |
| Ikheyistadi | gevallestudie | case study |
| ikhilomitha | kilometer | kilometre |
| ikhitshi | kombuis | kitchen |
| ikholambasi | columbus | columbus |
| ikholeji | kollege | college |
| ikholeji yezolimo | landboukollege | college of agriculture |
| ikholiflawa | blomkool | cauliflower |
| ikhomishini yorhwebo | markkommissie | market commission |
| ikhomishoni | kommissie | commission (n) |
| ikhompyutha | rekenaar | computer |
| ikhoriyanda | koljander | coriander |
| Ikhosi / uludwe lwezifundo | kursus | course |
| ikhowuni | kegel | cone |
| ikhuba | ploeg (snw) | plough (n) |
| ikhuba elinye | enkelskyf | single disc |
| ikhuba elinzulu | diepploeg | deep plough |
| ikhuba eliyitshizili | beitelploeg | chisel plough |
| ikhuba lediski | skottelploeg | disc plough |
| ikhusi | skuiling | shelter |

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| ikhwiliti / isigqumathelo sezityalelo | donskombers, gestikte deken | quilt |
| ikikuyu | kikuyu | kikuyu |
| ikilogram | kilogram | kilogram |
| ikilo-watt | kilowatt | kilowatt |
| iklorayidi | cholrides, chloorkalk, bleikpoeiers | chloride |
| ikm | km | km |
| ikm² | km ² | km ² |
| ikofu | koffie | coffee |
| ikohl-rabi | knolkool | kohl-rabi |
| IKomiti esiSinxina kwi-Akhawunti zikaRhulumente (SCOPA) | Staande Komitee op Openbare Rekeninge (SKOOR) | Standing Committee on Public Accounts (SCOPA) |
| ikontrakta | kontraakteur | contractor |
| ikontrakti yomsebenzi | dienskontrak | service contract |
| ikorog | korog | korog |
| ilahleko edlulileyo ye3% kwimithi yeminyaka | verlies van 3% (van vorige jaar se bome) | loss of 3% (of previous year's trees) |
| ilahleko yemithi yi-5% yonyaka ophelileyo. | 5% verlies aan bome (vanaf vorige jaar) | 5 % loss of trees (from previous year) |
| Ilaphu eliyasuyasu | kaasdoek | cheesecloth |
| i-large stock unit (LSU) | grootvee-eenheid (GVE) | large stock unit (LSU) |
| ilebhile yendlebe | oorplaatjies | ear-tags |
| I-learnership | leerlingskap | learnership |
| iletelle | Letelle | Letelle |
| ilethasi | blaarslaai | lettuce |
| Ilignini / -ukhuni (kwisityalo) | lignien | lignin |
| iligxa | skouer | shoulder |
| ilimousine | limousine | limousine |
| iliso | oog | eye |
| ilisteriya | listeria | listeria |
| ilitha | liter | litre |
| ilitye lokusila | meule | mill (n) |

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| ilitye lokusila iroller | rollermeul | roller-mill |
| Ilixa likaxakeka | nood, noodgeval | emergency |
| ilizwe | land | country |
| iloquats | lukwarte | loquats |
| i-LSU | GVE (grootvee-eenheid) | LSU (large stock unit) |
| Ilungelo elilodwa lamagosa opolitiko | prerogatief van politieke amptenare | prerogative of political officials |
| ilungiselelwe yifama | plaasverwerk | farm-processed |
| ilupins ze-oats –bitter | hawer/bitter lupiene | oats/bitter lupins |
| iluseni | lusern | lucerne |
| ilusini yengqolowa | koring-lusern | wheat-lucerne |
| imacadamiya | makadamia | macadamia |
| imajini engaphezulu kwexabiso elibekiweyo ngqo | marge bo direk allokeerbare veranderlike koste | margin above directly allocatable variable costs |
| imajini engaphezulu kwexabiso elichaziweyo | marge bo gespesifiseerde koste | margin above specified costs |
| imakataan | makataan | makataan |
| imali ebolekiweyo | geld geleen | money borrowed |
| imali ekhutshwe ebhankini engaphezu kwemali eyafakwayo | oortrokke bankrekening | bank overdraft |
| imali enikwa umntu ngomnyaka ebomini bak (ww)he bonke | annuiteit | annuity |
| imali eyaneleyo yokuhlawula amatyala | solvabiliteit | solvency |
| Imali yezolimo oluncinci | mikro- landboufinansiering | micro agricultural finance |
| Imanyano yeenkowane/ yamakhowa | mikkorrisa-, skimmelwortel- | mycorrhizal |
| Imanyano yeNqununu zeeKholeji zezoLimo (APAC) | Vereniging vir Hoofde van Landboukolleges | Association of Principals of Agricultural Colleges (APAC) |
| imarankas | marankas | marankas |
| imargarina | margarien | margarine |
| imargin iyonke engaphaya kwexabiso elichaziweyo | netto marge bo gespesifiseerde koste | net margin above specified cost |
| imarike yengingqi | plaaslike mark | local market |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Imatrisi | matrikse | matrices |
| i-maxliner stapler | Maxliner-krammasjien | Maxliner stapler |
| imazi yegusha | ooi | ewe |
| imazi yehagu | sog | sow (n) |
| imazi yehagu endala | sog - volwasse | sow - mature |
| imazi yehashe/yedonki | merrie | mare |
| imazi zegusha ezincinci | jong ooie | young ewes |
| imazi zegusha (zilunyuwle zizokumitha) | ooie - gespeen tot gepaar | ewes - weaned to mated |
| imazi zehagu | sôe | sows |
| imbalela | droogtes | droughts |
| Imbambusi ebomvu krwe ebunkwenkwezi | star ruby pomelo | star ruby grapefruit |
| imbewu | saad | seed |
| imbewu ezinkozo | graansaad | grain seed |
| imbewu yedlelo | weidingsaad | pasture seed |
| Imbewu yefeni / ispora | spore | spores |
| imbewu yemifuno | groentesaad | vegetable seed |
| imbewu yentaka | voëlsaad | bird seed |
| imbewu yentyatyambo | blomsaad | flower seed |
| imbewu yeprotiya | proteasaad | protea seed |
| imbewu yetswele | uiesaad | onion seed |
| imbewu yombona | saadmielies | seed maize |
| imbolekiso | lenings | loans |
| imbonakalo-mhlaba | landskap | landscape |
| IMbonakalo-mphandle noHlaziyo loQoqosho lwePhondo (PERO) | Provinsiale Ekonomiese Oorsig en Vooruitskouing | Provincial Economic Review and Outlook (PERO) |
| Imbuphu yesarha / isodasti | saagsels | sawdust |
| Imbuyekezo / intuthuzelo | vergoeding | compensation |
| imedicago | medicagos | medicagos |
| imedics | medics | medics |

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| imedlars | mispel, mispelbome | medlars |
| imeko | toestand | condition |
| imerino | Merino | Merino |
| imeyile | muil | mule |
| Imfaneleko / ngokufanelekileyo | meriete | merit |
| imfanelo | verantwoordelikheid | responsibility |
| Imfaniso/into efana nenyane | analoog | analogue |
| Imfumba / izala | hoop, ophoop | heap |
| imfundiso | klas/lesing gee, doseer | lecture (n) |
| imfundo | onderwys | education |
| imfundo ngendalo esingqongileyo | omgewingsopvoeding | environmental education |
| IMfundo yezoLimo kaZwelonke kunye neForam yoQeqesho (NAETF) | Nasionale Landbou-opvoeding en -opleidingforum | National Agricultural Education and Training Forum (NAETF) |
| IMfundo yezoLimo kaZwelonke kunye neQhinga loQeqesho (IQhinga le-AET) | Nasionale Landbou-opvoeding en -opleidingstrategie | National Agricultural Education and Training Strategy (AET-Strategy) |
| imfuyo | rasse | breeds |
| imfuyo | lewendehawe | livestock |
| imfuyo | voorraad | stock (n) |
| imfuyo ekhoyo | voorraad op hande | stock on hand |
| imfuyo yaseBritani | Britse rasse | British breeds |
| imfuyo ye-Afrino | Afrino-ras | Afrino breed |
| imfuyo yeegusha | skaaprasse | sheep breeds |
| imfuyo yeegusha zoboya | wolskaaprasse | wool sheep breeds |
| imiba efuna uphando olubanzi | kwessies/aangeleenthede wat verdere bestudering vereis | issues requiring further study |
| Imiba nezinye iindlela ezifuna uphando olubanzi | kwessies/aangeleenthede en alternatiewes wat verdere ondersoek/aandag benodig | issues and alternatives require further investigation |
| imibhobho | pype | pipes |
| imibhobho ipvc | pvc-pype | pvc pipes |
| imibhobho yemisele | dreineringspype | drainage pipes |

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| imibundane | mis/snywurm | cutworms |
| Imibungu | wurms, maaiers | grubs |
| Imibungu | blaaspoortjie(s) | thrips |
| Imibungu yekhaphetshu | koolwurms | cabbage worms |
| Imibungu yeziqhamo | vrugte wurms | fruitworms |
| imibungu yohlobo lwekhaphetshu i-harlekhwini | harlekynkewers/goggas/luise | harlequin bugs |
| imicro yokunkcenceshela | sprinkel - mikro | sprinkle - micro |
| imicro-khompyutha | mikro-rekenaar | micro-computer |
| Imicu | vesels | fibres |
| imidiliya | wingerdstokke | vines |
| imidlalo | sport | sport |
| imifino ethile / ikhaphetshu ethile | spruitkool | brussel sprouts |
| imifuno | groentesoorte | vegetables |
| Imifuno emagqabi aluhlaza | koolgewasse | cole crops |
| Imifuno ephilayo | organiese groente | organic vegetable |
| imifuno – ethunyelwa kwamanye amazwe | groente - uitvoer | vegetables – export |
| imifuno – iyenziwa | groente - verwerk | vegetables – processing |
| imifuno yamatshayina | Chinese groente | Chinese greens |
| Imigaqo | aanwys | direct |
| IMigaqo esiSiseko yoMthetho weNgqesho, 1997 | Wet op Basiese Diensvoorwaardes, 1997 | Basic Conditions of Employment Act, 1997 |
| imigaqo-nkqubo | beleide | policies |
| Imigaqo-nkqubo echaziweyo, amanyathelo okuqala kunye neenjongo zobuqhinga | gespesifiseerde beleide, prioriteite en strategiese doelwitte | specified policies, prioties and strategic objective |
| imigca ngehektare | rye per hektaar | rows per hectare |
| Imigquba edityanisiweyo | organiese samestellings | organic compounds |
| Imihlaba esetyenziswa okwexesha njengedlelo | ruslande/grond | leys |
| Imihlambi yentengiso/yorhwebo | kommersiële kuddes | commercial herds |

| | | |
|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Imikhonto yemvane elinywayo | aspersiespruite | asparagus spears |
| Imikhwa esesikweni | etiek | ethics |
| imilambo | riviere | rivers |
| imilambo ivier–en–twintig | Vier-en-twintig Riviere | Vier-en-twintig Rivers |
| imilimitha | millimeter | millimetre |
| imilimitha kwihektha nganye | mm/ha | mm/ha |
| imilinganiselo yenkuthalo | doeltreffendheidsverhoudings | efficiency ratios |
| imilk short-horn | melk-korthoring | milk short-horn |
| Imimandla emelene nedolophu | buitewyke | outskirts |
| imimandla exutyiweyo yokufama | gemengde boerderystreek | mixed farming region |
| IMimiselo yeNkonzo zoLuntu | Staatsdiens-regulasies | Public Service Regulations |
| IMimiselo yeSebe lezeMali kaZwelonke | Nasionale Tesourie-regulasies | National Treasury Regulations |
| imineolas | mineolas | mineolas |
| imini yendoda | mandae | man-day |
| iminikelo | donasies | donations |
| iminqatha | wortels | carrots |
| iminqatha emthubi | geelwortels | yellow carrots |
| iminyaka | jare | years |
| Imiqathango yokuvunywa / yokwamkelwa | goedkeuringsvoorwaardes | conditions of approval |
| imiqolo eyi-33 kwihektare nganye | 33 rye per hektaar | 33 rows per hectare |
| imiqwebedu neenkqantosi | aried en semi-aried | arid and semi-arid |
| imitha | meter | metre |
| Imithetho / imimmiselo yogutyulo lwe-phyto | fito-sanitêre regulasies | phyto-sanitary regulations |
| Imithetho-siseko / imfundo / inkolo | leerstellings, beginsels | tenets |
| Imithetho yokuziphatha | protokolle | protocols |
| Imithetho / imigaqo yomvuzo / yentlawulo (CORE) | Vergoedingskode | Codes of Remuneration (CORE) |

| | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| imithi | bome | trees |
| Imithi ephila kwindawo enemozulu ephakathi | bokwiet | buckeye |
| imithi yokuxhasa amanqwanqwa okuxhasa imithi | opleibome | trellising trees |
| imivuzo | lone | wages |
| imixoxozi | spanspekke | melons |
| imizekelo | voorbeeld | examples |
| imoto | motor | motor |
| imozulu | klimaat | climate |
| imozulu | weer | weather |
| impahla efuyiweyo yemarike | mark lewendehawe | market livestock |
| impatho | onthaal | treat (n) |
| impembelelo | motivering | motivation |
| impilo yezilwanyana | dieregesondheid | animal health |
| Impilo yezilwanyana zikawonke wonke | veeartsenykundige openbare gesondheid | veterinary public health |
| impompo | pomp (n) | pump (n) |
| Impukane elirhamncwa | sweefvlieg | syrphid |
| impumlo | neus | nose |
| imvane elinywayo/i-asparagus | aspersie | asparagus |
| imvelaphi yombane | kragbron | power source |
| imveliso | produkte | produce (n) |
| imveliso | produk | product |
| imveliso | opbrengrs | yield (n) |
| imveliso enokwenzeka | produksiepotensiaal | production potential |
| imveliso ethengisekayo | bemarkbare produkte | marketable products |
| Imveliso ye-Ethylene | etileenproduksie | ethylene production |
| imveliso yemarike | markprodukte | market products |
| Imveliso yeenkozi | graanproduksie | grain production |
| imvula | reënval | rainfall |
| imvumelwano ngomsebenzi | kontrakwerk | contract work |

| | | |
|---|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| inaatjes | nartjies | naartjes |
| iNamaqua | Namakwa | Namaqua |
| inani lamantshontsho aqanduselweyo | aantal kuikens uitgebroei | number of chicks hatched |
| inani lamantshontsho elithengisiweyo | aantal kuikens bemark | number of chicks marketed |
| inani lamatakane alunyulweyo | aantal lammers gespeen | number of lambs weaned |
| inani lamatakane athengiweyo | aantal lammers bemark | number of lambs marketed |
| inani lamatakane azelweyo | aantal lammers gebore | number of lambs born |
| inani lamathokazi eenkomo ezithengisiweyo | aantal verse bemark | number of heifers marketed |
| inani leekhilomitha ezizhanjiweyo | aantal kilometer afgelê | number of kilometers traveled |
| inani leemazi zegusha | aantal ooie | number of ewes |
| inani leenkomo ezithengisiweyo | aantal koeie bemark | number of cows marketed |
| inani leenkomo ezizekiweyo | aantal koeie gepaar | number of cows mated |
| inani leenkunzi ezisetyenzisiweyo | aantal bulle gebruik | number of bulls used |
| inani leenkunzi zegusha | aantal ramme | number of rams |
| inani leentaka ezincinci ezithengisiweyo | aantal jong voëls bemark | number of young birds marketed |
| inani leentaka ezindala ezithengisiweyo | aantal volwasse voëls bemark | number of mature birds marketed |
| inani lezilwanyana ezincinci ezithengisiweyo | aantal jong diere bemark | number of young animals marketed |
| inani lezilwanyana ezithengiswayo | aantal diere bemark | number of animals marketed |
| inani lezinye izilwanyana | aantal ander diere bemark | number of other animals marketed |
| inani lilonke | totaal | total |
| inani lilonke legross margin efama | totale boerdery bruto marge | total farm gross margin |
| inani lilonke lehektare nganye | totale koste per hektaar | total cost per hectare |
| inani lilonke lokutya okondlayo okomileyo | totale droë nutriënte | total dry nutrients |
| inani lokugqibela | eindgetal | end number |

| | | |
|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| inani lokuqala | begingetal | beginning number |
| Incindi / ijusi | sap | juice |
| Incindi yedlala elithile elawula iswekile egazini | insulien | insulin |
| Incutshe / ingcali / ingcaphephe | spesialis | specialist |
| Incwadi-ndaba / Isigidimi | nuusbrieff | newsletter |
| indawo | plek | place (n) |
| Indawo ekugcinelwa kuyo izilwanyana neentaka | skuilplek, toevlugsoord, hawe | sanctuary |
| Indawo etyalwe iinkozo | oppervlakte onder graan geplant | area planted for grain |
| Indawo evunwe iinkozo | oppervlakte onder graan ge-oes | area harvested for grain |
| Indawo yokugcina ukutya elapha kwinkowane | sclerotia | sclerotia |
| Indawo yokuhlala | woning, woonhuis | dwelling |
| Indibano-malungu | nodusse | node |
| indima | rol | role |
| indlebe | oor | ear |
| indleko | uitgawe | expense |
| indleko zenkunzi | kapitaaluitgawe | capital expenditure |
| indlela yenkxaso | ondersteuningstelsel | support system |
| indlela yokugcina | sistiem/-stelselonderhoud | system maintenance |
| indlela yokunkcenkeshela | besproeiingstelsel | irrigation system |
| Indlela yokusebenza into | modus operandi | modus operandi |
| indlu | huis | house |
| Indlu yeenkukhu (valela ehokweni) | ingehok | cooped (up) |
| indlu yeenyosi | nes | hive |
| ingca yamaTaliyane | Italiaanse roggras | Italian rye grass |
| ingca exutyiweyo | gemengde gras | mixed grass |
| ingca iblue buffalo | blou buffelsgras | blue buffalo grass |
| ingca iRhodes | Rhodes-gras | Rhodes grass |
| ingca irye | roggras | rye grass |

| | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| ingca ismutsvinger | Smutsvinger-gras | Smutsvinger grass |
| ingca i-star | stergras | star grass |
| Ingca ivetiva | kuskusgras | vetiver grass |
| ingca i-white buffalo | wit buffelsgras | white buffalo grass |
| ingca yeminyaka ngeminyaka | meerjarige grasse | perennial grasses |
| ingca yesityalo esifana nengqolowa esineenkozy | eenjarige raagrassie | annual ryegrass |
| ingca yesityalo esifana nengqolowa esineenkozy | meerjarige roggras | perennial ryegrass |
| ingca yesityalo esifana nengqolowa esineenkozy imidmar | Midmar-roggras | Midmar rye grass |
| ingca yonyaka | eenjarige grasse | annual grasses |
| ingcwaba | graf | grave |
| Ingcali / igcisa legunya (yemvume) | bestuursspesialis | authority specialist |
| Ingcinga ethathwa njengenyano engekakinisekiswa | hipotese | hypothesis |
| ingeniso | winsgewendheid | profitability |
| ingeniso | inkomste | revenue |
| ingeniso kwisabelo somnini | rentabiliteit op eienaarskapitaal | profitability on owner's equity |
| ingeniso yasefama | plaasgeproduseer | farm produced |
| ingeniso yasefama – engekathengiswa | plaasgeproduseer - nie bemark | farm produced – not marketed |
| ingeniso yemali | kontantvloei | cash-flow |
| ingeniso yemali exhuzulweyo | netto kontantvloei | net cash-flow |
| ingeniso yemali yexesha elide | langtermyn-kontantvloei | long term cash-flow |
| ingeniso yemveliso | produkinkomste | product income |
| ingeniso yemveliso entlobo ngeentlobo | produkinkomste (diverse) | product income (miscellaneous) |
| ingeniso yemveliso yemfuyo | produkinkomste (lewendehawe) | product income (livestock) |
| ingeniso yemveliso yombona | produkinkomste (gewasse) | product income (crops) |
| ingingqi | plaaslik | local |

| | | |
|---|---|---------------------------|
| Ingingqi/ummandla oqokelela amanzi emvula | opvangsgebied | catchment |
| Ingolwane | myt | mite |
| ingono | tepel, nippel | nipple |
| Ingozi / -onakalisayo | skadelik, verderflik, skadelike onkruid | noxious |
| Ingqiqo yokugqibela | finale konsep | final concept |
| Ingqiqo yokuqala | oorspronklike konsep | initial concept |
| ingqolowa | koring | wheat |
| ingqolowa yedurum | durumkoring | durum wheat |
| inguquko | veranderings | changes |
| ingxelo | rekord | record (n) |
| ingxelo | verslag | report (n) |
| Ingxelo / impendulo-ngxelo | terugvoer | feedback |
| ingxelo yengeniso yekheshi | kontantvloeistaat | cash-flow statement |
| Ingxelo yomiselo-md | omvangsverslag | scoping report |
| ingxelo yomvuzo | inkomstestaar | income statement |
| INgxikela yeNtlanganiso yokunikezelwa kweeNkonzo | Diensleweringsfees | Service Delivery Jamboree |
| ingxowa-mali yeRhafu yePhondo | Provinsiale Inkomstefonds | Provincial Revenue Fund |
| Ingxoxo efedelele | belaglike argument | baloney argument |
| inja | hond | dog |
| Injini yomsinga | turbine | turbine |
| injongo | doel | purpose |
| inkabi yenkomo | os | ox |
| inkabi yehagu | burgvark | hog |
| inkabi zebhokhwe ezitheniweyo | hamels | wethers |
| inkampani | besigheid | company |
| inkathalo jikelele | algemene sorg | general care |
| inkcaza | beskrywing | description |
| inkcazo ngengxelo yomqulu | verslagvolume-beskrywing | report volume description |

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| inkcazo/ukutolika | interpretasie | interpretation |
| Inkcazo-mphandle | topografie | topography |
| inkcubeko yasemanzini | akwakultuur | aquaculture |
| Inzululwazi yokwenza iwayini | wynbou | viticulture |
| Inkolelo yokuba ekugqibeleni ukulunga kuya kugqwesa ububi | optimisties | optimistic |
| inkomo | koei | cow |
| inkomo (encancisayo) | koei (lakterend) | cow (lactating) |
| inkomo (eyomileyo) | koei (droog) | cow (dry) |
| inkomo yobisi enkulu | melkkoei - groot | dairy cow – big |
| inkomo yobisi oluncinci | melkkoei - lig | dairy cow – light |
| inkonkomire/ityhukhamba | komkommers | cucumbers |
| inkonyana | kalf | calf |
| inkonyana elingathenangwa | vul - ongespeen | foal - unweaned |
| inkonyana yehashe | vul | foal |
| INkonzo yabaLawuli abaPhezulu | Senior Bestuursdiens | Senior Management Service (SMS) |
| Inkovo | limfiselgewasse, limfome | lymphoma |
| Inkowane ekhula kwizityalo ezibolileyo okanye ezifileyo | saprofiete | saprophytes |
| inkozo zohlobo oluthile lwamazimba | graansorghum | grain sorghum |
| inkqubela-phambili | loopbaan | career |
| inkqubo | beleid | policy |
| inkqubo | proses | process (n) |
| inkqubo | sistiem | system |
| Inkqubo enokwenzeka | moontlike proses | possible process |
| Inkqubo / indlela yokwenza okuthile | metode | method |
| INkqubo yaBantu abangamaGcisa abaNcinci (YPP) | Program vir Jong Professionale Persone | Programme for Young Professional Persons (YPP) |
| Inkqubo ye-aeroponic | aeroponiese stelsel | aeroponic system |

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| INkqubo yeNkxaso yezoLimo oluBanzi: CASP | Omvattende Landbou-ondersteunende Program | Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme: CASP |
| Inkqubo yezoLimo olubanzi | omvattende landbouprogram | comprehensive agriculture programme |
| inkqubo yokomisa | dreineringsisteesem | drainage system |
| INkqubo yokuHlola ezeMpilo (HAS) | Higiëne-assesseringstelsel | Hygiene Assessment System (HAS) |
| Inkqubo yokuphuhlisa ingqiqo | konsep-ontwikkelingsproses | concept development process |
| Inkqubo yokukhawulelana nabo babehlelekile | regstellende aksie | affirmative action |
| Inkqubo yokwenza isicelo | aansoekprosedures | application procedure |
| INkqubo yoLawulo loBulunga | kwaliteitbestuurstelsel | quality management system |
| iNkqubo yoLwazi loLawulo loKwenza umsebenzi (PIMS) | Prestasie-bestuursinligtingstelsel | Performance Management Information System (PIMS) |
| INkqubo yoQeqesho lwezoLimo oluLungiselelweyo | Gestruktureerde Landbou-opleidingsprogram | Structured Agricultural Training Programme |
| Inkqutyana | subprogram | subprogramme |
| Inkukwana yokuqhotswa | braaipan | fryer |
| inkunzi | bul | bull |
| inkunzi (imali eninzi) | kapitaal | capital |
| inkunzi yegusha | ram | ram |
| inkunzi yehagu – ezindala | beer - volwasse | boar – mature |
| inkunzi yehashe | hings | stallion |
| inkunzi yehashe/inkabi yehashe | hings | stallion/gelding |
| inkunzi yokusebenza | bedryfskapitaal | operating capital |
| inkunzi yomsebenzi | bedryfskapitaal | working capital |
| inkuthalo | effektiwiteit | efficiency |
| inkuthazo | insentief, aansporing | incentive |
| inkxaso | subsidies | subsidies |
| Inkxaso yomfama nophuhliso | boerondersteuning en -ontwikkeling | farmer support and development |
| inombolo | aantal | number (n) |
| inombolo yenqanaba lomsebenzi | aktiwiteitkategorienommer | activity category number |

| | | |
|---|----------------------|------------------|
| inombolo yohlahlo-mali | begrotingsnommer | budget number |
| Inqaku (lomhleli) | artikel | article |
| Inqanam | fase | phase |
| inqoba ethile etyiwayo | okkerneute | walnuts |
| inqoba yalomthi | pekanneute | pecan nuts |
| Inqobo yokulinganisa / inqobo yokugweba | kriteria, maatstawwe | criteria |
| inqwelo erhuqwayo | sleepwa | trailer |
| inqwelo yokuhlwayela | saaikar | sowing cart |
| intaba yobulongwe | mishoop | dunghill |
| intaka encinci | jong voël | young bird |
| intaka endala | volwasse voël | mature bird |
| intambo | tou | rope |
| intamo | nek | neck |
| Intembeko / ubulungisa | integriteit | integrity |
| intengiso | koop | purchase |
| intengiso | verkope | sales |
| intengiso yemfuyo | lewendehawe-verkope | livestock sales |
| intengo | gekoop | purchases |
| intlambo | vallei | valley |
| intlanganiso | vergadering | meeting |
| intlanzi | vis | fish (n) |
| intlanzi exheliweyo | geslagte vis | slaughtered fish |
| intliziyo | hart | heart |
| intloko | kop | head |
| Intloko-mlawuli | direkteur | director |
| intloko nganye | per kop | per head |
| into efakwa phakathi okanye engena entweni | insette | inputs |
| into efana netela esetyenziswa ekuqabeni amaplanga neepali ukuze zingaboli | kreosoot | creosote |

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| Into encangathi efunyanwa emgubeni | gluten, graanlym | gluten |
| into ekhoyo / ubukho | entiteit, wese, bestaan, geheel | entity |
| Into yokukhunjulwa | monument | monument |
| I-ostrosi | estrus | oestrus |
| into ephelisa ukuphumla | rusbrekende middel | rest-breaking agent |
| Intsalela | surplus | surplus |
| intsalela yokuvuna | oesresidu | harvest residue |
| intsalela yomvuni | oesreste | harvester residue |
| intsebenziswano | koöperasies | cooperatives |
| Intsebenzo-matshini | meganisme | mechanism |
| intshayelelo | inleiding | introduction |
| Intshayelelo | voorwoord, inleiding | preface |
| INtshukumo yeKapa ukwenzela Abantu nokusiNgqongileyo (CAPE) | Kaapse Aksie vir die Mens en die Omgewing | Cape Action for the People and the Environment (CAPE) |
| Intsilelo | tekort | deficit |
| intsimbi eyomeleleyo | staal | steel |
| intsimbi eyomeleleyo engena-chapaza | vlekvrye staal | stainless steel |
| Intsingiselo eyintloko | hoofstroom | mainstream |
| intsonelo | tou, koord, lyn | twine |
| Intuku | nagmuis | gerbil |
| inyama yezilwanyana ezinamaphondo amafutshane | vleis-korthoring | meat short-horn |
| inyanga | maand | month |
| inyanga yokuceba yesibini | skeermaand 2 | shear month 2 |
| inyanga yokuceba yokuqala | skeermaand 1 | shear month 1 |
| inyanga yokuxhwitha yesibini | plukmaand 2 | pluck month 2 |
| inyanga yokuxhwitha yokuqala | plukmaand 1 | pluck month 1 |
| inyanga yokuzeka | maand van paar | mating month |
| inye | elk | each |
| Inyhobhanyhobha | molasse | molasses |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| inzala | geboortes | births |
| Inzala | nageslag | progeny |
| inzala | rentekoers | interest rate |
| Inzululwazi | wetenskap | science |
| Inzululwazi ngezifo | patalogie | pathology |
| INzululwazi ngezifo zeZityalo | plantpatoloog | plant pathologist |
| inzululwazi ngomhlaba | grondkunde | soil science |
| inzuzo yasefama | boerderywins | farm profit |
| i-oats-maize | hawer/mielies | oats/maize |
| i-oats-midmar | hawer - Midmar | oats - Midmar |
| i-oats-serradella | hawer - serradella | oats - serradella |
| i-oats-vetch | hawer - wieke | oats - vetch |
| i-oats-vetch silage | hawer - wiekekuilvoer | oats - vetch silage |
| i-ofisi yasefama | plaaskantoor | farm office |
| i-okra | okra | okra |
| i-ostrosi | bronsstigheids | oestrus |
| i-oulandsgras | oulandsgras | oulandsgrass |
| i-oyile | olie | oil |
| i-p magnifica | P. magnifica | P. magnifica |
| ipakethe | pakkie | packet |
| iparamitha | parameter | parameter |
| ipali | paal | pole |
| ipali yetha | teerpaal | tar pole |
| iPaneli yangaPhakathi kurhulumente yeZizwe eziManyeneyo kuTshintsho lweMozulu (IPCC) | Verenigde Nasies se Interregeringspaneel op Klimaatsverandering | United Nations Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) |
| ipaprika (uhlobo oluthile lomfuno obabayo) | paprika | paprika |
| iparsnip (uhlobo oluthile lomnqathe) | witwortel | parsnip |
| ipasili (imifuno ethile yokuqhola nokuhombisa ukutya) | pietersielie | parsley |

| | | |
|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Ipasta esibaca / ilasagne | lasagne | lasagne |
| ipekan (uhlobo oluthile lomthi wasamerika) | pekan | pecan (n) |
| ipendyulam | pendulum | pendulum |
| ipersimmons | persimmons | persimmons |
| ipesenti | persentasie | percentage |
| ipesenti iyonke | persentasietotaal | percentage total |
| ipesenti yamantshontsho afileyo | mortaliteits% - kuikens | mortality % - chicks |
| ipesenti yamatakane alunyulweyo/amatakane azelweyo | lammers gespeen/lammers gebore (%) | lambs weaned/lambs born (%) |
| ipesenti ye | persentasie van | percentage of |
| ipesenti yeemazi zegusha emazibuyiselwe | vervangings% - ooie | replacement % - ewes |
| ipesenti yeenkomo emazibuyiselwe | vervangings% - koeie | replacement % - cows |
| ipesenti yeenkunzi zegusha emazibuyiselwe | vervangings% - ramme | replacement % - rams |
| ipesenti yeentaka ezincinci ezifileyo | mortaliteit % - jong voëls | mortality % - young birds |
| ipesenti yeentaka ezindala ezifileyo | mortaliteit % - volwasse voëls | mortality % - mature birds |
| ipesenti yezinye emayibuyiselwe | vervangings% - ander | replacement % - others |
| ipesenti yokubuyiselwa | vervangings% | replacement % |
| ipesenti yokufa | mortaliteits% | mortality % |
| ipetroli | petrol | petrol |
| iphalo | lintwurm | tapeworm |
| iphepha | bladsy | page |
| Iphepha lengcaciso yomgaqo-nkqubo | Witskrif | White Paper |
| Iphepha logayo-zimvo/umqulwana oqulethe imigaqo-nkqubo ekhutshwe lisebe likarhulumente ngeenjongo zokugaya izimvo zoluntu | Groenskrif | Green Paper |

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| iphepha longqinelwano | balansstaat | balance sheet |
| iphondo | provinsie | province |
| ipin cushion | speldekussing | pin cushion |
| ipinzgauer | Pinzgauer | Pinzgauer |
| iplam eyomisiweyo | pruime | prunes |
| iplanga | raad (snw) | board (n) |
| iplastiki | plastiek | plastic |
| iplastiki eziyi-40 kwisigidi ngasinye semeta | 40-mikron-plastiek | 40 micron plastic |
| iplato yommandla womzantsi-mpuma | suid-oostelike platogebied | south-eastern plateau region |
| ipolemo | pomelo's | pomelos |
| ipoli-pipe 25 mm | polipyp 25mm | poli-pipe 25mm |
| Ipolithelini | poli-etileen | polyethylene |
| ipoll ebomvu | Red Poll | Rooi Poenskop |
| ipoly-pipe | polipyp | poly-pipe |
| ipomegranate | granaat | pomegranate |
| iproteyini | proteïen | protein |
| iprotya cynaroides | protea cynaroides | protea cynaroides |
| iqabane | vennoot | partner (n) |
| Iqela labantu | cohort | cohort |
| iqela lamahashe afuyiweyo | stoet | stud |
| IQhinga leziBonelelo zaManzi kaZwelonke | Nasionale Waterhulpbronstrategie | National Water Resource Strategy |
| IQhinga lezoLimo kunye noShishino lezolino | Landbou- en Landboubesigheidstrategie | Agricultural and Agribusiness Strategy |
| IQhinga loPhuhliso lweNkunzi yoMntu / yabaSebenzi | Menslike Kapitaal-ontwikkelingsstrategie | Human Capital Development Strategy |
| iQhinga loPhuhliso nokuKhula | Groei- en Ontwikkelingsstrategie | Growth and Development Strategy |
| Iqhuma elinamanzi phakathi | sist | cyst |
| iquda/iqudu | koedoe | kudu |
| Irabha / iteniphu | raap | turnip |
| irabarber | rabarber | rhubarb |

| | | |
|---|---|--------------------------------------|
| iRamanoff | Ramanoff | Ramanoff |
| iRandi | rand | rand |
| iRandi ngeyure | rand/uur | rand/hour |
| irasentyisi | rosyne | raisins |
| iraspberry | framboos | raspberry |
| i-red tape | rooiband, rooilint | red tape |
| irhafu | heffings | levies |
| irhafu | belasting | tax (n) |
| irhafu edityanisiweyo | belasting op toegevoegde waarde (BTW) | value added tax (VAT) |
| irhafu yeminikelo | donasiebelasting | donations tax |
| irhafu yomhlaba | grondbelasting | land tax |
| irhafu yomvuzo | inkomstebelasting | income tax |
| irhamncwa leentaka | roofvoëls | raptors |
| Irhashalala / imasisi | masels | measels |
| irhasi; igesi | gars | barley |
| irhasi | gas | gas |
| Irhawu lehashe | perdenetel | horse nettle |
| irhonya | goingsak | hessian bag |
| irotoveyitha | kapploeg | rotorvator |
| irye (isityalo esifana nengqolowa esineenozo ekwenziwa ngazo umgubo) | rog | rye |
| iSA Mutton Merino | SA Vleismerino | SA Mutton Merino |
| isabelo somnini | eienaarskapitaal | owners equity |
| isafari sunset | Safari Sunset | Safari Sunset |
| Isakhelo/inkqubo-sikhokelo se-AgriBEE | Landbou Swart Ekonomiese Bemagtigingsraamwerk | AgriBEE framework |
| Isakhelo / uyilo | uitleg | layout |
| Isakhelo soLawulo lweeNkonzo zoLuntu | Openbare Dienste-Bestuursraamwerk | Public Services Management Framework |
| Isakhelo soMmiselo | regulatoriese raamwerk | regulatory framework |
| isakhiwo | geboue | building |

| | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Isalfa | swawel | sulphur |
| Isalmonela | salmonella | salmonella |
| isamente | sement | cement |
| ISamithi yoBuyekezo-mhlaba kaZwelonke | Nasionale Grondhervormings-byeenkoms | National Land Reform Summit |
| ISamithi yoMhlaba wePhondo | Provinsiale Grondbyeenkoms | Provincial Land Summit |
| isaniflawa | sonneblom | sunflower |
| isanta gertrudis | Santa Gertrudis | Santa Gertrudis |
| isaphulelo | verdiskontering | discounting |
| isaqhwithi | storms | storms |
| isatsumas | satsumas | satsumas |
| Isazobe / idayagram | diagram | diagram |
| isebe | departement | department |
| iSebe lezeMali yePhondo | Provinsiale Tesourie | Provincial Treasury |
| isecateur | snoeiskêr | secateurs |
| isekwe nembewu | gevstig met saad | established with seed |
| isela | kelder | cellar |
| iseleri (uhlobo oluthile lwemifuno) | seldery | celery |
| iselfowuni | sellulêre telefoon | cell-phone |
| iselwa | kalbas | calabash |
| Isemilisi / amakhatshu | semels | bran |
| Isemina | seminaar | seminar |
| isenzeko | verskynsel | phenomenon |
| isenzi | middel (snw) | agent (mix with liquid) |
| isenzo | aksie | action |
| isepha | seep | soap |
| iserradella | serradella | serradella |
| iseshoni | sessie | session |
| ISeshoni yesiCwangciso-qhinga | Strategiese Beplanningssessie | Strategic Planning Session |
| isetyenziswa endlini | eie gebruik | domestic use |

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| isetyenziswa endlini nokuzalisa imali | die gebruik en beleggings | domestic use and investments |
| ishedi yokupakisha | pakstoor | packing shed |
| ishela | grondboondopper | sheller |
| ishishini | besigheid | business |
| isibambi soboya | wolskeersel | wool clip |
| isibini | sekonde | second |
| Isibophelelo / -vumelana / ikontrakthi | kontrak | contract |
| isibulala-khula | onkruidodder | weedicide |
| Isibulala-ntsholongwane | ontsmettingsmiddel | disinfectant |
| isibulala-zinambuzane | insekdoders | insecticides |
| isibulala-zityalo | onkruidodders | herbicides |
| Isibulali-khula esinetyhefu eyingozi | paraquat | paraquat |
| isibulali kungunda | swamdoders | fungicides |
| Isibulali zitshabalalisi nesitshabalalisi-zinambuzane | rotenoon | rotenone |
| isichazi-magama | woordeboek | dictionary |
| isichotho | hael | hail |
| isichumisi | kunsmis | fertiliser |
| isichumisi esingamanzi | vloeibare kunsmis | liquid fertiliser |
| isichumisi esizinkozo | korrelbemesting | granular fertiliser |
| isicoci se-alkoholi / sotywala | alkoholpluisie | alcohol swab |
| isicocisi | wasmiddel | detergent |
| Isicwangciso- qhinga | strategiese plan | strategic plan |
| IsiCwangciso sesifundo | studieplan | plan of study |
| isicwangciso sesifundo somiselo- mda | plan van loodsstudie | plan of study of scoping |
| Isicwangciso sokuSebenza soNyaka | Jaarlikse Prestasieplan | Annual Performance Plan |
| IsiCwangciso soPhuhliso kunye nokuKhula kwePhondo | Provinsiale Groei- en ontwikkelingsplan | Provincial Growth and Development Plan |

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| isicwangciso sobuchule | strategiese plan | strategic plan |
| isidibi somlambo; ithafa lesikhukhula | vloedvlakte | river flats, flood-plain |
| isidiliya | wingerd | vineyard |
| Isifo esibunkowane esibulala izityalo | donsskimmel | downy mildew |
| Isifo esibunkowane esichaphazela zonke izityalo | epidemiologiese | powdery mildew |
| Isifo esichaphazela izityalo ezenza umthunzi (tomato njl njl) | poeieragtige meeldou | verticillium |
| Isifo seleptospirosisi | leptospirosis | leptospirosis |
| Isifo sesikhumba sedayimani | diamant-velsiekte | diamond skin disease |
| Isifo sesityalo esibangelwa yinkowane | antraknose | anthracnose |
| isifo sokuzala kweHagu nokungaPhefumli kakuhle | Vark- Reproductiewe en Respiratoriese Sindroom | Porcine Reproductive and Respiratory Syndrome |
| isifundo esingumzekelo | geval | case |
| Isifundo sendyikitya yesifo esasulelayo | epidemiologiese | epidemiological |
| isigaba sexesha | periode | period |
| isigcina-kufuma emhlabeni | deklaag | mulch |
| isigingqi esinesikhukhula | vloedvlakte | flood-basin |
| IsiGqibo seBhunga leNgxoxo zoLungiselelo lweeNkonzo zoLuntu esinguNombolo 3 ka-1999 | Staatsdiens-koördinerings- bedingingsraad Resolusienr. 3 van 1999 | Public Service Coordinating Bargaining Council Resolution No. 3 of 1999 |
| isigumathelo | bedekking | cover (n) |
| isigumathelo seplastiki | plastiekbedekking | plastic cover |
| isigxina | permanent | permanent |
| isihlahla | bossie | bunch |
| isihlahla se-kg | kg-bondel | kg bunch |
| isihlanganisi samaphepha | krammasjien | stapler |
| Isihlanganisi somgquba | ureum | urea |
| Isihlomelo / isongezo | inhoudsopgawe | appendix |
| isihlomelo | byvoegings | supplement |

| | | |
|---|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| isihlomelo sento efakwa phakathi okanye engena entweni | insetbyvoeging | input supplement |
| *Isihuhuzi-moya | ventilasie | ventilation |
| isikere | skêr | scissors |
| isikere sokuceba | skaapskêr | shears |
| isikhoji somgqomo | kratwa | bin trailer |
| Isikhondo | stoppels | stubble |
| isikhonkwane | pen, paaltjie, kapstok | peg (n) |
| isikhukhula | vloed | flood (n) |
| isikhukwazana | hennetjies | pullets |
| isikhumba segusha | pelsskape | pelt sheep |
| isikhuseli zinambuzane | insekbeheer | insect control |
| ISikimu soBulungisa soMsebenzi waseFama | Plaaswerker-billikeidskemas | Farm Worker Equity Schemes |
| isikofolo | skoffel | cultivator |
| isikofolo esenza yonke into | veeldoelige | multi-purpose |
| isikolo | skool | school |
| isikophu sedama | damskrop | dam scoop |
| isikrekrethi | knaagdier | rodent |
| isilabhasi | sillabus | syllabus |
| isilarha | slagpale | abattoir |
| isilimo sangaphantsi komhlaba | wortelgewasse | root crops |
| isilonda | wond (snw) | wound (n) |
| isimanzisi | benattingsmiddel | wetting agent |
| iSimmentaler | Simmentaler | Simmentaler |
| isitshalalisi | pes | pest |
| Ininambuzane esitshalalalisa iimbotyi / ii-ertyisi | akkerbone, swartbekboon(tjie) | cowpea curculio |
| Isindululo / ukuceba | voorlegging | proposal |
| isintlakantlakiso | ruvoer | roughage |
| isinyithi | metaal | metal |
| isiphatho sebhali | baalhanteerder | bale handler |

| | | |
|---|------------------------|---------------------|
| Isiphiwo | aanleg, bekwaamheid | aptitude |
| isipinatshi ibhithi | spinasiëbeet | spinach-beet |
| isiqabu | verligting, versagting | relief |
| isiqhamo ijack | broodvrug | jack fruit |
| isiqhamo sekiwi | kiwivrug | kiwi fruit |
| isiqhamo somnquma | olywe (vrug) | olives (fruit) |
| isiqhelo | roetine | routine |
| isiqu (sesityalo – of plant) | stam | stem |
| isisasazi-mgquba | misstrooier | manure spreader |
| isisasazi-zichumisi | kunsmisstrooier | fertiliser spreader |
| isishicileli | band | tape (n) |
| isishwankathelo | opsomming | summary |
| Isithanga | kolonie | colony |
| isithathu | derde | third |
| isithebe | laai | tray |
| isithethe | norm | norm |
| isithiyelo | lokaas | bait |
| isithole | saailing | seedling |
| isithuba | spasie | space (n) |
| isithuba / indawo | ruimtelik(e) | spatial |
| isithuthi | vervoer | transport (n) |
| isithuthi sombona | graanvervoer | grain transport |
| isitiya seziqhamo | boord | orchard |
| Isitiya sezithole / indawo ekukhuliswa nekuthengiswa kuyo izityalo | kwekery | nursery |
| isitofu | inspuiting | injection |
| isitovu | oond | stove |
| isitrasi | sitrus | citrus |
| isitrasi evela kwelinye ilizwe | eksotiese sitrus | exotic citrus |
| isitshalalalisi-zinambuzane | ryania | ryania |

| | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Isitshabalalisi-zinambuzane sendalo | krisant, vuurplant, insektepoelier | pyrethrin |
| isitshizi | lugsput | aero spray |
| isitshizi | sproei (snw) | spray (n) |
| isitshizisi sesixabo sezibuko | balkspuit | boom sprayer |
| isitshizisi sesixabo sezibuko – sirhuqwa | balkspuit - gesleep | boom sprayer – trailed |
| isityalelo sembewu | saadbed | seedbed |
| isityalo | plant | plant (n) |
| Isityalo esifana netswele esimagqabi aso afakwa ekutyeni/itshayivu | uiegras | chive |
| Isityalo esivelisa iziqhamo | knippers, draers | croppers |
| isityalo esizinkozo | korrel | grain seed |
| isityalo sohlobo oluthile lwepepile ebabayo | rooipeper (cayenne) | cayenne |
| isityalo somnyaka ngomnyaka | meerjarige | perennial |
| isivumelwano sobambiso | verband | mortgage |
| Isivundiso / ikomposi | kompos | compost |
| Isivundo sobomi | biosfeer | biosphere |
| isivuni sokubhula ifula esiphindene kabini | dubbelkaplemvoerstroper/-oesmasjien | double flail forage harvester |
| isivuno | gewas | crop (n) |
| isivuno | oes | harvest (n) |
| isivuno esithengiswayo | kontantgewas | cash crop |
| Isivuno sokutya | voedselgewas | food crop |
| isivuseleli sokukhula | groeistimulante | growth stimulants |
| isixa esifunyenweyo | bedrag ontvang | amount received |
| isixhobo sokucwangcisa esifakwa ebeleni | rol (ww) | coil (v) |
| isixhobo sokunkcenkeshela ojikeleza naso | sprinkel - paddaspring | sprinkle - hop-along |
| isixokelelwano semibhobho / ukomisa | dreinerig | drainage |

| | | |
|---|----------------|---------------|
| Isiza | erwe | erven |
| isizalwane | relatiewe | relative |
| isizini | seisoen | season |
| Isizinzisi | stabiliseerder | stabiliser |
| isizini yokuzeka | paarseisoen | mating season |
| isogam (uhlobo oluthile lwamazimba) | sorghum | sorghum |
| I-Solanine (isikhuseli zityalo kwilanga) | solanien | solanine |
| isongezo | addisioneel | additional |
| isou-sou | sou-sou | sou-sou |
| iSouth Devon | South Devon | South Devon |
| ispinage | spinasie | spinach |
| istockwell | stockwell | stockwell |
| isudan eswiti | soet Soedan | sweet Sudan |
| iSuffolk | Suffolk | Suffolk |
| isugar beans | suikerbone | sugar beans |
| isuka kwamanye amazwe | invoer | import |
| isumbra | sumbra | sumbra |
| iSuper Dan | Super Dan | Super Dan |
| iSussex | Sussex | Sussex |
| iSwartland | Swartland | Swartland |
| isweet corn | soetmielies | sweet corn |
| isweet lupins | soetlupiene | sweet lupins |
| iSwitzer | Switsers | Switzers |
| iSwitzer emdaka | Bruin Switser | Brown Switzer |
| itafle | tafel | table |
| itakane legusha | lam | lamb |
| itangelo | tangelo | tangelo |
| itanki | tenk | tank |
| itapile | skoffel | spud |

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| itauricus | tauricus | tauricus |
| iteff | teff | teff |
| itensionmitha | tensiometer | tensiometer |
| Ithafa elinengca | veld | veld |
| ithafa elinengca etyholweni | bosvelder | bushvelder |
| Ithambeka elisisinyuko | terras | terrace |
| ithamo | dosering | dose (n) |
| ithamo leyeza | doseermiddels | dosing remedies |
| ithenwe amazinyo amabini | gekaastreer tot 2-tand | castrated to 2 teeth |
| ithokazi lenkomo | vers | heifer |
| ithole lenkomo lokuqala | eerstekalf-koeie | first calf cows |
| ithoni | ton | ton |
| Ithuba / umda | geleentheid, kans, bestek, gebied | scope |
| ithumbu lokunkcenkeshela | sprinkel - sleep | sprinkle - draghose |
| ithupha | ogies | buds |
| itolofiya | turksvye | prickly pears |
| itoti | blik | tin |
| itrekta | trekker | tractor |
| itriticale | triticale | triticale |
| ITsheyimba yoLungelelaniso lweBhunga leNgxoxo zoLungelelaniso lweNkonzo zoLuntu | Koördineringskamer van Publieke Dienste-koördineringsraad | Coordinating Chamber of the Public Services Coordinating Bargaining Council |
| ITsheyimba yoRhwebo noShishino | Kamer van Handel en Nywerhede | Chamber of Commerce and Industries |
| itshikhori | sigorei | chicory |
| itshilisi | rissies | chillies |
| itshizi/isonka samasi | kaas | cheese |
| itswele eligwayelweyo | pekeluie | pickle onions |
| itswele eliluhlaza | groenuie | green onions |
| itswele lentwasahlobo | soep-ue | spring onions |
| ityala | kis | case |

| | | |
|---|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Ityathanga lomqala / isinqandi / -lawula | beperk, tem, inhou | curb |
| Ityhefu | toksies | toxic |
| ityholo | bos | bush |
| ityholo elinetyiwa | soutbos | salt bush |
| ityhubhikhi mitha | kubieke meter | cubic metre |
| ityhubhikhi-sentimitha | cc (kubieke sentimeter) | cc (cubic centimetre) |
| ityhukhamba yesingesi | Engelse komkommer | English cucumber |
| Ityuwa yomhlaba esetyenziswa njengesichumisi | Kainiet | Kainite |
| ivan dor | van dor | van dor |
| iVan Rooy | Van Rooy | Van Rooy |
| ivektha | vektor | vector |
| ivetshi | wieke | vetch |
| ivili | wiel | wheel |
| ivoersorghum | voersorghum | voersorghum |
| iwall rich merino | wol-ryk Merino | wool-rich Merino |
| iwayini | wyn | wine |
| iwekhshophu | werkswinkel | workshop |
| iwonga | status | status |
| ixabiso | prys | price |
| ixabiso | waarde | value (n) |
| ixabiso elisisigxina | vaste koste | fixed cost |
| ixabiso elitshintshayo | veranderlike koste | variable costs |
| ixabiso lemarike | bemarkingskoste | marketing cost |
| ixabiso lemveliso lilonke | bruto produksiewaarde | gross production value |
| ixabiso lentengiso | koopprys | purchase price |
| ixabiso leyunithi nganye | waarde per eenheid | value per unit |
| ixabiso lilonke lemveliso | bruto waarde van produksie | gross value of production |
| ixabiso lokomisa | droogkoste | drying costs |
| ixabiso lokomisa imisele | dreineringskoste | draining costs |

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|
| ixabiso loku-hambisa (v) | afleweringskoste | delivery costs |
| ixabiso lorhwebo | markwaarde | market value |
| ixabiso lwemali engeyokheshi | nie-kontantkoste | non-cash costs |
| ixabiso lwencwadi | boekwaarde | book value |
| ixesha | tyd | time |
| ixesha elidlulileyo lokuvuna | na-oes | post-harvest |
| ixesha elincinci | langtermyn | long term |
| ixesha eliphakathi | mediumtermyn | medium term |
| ixesha langaphakathi lamathole | interkalfperiode | inter-calf period |
| Ixesha lengqesho | eiendomsreg, besitreg, ampsbekleding | tenure |
| ixesha lokulima | tandploeg | tine plough |
| ixesha lokumitha | draagtyd | gestation period |
| ixeshana elifutshane | korttermyn | short term |
| ixhaphakile | algemene | common |
| iya | na | to |
| iyagcineka | stoorbaar | storable |
| iyathengiseka | bemarkbaar | marketable |
| iyeza lokubulala izinambuzane | plaaagbeheermiddel | pesticide |
| iyeza lokukhusela ukwasuleleka | inentingsmiddel | vaccine |
| iyunithi | eenheid | unit |
| iyunithi encinci yemfuyo | kleinvee-eenheid (KVE) | small stock unit (SSU) |
| iyunithi nganye | per eenheid | per unit |
| iyunithi yokufama | boerdery-eenheid | farming unit |
| iyure | uur | hour |
| iyure kwihekthare nganye | uur per hektaar | hours per hectare |
| iyure nganye | per uur | per hour |
| iyure yekilowatt | kilowatt-uur | kilowatt-hour |
| izabelo | aandele | shares |
| izamkeli | ontvangers, reseptors | receptors |
| izazela/ukugujuzelelwa | bedenkinge | qualms |

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| izenzo | aksies | actions |
| izenzo | praktyke | practices |
| izibilini | afval | offal |
| Izibonelelo | infrastruktuur | infrastructure |
| Izibulali-zitshabalalisi nezibulali-khula | plaaag- en onkruidbeheer | pesticides and herbicides |
| izidalwa ezanyisayo | soogdiere | mammals |
| Izifo ezibolisa umthi | kankers | cankers |
| Izifundo ezinesiseko umz. Imifuno Izilwanyana zasendle Imihlaba emanzi Ilifa | drumpelstudies, bv. vegetasie, natuurlewe, vleiland, erfenis | baseline studies, e.g vegetation, wildlife, wetlands, heritage |
| Izifundo oziphumeleleyo/ iimfanelo | kwalifikasies | qualifications |
| izifunxi-ncindi yezityalo | witvlieë | whiteflies |
| iziganeko emsebenzini | arbeidinsidente | labour incidents |
| Izihluma/iintyatyambo/ ukulinywa kweentyatyambo | plante | flora |
| Izikhazozo | griewe | grievances |
| izikhoji zokulahla inkunkuma | tipwaens | tip wagons |
| izikhongozelo | houers | containers |
| izikhonkwane zentsimbi | staalpenne | steel pegs |
| izikhova | uile | owls |
| izikhukhula | vloede | floods |
| izikhumba | huide | hides |
| izikhumba nofele | huide en velle | hides and skins |
| izikhumba, ufele nezibilini | huide, velle en afval | hides, skins and offal |
| izikhuseli-moya | windbreke | wind breaks |
| Iziko laseKapa loQeqesho lwezoLimo | Kaapse Instituut vir Landbou-opleiding | Cape Institute for Agricultural Training |
| Iziko leMfuyo eMfutshane (SSU) | KVE (kleinvee-eenheid) | SSU (small stock unit) |
| Izilo zonke zelizwe elithile | diere | fauna |
| izilwanyana | diere | animals |

| | | |
|--|------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| izilwanyana ezinoboya beseyibhokhwe | sybokhaar | mohair |
| izilwanyana ezitheniweyo | gekastreerde diere | castrated animals |
| izilwanyana ezitheniweyo ezincinci | jong gekastreerde diere | young castrated animals |
| izilwanyana zasendle | wilde diere | wild animals |
| izilwanyana zedrafti | trekdiere | draft animals |
| izilwanyane ezincinane | jong diere | young animals |
| Izimo ezingaphambili | eienskappe | traits |
| izinambuzane | insekte | insects |
| Izinambuzane eziluncedo | voordelige insekte | beneficial insects |
| izinga lobushushu | temperatuur | temperature |
| izintlakantlakiso | ruvoere | roughages |
| Izinto ezinyanzelekileyo zoLawulo oluPheleleyo | holistiese staatsimperatiewe | holistic governance imperatives |
| Izinto ezityiwayo ezonakala kamsinya zorhwebo | bederfbare kommoditeite | perishable commodities |
| Izinto ezisetyenziswa kwezolimo | landbou-insette | agricultural inputs |
| izinto ezomileyo | droëmateriaal | dry material |
| izinto ngezinto | diverse | sundries |
| izinto umntu anazo ezinokuthengiselwa ukuhlawulwa amatyala akhe | bates | assets |
| izinto zokunyusa amanqwanqwa okuxhasa imithi | opleimateriaal | trellising material |
| izinto zokupakisha | verpakkingsmateriaal | packaging material |
| izinto zokutsala iinqwelo | spoorelemente | trace elements |
| izinto zokutyala | plantmateriaal | planting material |
| izintso | niere | kidneys |
| izinyo | tand | tine |
| iziphumo | oplossings | solutions |
| iziqhamo | vrugte | fruit |
| iziqhamo – ezithunyelwa kwelinye ilizwe | vrugte - uitvoer | fruit – export |

| | | |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| iziqhamo – zingonakali | vrugte - verwerking | fruit – processing |
| iziqhamo ezinamagqabi avuthulukayo | sagte vrugte | deciduous fruit |
| iziqu eziyi-40 kwisityalo ngasinye | 40 stele per plant | 40 stems per plant |
| iziqulatho | inhoudsopgawe | table of contents |
| izisasazi ezirhuqiweyo | sleep-kunsmisstrooier | trailed spreader |
| izisusi nkungu | waaierspuite | mist blowers |
| iziteplizi | kramme | staples |
| izitofu | enstowwe | vaccines |
| Izitoloni | uitlopers | stolons |
| Izityalelo / iibhedi | beddings | beds |
| izityalo ezinabayo | lopers, lote | runners |
| izityalo ezinemidumba (iimboty/i-ertyisi) | peule | legumes |
| izityalo ezinemidumba zonyaka | eenjarige peulgewasse | annual legumes |
| izityalo ezingama-3300 kwihektare nganye | 3 300 plante per hektaar | 3 300 plants per hectare |
| Izityalo ezingamaselwa | kalbasgewasse | cucurbits crops |
| Izityalo ezizityhubhu | kubusplante | cube plants |
| Izityalo ezivelisa iziqhamo | knippers, draers | croppers |
| izityalo ngehektare | plante per hektaar | plants per hectare |
| Izityalo eziyinkulelane | inheemse plante | indigenous plants |
| izivumelwano zobambiso | verbande | mortgages |
| Izivuno zonyaka | jaargewasse | annual crops |
| izivuseleli | stimulante | stimulants |
| izixhasi | ankers | anchors |
| izixhobo | toerusting | equipment |
| izixhobo | implemente | implements |
| izixhobo zokubiya | omheiningmateriaal | fencing material |
| izixhobo zokuqhuba ezizezakho | selfaangedrewe implemente | self-propelled implements |
| izizathu | redes | reasons |

| | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|
| izombiwa | minerale | minerals |
| Izondlo / iinyutriyenti | nutriente, voedingstowwe | nutrients |

J

| | | |
|--------------------|---------------------------|-----------|
| jikelele | algemene | general |
| -jingajinga | ossilleer, slinger, swaai | oscillate |
| -joyina | aansluit | join |

K

| | | |
|--|---|--------------|
| kakhulu | lot | lot |
| -khangela | opname | survey |
| -khanyisa/ -khuphela imitha | irradiasie | irradiation |
| khawuleza | vinnig | quick |
| -khetha | slag | cull |
| -khetha | selekteer | select |
| -khotha | lek | lick |
| -khula | kweek | grow |
| -khupha / ukukhupha | uitsit | evict |
| -khupha amanzi | dreineer | drain (v) |
| -khupha ngaphandle | sit uit | put out |
| -khusela | verseker | insure |
| -khusela | vasmaak | secure |
| -khuthele(yo) | effektief | efficient |
| -khwela | uit diens stel (gewoonlik met pakket), aan boord gaan | board (v) |
| komile | droog | dry |
| Kukubola kwemveliso engamaqakamba evuniweyo | rizopus vrot | rhizopus rot |
| kumhlambi ngamnye | per kudde | per herd |
| kuqala | eerste | first |
| kuthotywe ixabiso | gedepresieerde | depreciated |

| | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| kuzelwe inkonyana | vul gebore | foal born |
| Kuvunyiwe/kuphunyeziwe | goedgekeurde | approved |
| kW | kW | kW |
| KwaZulu-Natal | KwaZulu-Natal | KwaZulu-Natal |

L

| | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| layisha | vrag | load (n) |
| -layisha | laai (ww) | load (v) |
| -lima | ploeg; bewerk | plough, till, cultivate (v) |
| limeka | bewerkbaar | arable |
| -lindelwe(yo) | voornemende | prospective |
| linganisa umhlaba | opmeet van land | measure land |
| liQhinga eliSebenzayo lokuFumana uMhlaba | Pro-aktiewe Grondverkrygingstrategie | Pro-active Land Acquisition Strategy |
| -loba | visvang, hengel | fish (v) |
| Luhlobo lwechiza elibulala izitshabalalisi | aalwurmmiddel | nematicide |
| Luhlobo lwenkowane | pythium | pythium |
| Luhlobo lwenkowane enetyhefu ebangela ukuphanyaka nokuphulukana neenzipho ebantwini | fusarium | fusarium |
| Luhlobo lwenkowane etshabalalisayo | risoetonia | rhizoetonia |
| -lumla | speen | wean |
| -lungelelanisa | gelyk maak | level (v) |
| -lungisa / -lungiselela / ziqhelanise | aanpas | adapt |
| -lungisa | voorberei | prepare |
| -lungisa | herstel | repair |
| -lungisa /isilungiso | verander, wysig, amendeer | amend |
| -lungiselelwe / -enzelwe injongo ethile | ad hoc | ad hoc |

M

| | | |
|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| m² | m ² | m ² |
| m³ | m ³ | m ³ |
| -manya / -dibanisa | integreer | integrate |
| Matshi | Maart | March |
| Meyi | Mei | May |
| Mfusa | pers | purple |
| -misa | vestig | establish |
| -mithisa | insemineer | inseminate |
| -mnandi / -nencasa | vreetbaar | palatable |
| -mnandi | aangenaam | pleasant |

N

| | | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------------|
| -namandla | kragtige | potent |
| -ncamathela | voldoen aan | adhere to |
| -ncancisa | lakteer | lactate |
| -nceda | hulp verleen, help | aid (verb) |
| -nciphisa | aftrek | deduct |
| nezinye izinto | diverse | miscellaneous |
| -ngakhathali(yo)/-yabalala/-nyabile(yo) | apatie | apathy |
| ngaphakathi | interne | internal |
| -ngalunganga / -chasene | nadelige | adverse |
| ngaphambi kokuvuna | voor-oes | pre-harvest |
| ngaphandle | eksterne | external |
| Ngaphantsi komhlaba | onderaards, ondergronds | subterranean |
| ngaphezulu | oorhoofse | overheads |
| ngaphezulu/enye | oorhoofse/ander | overheads/other |

-ngakheh' icala

onpartydige, neutrale

impartial

ngeCawe

Sondag

Sunday

-ngena

toetree

enter

-ngenabulumko

onoordeelkundig

injudicious

-ngenakuconjululwa

onolsmaaklik, onoplosbaar

inextricable

Ngenisa isicelo kwiziphath' amandla ezinxulumene noku

indien van aansoek aan relevante instansie/owerheid

submit application to relevant authority

ngex' engaphambili

antisipeer, verwag

anticipate

Ngesiqabu / -enza isiqabu / -nesiqabu

afwisselend, onderbroke

Intermittent

Ngokuhlangene(yo)

in oorleg met

in conjunction with

ngokunenzuzo efama

boerderywingsgewendheid

farm profitability

ngokungeyondalo

kunsmatig

artificial

Ngokuthe chu

gelydelik

gradually

ngokuthe nkqo

vertikaal

vertical

ngokuzithandela / ngobuvolontiya

vrywillig

voluntarily

ngolwesibini

Dinsdag

Tuesday

ngolweSihlanu

Vrydag

Friday

ngolweSine

Donderdag

Thursday

ngolweSithathu

Woensdag

Wednesday

ngomgqibelo

Saterdag

Saturday

ngoMvulo

Maandag

Monday

ngonyaka

jaarliks

annual

Ngumhlaba ongqonge iingcambu zesityalo onezondlo

risopus vrot

rhizosphere

Ngumsundulu otya iingcambu obangela ukufa kwesityalo

wortelknoop

root-knot

-ngxungxa

tydelike

casual

-nika iphepha-mvume

lisensie

license

(-nika) izimvo

kommentaar

comment

-nikela

doneer

donate

-nikezela

lewer, gee

render

| | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|
| ninzi, khulu | ekstensiewe | extensive (adj.) |
| -nkcenkeshela | natmaak (met water), water gee | water (v) |
| nobungakanani | en die hoeveelheid | and the quantity |
| nokubuyela | omkeerbaar | reversible |
| -nokwenzeka | potensiaal | potential |
| -nombola | nommer | number (v) |
| Novemba | November | November |
| -nqanda / -valela | uitsluit, voorkom | preclude |
| -nqunqa | opkap | chop (v) |
| -nyanzelekile | imperatief | imperative |
| -nyathela | vertrap | trample |
| -nzulu | diep | deep |
| nzulu | intensief | intensive |

O

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| -obugqirha | medies | medical |
| -odidi olulodwa | klassieke | classical |
| okomatshini | meganies | mechanical |
| Oktober | Oktober | October |
| Okona kulunga | optimum | optimum |
| Okulungileyo / ngokusesikweni | moreel | moral |
| Okungundoqo okuNikezelekayo | sleutel- lewerbare aksies | key deliverables |
| Okunikezelwa nguMgaqo-nkqubo | beleidvoorsiening | policy provisions |
| okusingqongileyo | omgewing | environment |
| okuthengiweyo | gekoopte | purchased |
| okwethutyana | tydelike | temporary |
| olinyiweyo | bewerk | tilled |
| -omba | grawe | dig |
| -onakalisa / intshabalalo | verniel, verwoes | ravage |
| -onakalisa(yo) | bevooroordeeld | prejudicial |

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| -ongezeleka(yo) | kumulatief | cumulative |
| oomatshini | masjienerie | machinery |
| Oomatshini bentsimbi | erts - meganies | ore - mechanical |
| oonomeva | perdebye, wespe | wasps |
| oophunguphungu | papies | pupae |
| Ooqongqothwane begqabi lemboty | boontjieblaar-kewers | bean leaf beetles |
| Ooqongqothwane betyhukhamba | komkommerkewers | cucumber beetles |
| -oyisa | omseil, omsingel, ontduik | circumvent |

P

| | | |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|
| -papasha | adverteer | advertise |
| -papasha iimpendolo | adverteringrespons | advertising response |
| -papashela | adverteer vir | advertise for |
| -phakamisa | oplig | lift (v) |
| phakathi | intermediêr | intermediate |
| phakathi | gemiddeld | mean |
| phambi kokutyala | voor-plant | pre-plant |
| phantsi | laag | low |
| -phatha | behandel, onthaal, verwerk | treat (v) |
| -phawula | merk | mark (v) |
| -phembelela; khuthaza | motiveer | motivate |
| phezulu | hoog | high |
| -phikisana / -chasa | dispuut, geskilpunt | dispute |
| -phindaphinda | vermenigvuldig | multiply |
| -phindaphindeneyo | herhalend, iteratief | iterative |
| pvc 93 mm | pvc 93mm | pvc 93mm |

Q

| | | |
|-------------------|----------|-------|
| -qandusela | uitbroei | hatch |
|-------------------|----------|-------|

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|
| qaphela | nota | note |
| qesha | huur | hire |
| -qhagamshelana | kommunikeer | communicate |
| -qhelekileyo | normale | regular |
| -qhuba | bestuur (ww) | drive (v) |
| -qesha/-qeshisa | huur | lease |
| -qondisisa/-qononondisa | bepaal, vasstel, vergewis | ascertain |
| -qoqosha(yo) | ekonomies | economical |
| -qukanisa | totaal, geheel, versameling | aggregate |
| -qulatha | bevat | contain |
| -qulathe konke / i-ovaroli | algehele, oorkoepelende | overall |
| -qulunqa | saamstel, opstel | compile |
| -qwalasela | opmerk | remark (v) |
| -qwalasela kwakhona | hersien | revise |

R

| | | |
|---|--------------|---------|
| R/ha | R/ha | R/ha |
| R/kg | R/kg | R/kg |
| R/l | R/l | R/l |
| -rhabaxa / -rhwexa / -ntlakantlaka / -krwada | grof, growwe | coarse |
| -rhafa | belas | tax (v) |
| -rhafisa | heffing | levy |
| -rhoxisa | kanselleer | cancel |

S

| | | |
|---------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| -sasaza | strooi (ww) (kunsmiss) | spread (v) (fertiliser) |
| Saynejistiki | sinergisties | synergistic |
| -sebenza | arbeid | labour (n) |
| -sebenzisa | gebruik (ww) | use (v) |

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| -sebenzisa | manipuleer | manipulate |
| sebenzisa olu hlahlo-mali njengesikhokhelo nenjongo iinjongo zohlahlo-mali | gebruik hierdie begroting slegs as riglyn en vir begrotingsdoeleindes | use this budget only as guideline and for budgeting purposes |
| -sebenziseka | werk, veroorsaak, teweegbring, opereer | operate |
| -semacaleni | lateraal | lateral |
| -shenxisa | vermy, uitskakel | obviate |
| -shicilela isigqibo | rekordbesluit | record decision |
| -senga | melk | milk (v) |
| Septemba | September | September |
| -shicilela | rekord hou | record (v) |
| -shicilela | opneem | tape (v) |
| -sika | sny | cut (v) |
| -sika iintyatyambo | snyblomme | cut flowers |
| -sila | maal | grind (v) |
| -sila | maal | mill (n) |
| Sisichumiso esicothayo esongeza ipotaziyamu emhlabeni | chloorkali, kalisout | muriate of potash |
| Sisifo esichaphazela izityalo ezenza umthunzi (tomato njl njl) | besitreg, ampsbekleding | verticillium |
| Sisifo sokuzala kweeHagu nokungaPhefumli kakuhle | Vark- Reproductiewe en Respiratoriese Sindroom | Porcine Reproductive and Respiratory Syndrome |
| Siyavuyisana/ndiyavuyisana | gelukwensinge | congratulations |
| songa | toedraai | wrap |
| -susa ityuwa | desalinasië, ontsouting | desalination |

T

| | | |
|-------------------|-------------|------------|
| -thabatha | af trek | subtract |
| -thabatha | minus | minus |
| -the ngqo | aanwys (ww) | direct (v) |
| -the nkqo | regop | upright |
| -the tyaba | horisontaal | horizontal |

| | | |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| -thekelela | bereken | compute |
| -thena | snoei (w) (bv. vrugtebome) | prune (v) (e.g. fruit trees) |
| -thena | kastreer | castrate |
| -thenga | koop | buy |
| thenga ngezavenge | huurkoop | hire-purchase |
| -thengisa | verkoop | sell |
| -theniwe | gekaastreer | castrated |
| -thimba | skut (ww) | impound (v) |
| -thoba ixabiso | depresiasie | depreciation |
| thumela kwelinye ilizwe | uitvoer | export |
| thutha | vervoer | transport (v) |
| -tsala | vervoer, trek | haul |
| -tshisa | aan die brand steek | set alight |
| -tshiza | sproei (ww) | spray (v) |
| -tyala | knip, oes, pluk, snoei | crop (v) |
| -tyala | plant | plant (v) |
| -tyala imithi | plantbome | plant trees |
| -tyhafisa | verswakking | weakening |
| -tyisa | wei | graze |

U

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| Ubalo-mali | rekening van, boekhou (snw) | accounting (n) |
| ubhadliso | stropery | poaching |
| ubhaliso | registrasie | registration |
| ubhubhane wezilwanyane | dierreplaag | animal plague |
| ubisi | melk | milk (n) |
| ubisi lwenkomo oluphakathi | melkkoei - gemiddeld | milk cow - medium |
| Ubolekiswano lwesityalo | gewasrotasie | crop rotation |
| ubomi | leef tyd | lifespan |
| ubomi beminyaka esibhozo | leef tyd van 8 jaar | lifespan of 8 years |

| | | |
|--|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| ubonelelo | voorrade | supplies |
| ubonelelo nezixhobo | voorrade en toerusting | supplies and equipment |
| uboya | wol | wool |
| ububanzi | wydte | width |
| ubuchule | strategies | strategic |
| ubuchule | vermoë | ability |
| Ubuchule | bevoegdheid | competency |
| ubudala | ouderdom | age |
| ubudala | oud | old |
| ubudala bokulumla | spenouderdom | weaning age |
| ubudala bokuzeka | paarouderdom | mating age |
| ubudala kurhwebo: amatakane azinkabi | bemerkbare ouderdom - hamellammers | marketing age - wethered lambs |
| ubudala kurhwebo: amatakane eemazi zegusha | bemerkbare ouderdom - ooilammers | marketing age - ewe lambs |
| ubudala kurhwebo: amathokazi amancinci enkomo | bemerkbare ouderdom - jong verse | marketing age - young heifers |
| ubudala kurhwebo: amathokazi enkomo | bemerkbare ouderdom - verse | marketing age - heifers |
| ubudala kurhwebo: etheniweyo | bemerkbare ouderdom - gekastreer | marketing age - castrated |
| ubudala kurhwebo: iinkunzi ezincinci | bemerkbare ouderdom - jong bulle | marketing age - young bulls |
| ubude | lengte | length |
| Ubugophe | kromming, buiging, kurwatuur | curvature |
| Ubukhulu | prominensie | prominence |
| Ubukhulu / ubunzulu / enza ngokungaphezulu / -khulisa / -andisa | intensiteit | intensity |
| ubulongwe | mis | dung |
| ubulunga | kwaliteite | qualities |
| ubulunga | kwaliteit | quality |
| Ubulungisa kwezengqesho | Gelyke Indiensneming | Employment Equity |
| ubumanzi | nat | wet |

| | | |
|---|----------------------------|-------------------|
| ubuncinane | minimum | minimum |
| ubuncinci | kleintjie (snw) | young (n) |
| ubungakanani | grootte | size |
| Ubungakanani bemvula / ukwindla | val, daling | fall |
| ubuninzi | hoeveelheid | quantity |
| ubuninzi bohlahlo-mali | hoeveelheidsbegroting | quantities budget |
| ubunzima | gramme | grams |
| ubusela | diefstal | theft |
| UbuRhulumente / umbuzo / -sesikweni / igosa | amptelike | official |
| ubutyebi / izibonelelo | hulpbronne | resources |
| Ubutyobo | puin, oorblyfsels | debris |
| Ubuyiselo lomhlaba / Inguqu kwezemihlaba / ulwabiwo lomhlaba | grondhervorming | land reform |
| ucalulo-mali | rekening gee van, boekhou | accounting (n) |
| ucando | opmeting | surveying |
| ucando lomhlaba | landmeting | land surveying |
| ucingo | draad; heining | wire; fence (n) |
| ucwangciso lomhlaba | boedelbeplanning | estate planning |
| ucwangciso lwefama | plaasbeplanning | farm planning |
| udidana | subkategorie | subcategory |
| udidi | kategorie | category |
| uDisemba | Desember | December |
| Udiza lwehabile | hawerstrooi | oat straw |
| udiza lwengqolowa | koringstrooi | wheat straw |
| Udonga lwamalahle emgodini | grondvlak | coal face |
| Udonga olunqamleza umlambo lokulawula amanzi | keerwal, studam, dwarsmuur | weir |
| Udumo / isidima | prestige | prestige |
| uFebruwari | Februarie | February |
| ufele | huid, vag, pels | pelt |

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| ufele | vel | skin |
| ufezekiso lwemali-mboleko | aflossing van lening | redemption of loans |
| Ufikelelo-lwazo | uitreik(ing) | outreach |
| ufuyo lweemazi zegusha | teelooie | breeding ewes |
| ufuyo lweenkunzi | teelbulle | breeding bulls |
| ufuyo lweenkunzi zegusha | teelramme | breeding rams |
| ufuyo lwenkomo ezityetyisiweyo ezinefreyimi enkulu | grootraam-vleisrase | large-frame beef breeds |
| ufuyo lwenkomo ezityetyisiweyo ezinefreyimi ephakathi | mediumraam-vleisrase | medium-frame beef breeds |
| ufuyo lwenyama yegusha | vleisrase | mutton breeds |
| ugandaganda | stootskraper | bulldozer |
| Ugcino / -ogcino / -gcina(yo) | voogdyskap, voogdy, minderjarigheid | tutelage |
| ugqirha | dokter | doctor |
| ugqirha | chirurg, snydokter | surgeon |
| UGqirha kaRhulumente weZilwanyana oyiNtloko | Hoof- Staatsveearts | Chief StateVeterinarian |
| UGqirha kaRhulumente weZilwanyana oyiNtloko - Ukhuseleko loKutya | Hoof- Staatsveearts - Voedselveiligheid | Chief State Veterinarian – Food Safety |
| UGqirha kaRhulumente weZilwanyana oyiNtloko - Ulawulo loThunyelomphahla kwelinye ilizwe | Hoof- Staatsveearts – Uitvoerbeheer | Chief State Veterinarian – Export Control |
| ugqirha wamayeza ezilwanyana | veearts | veterinary surgeon |
| ugqirha wemfuyo namayeza | veearts en medisyne | vet and medicines |
| ugqirha wezwanyana | veearts | veterinarian |
| Uguqulo | omsetting, ombouing | conversion |
| Ugxeko-ncomo / -hlalutya | oorsig | overview |
| uhambiso | aflewering | delivery |
| uhambo | reis | travel |
| uhlahlelo | analise, ontleding | analysis |
| uhlahlelo lokusetyenziswa kwamandla | energieverbruiksanalise | energy usage analysis |

| | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| uhlahlelo lolwazi | ontleding van inligting | analysis of information |
| uhlahlelo lwengxelo yemali | ontleding van finansiële rekords | analysis of financial records |
| uhlahlelo lweparamitha | parametriese analise | parametric analysis |
| uhlahlo-mali | begroting | budget (n) |
| uhlahlo-mali lwekheshi | kontantvloeiëbegroting | cash-flow budget |
| uhlobo lomhlaba | grondsoort | land type |
| uhlobo lwe-enterprise | vertakkingstipe | enterprise type |
| uhlobo oluthile letswele | salotte | shallots |
| Uhlobo oluthile lomqathe | klapper | cracker |
| uhlobo oluthile lukasenza | hubbard-pampoene | hubbards |
| uhlobo oluthile lweegusha zethebe | vetstuit-skaaprasse | rumped sheep types |
| uhlobo oluthile lwekhaphetshu | kool | kale |
| uhlobo oluthile lwentatyambo ebulala izidleleli / imerigoldi | gousblom | marigold |
| Uhlobo oluthile lwesipinatshi | spinasiëbeet | Swiss chard |
| uhlobo oluthile lwenxina esetyenziswa ekuqholeni | kruisement | spearmint |
| uhlobo oluthile lwesamente | gips | gypsum |
| uhlobo oluthile lwesityalo sefula | klawer-medics | clover-medics |
| uJanuwari | Januarie | January |
| uJulayi | Julie | July |
| uJuni | Junie | June |
| ukhando nokugcinwa | herstel en onderhoud | repairs and maintenance |
| Ukhathalelo-mhlaba | LandCare | LandCare |
| ukhenketho | toerisme | tourism |
| ukhetshe | valk | falcon |
| ukholiso lobuhle | estiese sy | aesthetics |
| ukhozi | arend | eagle |
| ukhozo | graan | grain |
| ukhula | onkruid | weed (n) |

| | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Ukhula lweminyaka ngeminyaka | meerjarige onkruid | perennial weeds |
| Ukhula oluyityhefu kwizilwanyana | inkbessie | pokeweed |
| UKhuseleko loKutya noLawulo loThunyelom-pahla kwelinye ilizwe | Voedselveiligheid- en Uitvoerbeheer | Food Safety and Export Control |
| ukhuselo lwezixhobo | vasmaaktoerusting | securing equipment |
| Ukhwekhwe | omloop, skurfsiekte | mange |
| ukombiwa kwemisele | gate/slote grawe | digging of holes/ditches |
| Ukomeleza | versterking | reinforcement |
| ukomisa | riool | drain (n) |
| Ukomisa / ukuqwayita | uitdroging, opdroging | desiccation |
| ukongezwa kwezinye izinto | addisionele middels | additional agents |
| ukuba lulwelo | vloeibaarheid | liquidity |
| Ukuba mandundu | versleg, agteruitgaan | deteriorate |
| Ukubanako / ukuba nobuchule | vermoë | ability |
| Ukuba nethemba | optimisties | optimistic |
| Ukuba ngumnini-shishini wedwa | alleeneenaar(skap) | sole proprietor(ship) |
| ukubakho jikelele | heers, voorkoms | prevalence |
| ukubaluleka kwesizalwane | relatiewe belangrikheid | relative importance |
| Ukubanga amagunya | hanhawing, bewering, stelling | assertion |
| ukuba ziintlobo ntlobo / ukungafani | diversiteit | diversity |
| ukubeka isigqumathelo seplastiki | plasing van plastiekbedekking | placing of plastic cover |
| Ukubekwa endaweni | plasing | placement |
| ukubhexesha | faciliteit | facilitate |
| ukubiya | omheining | fencing |
| ukubumbana | kompak | compact |
| Ukubuna | kwyn, verwelk, verlep | wilt |
| Ukubuyekezelwa ukuSebenza ngaphaya kwexesha / i-ova | oortydvergoeding | compensation for overtime |

| | | |
|---|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| ukubuyiselwa | vervanging | replacement |
| ukubuyiswa kwezimali | finansiële opbrengs | financial return |
| ukucandwa kwemiqolo | afpen van rye | pegging of rows |
| Ukucebisa | raadgee, advisering | counselling |
| ukucheba | vag | shear (n) |
| ukuchuma/ukuqhama | fekunditeit | fecundity |
| Ukucima / ukuphelisa | uitsterwing | extinction |
| ukucoca | skoonmakery | cleaning |
| ukucocwa kwesitiya seziqhamo | boord sanitasie | orchard sanitation |
| ukucotha | stadig | slow |
| ukudalwa kwemisebenzi | werkskepping | job creation |
| Ukudambisa / -pholisa / -nciphisa | mitigeer | mitigate |
| ukudipha; ukuthi nkxu | dip (ww) | dip (v) |
| ukudityaniswa kwembotyi | boontjie-oesmasjien | bean combine |
| ukudityaniswa kwengqolowa | koringstroper | wheat combine |
| ukufa | vrektes | deaths |
| ukufa | mortaliteit | mortality |
| ukufa emva kokulumla | mortaliteit na spening | mortality after weaned |
| ukufaka amadlozi ngesirinji | kunsmatige inseminasie | artificial insemination |
| Ukufaka umoya/igesi | belugting | aeration |
| ukufama | boer (ww) | farm (v) |
| ukufama | boer (snw) | farming |
| ukufaneleka/ -nokonyulwa | verkiesbaar, benoembaar | eligible |
| ukufezekisa | aflossing | redemption |
| Ukufudumala/ ukutshisa kwehlabathi | aardverwarming | global warming |
| Ukufumana amalungu amatsha | werwing | recruitment |
| Ukufumanela okuthile okukhethekileyo | voorkeur verskaffing | preferential procurement |
| ukufuywa kwezilwanyana | veekunde | animal husbandry |
| Ukugawula | platslaan, afkap | felling |

| | | |
|---|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| ukugcina | onderhoud | maintenance |
| ukugcinwa kweekhonto | kontoeronderhoud | contour maintenance |
| ukugcinwa kwengxelo | rekordhouding | record-keeping |
| Ukugonyelwa ukungabinakosulelwa kwakhona zizifo | immuun | immune |
| Ukugqwesa / ukulunga kanye | uitstekend | excellent |
| Ukugula ngengqondo | psigose | psychosis |
| ukuguquguquka | veranderlikes | variables |
| ukuguquka ibe ngumphunga | verdamping | evaporation |
| Ukugutyula | spoel, swerm, stroom, golf | flush |
| Ukugxeka / ngokugxekayo / -gxekayo | sinisme | cynicism |
| ukugxothwa | ontslag | dismissal |
| ukuhamba ngokuqhelekileyo | normale vloei | normal flow |
| ukuhanjiswa kwepivot esembindini | bewegende spilpunt | moving centre pivot |
| ukuhanjiswa ngemigca | bewegende lineêr | moving linear |
| ukuhlaba / -hlaba / -zalisa | enting | inoculation |
| ukuhlahla | gesnoeide takkies | lopping |
| ukuhlalisa abantu endaweni entsha | nedersetting | settlement |
| Ukuhlangana / ixesha lengxoxo / iseshoni | sessie | session |
| ukuhlola | inspeksie | inspection |
| Ukuhlolwa kwegunya (kwemvume) / ugxeke-ncomo lwegunya (lwemvume) | bestuursoorsig | authority review |
| Ukuhluthwa / ukuswela | ontneming, verlies | deprivation |
| ukuhluzo | waardering | appreciation |
| ukuhlwayela/ukuhlakaza | verspreiding | dissemination |
| ukuhlwayela kummandla onemvula eninzi | hoëreënval-saaigebied | high rainfall sowing area |
| ukukha iziqhamo | vrugte pluk | picking fruit |

| | | |
|---|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| ukukhangela / izingqiniso / iireferensi | verwysings | references |
| ukukhotha | lekke | licks |
| ukukhotha ityiwa | soutlek | salt lick |
| ukukhukuliseka | loging | leaching |
| ukukhula | groei | growth |
| ukukhula kwefem | ondernemingsgroei | growth of the firm |
| ukukhula ngokulungelelanisa | koördinerings van groei | growth co-ordinate |
| ukukhulisa amatakane | lammers grootmaak | rearing lambs |
| Ukukhuliswa kwezityalo emanzini / i-hydroponic | hidroponies | hydroponic |
| ukukrala | inflammasie | inflammation |
| ukukrala | mastitis, uierontsteking | mastitis |
| ukukrala kwamathumbu | gastro-intestinaal | gastro-intestinal |
| ukulahlwa kwe | wegdoen met | dispose of |
| ukulawula ukukhula | groeiereguleerder | growth regulator |
| ukulawula unkcenceshelo | sprinkelbeheer | sprinkle control |
| Ukulima / ukufuya | boerdery | husbandry |
| ukulima | kleileem | till |
| ukulima | bewerking | tillage (cultivation) |
| ukulingana ezikalini | ekwilibrium | equilibrium |
| ukulinywa komyezo | tuinbou | horticulture |
| ukulumkela irhafu | belastingontduiking | tax evasion |
| ukulungelelanisa | koördinerings | coordination |
| ukulungelelanisa | gelyk maak | levelling |
| Ukulungisa/-lungisa | verbeter, versag, lenig | ameliorate |
| ukulungiswa komhlaba | voorbereiding van grond | preparation of land |
| ukumangalela | litigasie, regsGEDING | litigation |
| Ukumanyana / imanyano | vereniging | association |
| ukumfimfa | transpirasie | transpiration |
| Ukumiliselela / ukubethelela | inprent | inculcate |

| | | |
|---|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| ukumiliselela kwenye indawo | oorplanting, verplanting | transplant |
| Ukumisa /-xabisa / uvavanyo/ ukuhlola | waardering, skatting, beraming | assessment |
| ukumiswa kakuhle kokukhula | groeieregulering | growth regulating |
| ukumiswa kwexesha nendawo | afspraak | appointment |
| ukumithisa | inseminasie | insemination |
| ukumpompa | pomp (ww) | pump (v) |
| ukuncancisa (iintsuku) | laktasie (dae) | lactating (days) |
| ukunceda ngezimali | finansiering | financing |
| ukungabikho | afwesigheid | absenteeism |
| Ukungabinamandla / ukungabinako | onvermoë | incapacity |
| Ukungafani kobomi | biodiversiteit | biodiversity |
| ukungalunyulwa | ongespeen | unweaned |
| Ukunganyameki / impazamo | onopsetlikheid | inadvertence |
| Ukungenisa izinto ezintsha / inguqulelo | innovasie | innovation |
| Ukungeva ntlungu | narkose | anaesthetic |
| ukungondleki komzimba | wanvoeding | malnutrition |
| ukungqala ngqo / ukuthi ngqo | presisie | precision |
| okungundoqo okuNikezelekayo | sleutel- lewerbare produkte | key deliverables |
| ukunika iphepha-mvume | lisensiëring | licensing |
| ukunika ithamo | doseer | dose (v) |
| ukunqanda ukhula | onkruidbeheer | weed control |
| Ukunqanda ukwanda kolwasuleleko (umz. isifo) | insluiting, indamming | containment |
| ukunqanda ulwasulelo | besmettings/infeksies afweer | ward off infestations/infections |
| ukunqunyulwa kwamalungu esityalo | afsnay/afskuur van plantorgane | abscission of plant organs |
| Ukuntshula | ontkieming | germination |
| ukuntshula kwembewu yefeni | spoorontkieming | spore germination |
| ukunyamalala / ukunyibilika | resorpsie | resorption |

| | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| ukunyusa amanqwanqwa okuxhasa imithi | opleistelsel, latwerk, traliewerk | trellising |
| ukuphakamisa | oplig | lifting |
| ukuphefumla | respirasie | respiration |
| ukuqanduselwa kwamantshontsho enkukhu | lêhoenders | chickens – lay |
| ukuqhubela phambili | bevordering | advancement |
| Ukuqhubela phambili | impuls | impulse |
| Ukuqhumisela | beroking | fumigation |
| Ukuqonda/ukubanjwa/ubuphakuphaku | vrees | apprehension |
| ukuqulunqa | samestelling | compilation |
| ukuqwalasela | opmerking | remark (n) |
| ukusasazwa kwekalika | kalk - strooi | lime - spreading |
| ukusebenza | funksionering | functioning |
| ukusebenza kakuhle kwemvula | effektiewe reënval | effective rainfall |
| Ukusebenza nangexesha elidlulileyo | ex post facto | ex post facto |
| ukusebenzisa | gebruike | utilisations |
| ukusebenzisa njengenkunzi eshishinini | kapitalisasie | capitalisation |
| ukusetyenziswa kwamandla | energieverbruik | energy usage |
| ukusetyenziswa | gebruik | usage |
| ukusetyenziswa koomatshini ngenyanga nganye | maandelikse masjineriegebruik | monthly machinery usage |
| ukushenxisa; ukudenda; ukukhupha | verwydering, uitskakeling | elimination |
| Ukushwabana | verlepping, verdroging | shrivelling |
| ukushwabana nokuqina kwesibindi | sirose, verskrompeling | cirrhosis |
| ukusika | lote | cuttings |
| ukususa imithana | ontbos | bush clearing |
| Ukuthandabuzeka kweshlo esinokwenzeka | gebeurlikheid | contingency |

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| Ukuthathelwa ingqalelo kwesicelo | oorweging van aansoek | consideration of application |
| ukuthena | reunperd | gelding |
| ukuthena | snoei (n) | pruning |
| Ukuthimba/ukubanjiswa kwempahla yonetyala | sekwestreer | sequesterate |
| ukuthi ngqo | presisie | precision |
| ukuthi nkxu; ukudipha | dip (ww) | dip (v) |
| ukuthintela / ukunqanda ukuzaliswa / ulwasulelo | afweer van besmettings/infeksies | ward off infestations/infections |
| ukuthintela ukukhula kwezityalo | kunsvlieëry | stunting |
| ukuthotywa | degradasie | degradation |
| ukuthotywa kwexabiso koomatshini/kwizixhobo | depresiasiekoste op masjinerie/ implemente | depreciation cost on machinery/ implements |
| ukuthumela | besending | consignment |
| ukuthuthwa kwamanzi ngenqwelo | aanry van water | carting of water |
| ukutsalelwa emhlabeni / ukuthambekela emhlabeni / umbizane womhlaba | gravitasie- | gravitational |
| ukutshintsha indlela yokulima | kruisdol (snw) | cross ploughing |
| ukutshaza obunobuntsholongwane | bakteriese skroei(siekte) | bacterial blight |
| ukutshisa ngamanzi ashushu / ngomphunga | skroeiing, branding | scalding |
| Ukutshisa/ukufudumala kwihlabathi | aardverwarming | global warming |
| ukutya | voedsel | food |
| ukutya ingca edlelweni | weiding | grazing |
| ukutya okudala | vullistenk | garbage tankage |
| ukutya okuluhlaza | groenvoer | green feed |
| ukutya okuthengiweyo | voer gekoop | feed purchased |
| ukutya enye into | kruisploeg | cross-plough |
| Ukutya imali kumanyathelo oQoqoqsho lwesiBini | investering in Tweede Ekonomie inisiatiewe | investing in Second Economy initiatives |

| | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| ukutyala okuxinene kakhulu | hoëdigtheid-plant | high-density planting |
| ukutyhutyha | perkoleer | percolate |
| ukuvala korhwebo olithile nelinye ilizwe | embargo, verbod | embargo |
| ukuvalwa koluhlu lweempahla | eindvoorraad | closing inventory |
| ukuvavanya; -vavanya | toets (ww) | test (v) |
| ukuvavanya / ukuphonononga / ukuvandlakanya | evalueer | evaluate |
| ukuvela kwefula | voervloei | feed flow |
| ukuvela kwefula (eligcinwayo) | voervloei (opbergbaar) | feed flow (storable) |
| ukuvela kwefula (elingagcinwayo) | voervloei (nie-opbergbaar) | feed flow (non-storable) |
| ukuvela kwinkunzi ezalana nemazi / ubeko emhlabeni | inteling | inbreeding |
| ukuvula izithuba | spasiëring | spacing |
| ukuvulwa koluhlu lweempahla | beginvoorraad | opening inventory |
| ukuvuna | oes | harvesting |
| ukuwangawangisa | weifelagtig, onbeslis, besluiteloos | wavering |
| ukuxabisa/ukuthekelela ixabiso/ukubeka ixabiso | waardering, skatting | appraisal |
| ukuxabisa umhlaba | grondwaardering | soil evaluation |
| ukuxhasa ngesibonda | stutwerk | staking |
| ukuxhobisa / ukukhuphela ngaphandle umsebenzi | uitkontraakteer | outsource |
| ukuxhobisa ngoomatshini | meganisasie | mechanisation |
| ukuxhotyiswa | kapasiteitsbou | capacity building |
| ukuyila | kartering | mapping |
| ukuzala | reproduksie | reproduction |
| ukuzalisa imali / utyalo-mali | beleggings | investments |
| ukuzalisa imali okusisigxina | vaste beleggings | fixed investments |
| ukuzalwa ngokutsha/-ukuzalwa kwezimini | neonatale | neonatal |
| ukuzimela / ukuzilawula / ukuziphatha | outonomie | autonomy |

| | | |
|---|--|--------------------------|
| ukuziqhelanisa | bekend maak, in kennis stel, meedeel | acquaint |
| ukuziqhelanisa | oriëntasie | orientation |
| ukuzisebenzisela | privaatgebruik | own use |
| ukuzixakekisa / ukuzibandakanya | verbinten, afspraak, geveg | engagement |
| ukwabela abaphantsi amagunya | desentralisasie | decentralisation |
| ukwahlukana ngeelwimi | taaldiversiteit | language diversity |
| ukwakhela umkhanya / ukuhlola | monitering | monitoring |
| ukwakhiwa | samstelling | composition |
| ukwaluphala / ukuguga | veroudering | senescence |
| ukwandisa | uitbreiding | extension (n) |
| ukwazisa / ukuqaqambisa | bewustheid | awareness |
| ukwazisa / ukubhengeza / -azisa umthetho | uitgevaardig, afgekondig, geproklameer | promulgated |
| ukwenza | praktyk | practice (n) |
| ukwenza | prosessering | processing |
| ukwenza amachiza ngobuchule | chemiese manipulasie | chemical manipulation |
| ukwenza buthathaka / -tyhafisa | verswakking, verslapping, verdunning | weakening |
| ukwenza iikhonto / ukulima ngokulandela imo yethambeka | kontoere maak | contouring |
| ukwenzakala | besering | injury |
| ukwenza ngobuchule | manipulasie | manipulation |
| ukwenza uphahla | oorwelwing | overarching |
| ukwenziwa komgaqo-nkqubo | beleidmaking | policy-making |
| ukwindla | herfs | autumn |
| ulamlo/umlamli/umabi/ umlawuli | arbitrasie, arbiter | arbitration / arbitrator |
| ulawulo | beheer | control |
| ulawulo lobuchule | strategiese bestuur | strategic management |
| ulawulo lokukhulisa / lokuvelisa kwakhona | reproduksiebestuur | reproduction management |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ulawulo lokungunda | swambeheer | fungus control |
| ulawulo lomatshini basefama | plaasmasjineriebestuur | farm machinery management |
| ULawulo loQeqesho lwezoLimo oluLungiselelweyo | Gestruktureerde Landbou-opleidingsbestuur | Structured Agricultural Training Management |
| ulawulo lwamashishini amafama | boerderybesigheidsbestuur | farm business management |
| ulawulo lwesibulali-mngundo | swamdoderbeheer | fungicide control |
| uLawulo lweSitshabalalisi oluHlanganisiweyo | Geïntegreerde Pesbeheer | Integrated Pest Management |
| ulawulo lwezifo | siektebeheer | disease control |
| Ulawulo lweZibonelelo eziGcinekayo | Volhoubare Hulpbronbestuur | Sustainable Resource Management |
| ulawulo lwezinzambuzane | pesbeheer | pest control |
| ulawulo lwezobulungisa | regsbevoegdheid | jurisdiction |
| ulimo loLondolozo | bewaringsboerdery | conservation farming |
| ulimo olusisigxina | permakultuur | permaculture |
| ulinganiselo | verhouding | ratio |
| uludwe-nkqubo | skedule | schedule |
| uluhlu | tafel | table |
| uluhlu lweempahla | voorraad | inventory |
| ulungelelaniso | gelyk | level (adj) |
| ulungiselelo / into ebekelwe imfuneko ethile / -xhobisa | voorsiening | provision |
| ulungiselelo lombele | uiervoorbereiding | udder preparation |
| ulungiselelo lwesityalo sembewu | saadbedvoorbereiding | seedbed preparation |
| ulungiso / ukuhlalisa abantu endaweni entsha / isigqibo sokuba impahla ethile iya kuba yeyenkosikazi yakhe | nedersetting | settlement |
| ulungiso lomhlaba | grondvoorbereiding | soil preparation |
| ulungiso lomhlaba ngaphezulu | bobemesting | top dressing |
| ulusu lwethunjana olincinci | biologiese verklikker | biospy |
| ulwabiwo lwamaxabiso endaweni eguquguqukayo | direk allokeerbare veranderlike koste | directly allocatable variable costs |

| | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| ulwabiwo lwamaxabiso endaweni eguquguqukayo | direk geallokeerde veranderlike koste | directly allocated variable costs |
| ulwahlulelwano / ubuhlakani | vennootskap | partnership |
| ulwakhelo / Ubume | raamwerk | framework |
| ulwaphulo-mthetho | misdaad | crime |
| ulwazi | data | data |
| ulwazi | inligting | information |
| ulwazi-mahlathi lwe-Agro | agrobosbou | agroforestry |
| ulwazi ngamahlathi | bosbou | forestry |
| ulwazi ngemfunyo | lewendehawe-inligting | livestock information |
| ulwazi ngenzululwazi zemozulu | klimatologiese data | climatology data |
| ulwazi ngexabiso lomhlambi | kudedatawaardes | herd data values |
| ulwazi ngezempilo / ucoceko / -ngenanjolongwane | higiëne | hygiene |
| ulwazi ngezempilo nesicocisi | higiëne en reinigers | hygiene and detergent |
| ulwazi ngokuguquka kwamanzi abengumphunga | evaporasiedata | evaporation data |
| ulwazi ngomhlaba | akkerbou, agronomie | agronomy |
| ulwelo | vloeistof | liquid |
| umabonwakude | televisie | television |
| umaleko | laag | layer |
| umaleko ongaphezulu | boonste laag | upper layer |
| umaleko weplastiki | plastieklaag | plastic layer |
| umama | moeder | mother |
| umatshini | masjien | machine |
| umatshini odibanisa izinto ezininzi | stroper | combine harvester |
| umatshini ofakwa umoya | gemonteer pneumaties | mounted pneumatic |
| umatshini ongqukuva webhali | ronde baler | round baler |
| umatshini ongqukuva wokuthwala ibhali | rondebaal-draer | round bale carrier |
| umatshini osebenzisa injini | kragmasjinerie | power machinery |

| | | |
|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| umatshini osisigxina wokunkcenceshela | sprinkel - permanent | sprinkle - permanent |
| umatshini osisikwere webhali | reghoekige baler | square baler |
| umatshini oxuba ukutya | voermenger | feed mixer |
| umatshini wefula | hooi en kuilvoermasjinerie | hay and silage machinery |
| umatshini wesitha | stapelaar | stacker |
| umatshini wokubhula iimbotyi | dorsmasjien | thresher |
| umatshini wokuceba | graan-platsnyer | grain mower |
| umatshini wokuceba ingca | snyer | mower |
| umatshini wokudibanisa umbona | mieliestroper | maize combine |
| umatshini wokufeksa | faksmasjien | fax machine |
| umatshini wokugrumba | slootgrawer | excavator |
| umatshini wokuhlwayela imbewu | saadboor | seed drill |
| umatshini wokukrazula | skeurploeg | ripper |
| umatshini wokulima | rolskoffel | rolling cultivator |
| umatshini wokulima ojikelezayo | kapploeg | rotary cultivator |
| umatshini wokulima uluhlu lwezityalo | rygewas | row-crop cultivator |
| umatshini wokunkcenceshela isixabo sezibuko | sprinkelswaabalk | sprinkle boom irrigator |
| umatshini wokunqunqa izikhondo | stoppelkapper | stubble chopper |
| umatshini wokupakisha | pakmasjien | packing machine |
| umatshini wokuphethula umhlaba | landroller, grondroller | land roller |
| umatshini wokusasaza ikalika | kalkstrooier | lime spreader |
| umatshini wokusebenzisa amanzi ekuqhubeni into. | hidroulies | hydraulic |
| umatshini wokusenga | melkmasjien | milking machine |
| umatshini wokusika ifula | hooilugter | hay tedder |
| umatshini wokutshiza isixabo sezibuko | balkspuit - gemonteer | boom sprayer – mounted |

| | | |
|--|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| umatshini wokutyala iitapile | aartappelplanter | potato planter |
| umatshini wokutyala imbewu imifuno | groentesaadplanter | vegetable seed planter |
| umatshini wokutyala ingqolowa | koringplanter | wheat planter |
| umatshini wokutyala nokurola | planter en roller | planter and roller |
| umatshini wokuvuna ifula | voerstroper | forage harvester |
| umatshini wokuvuna ifula elibhuliweyo | enkelkaplemvoerstroper/-oesmasjien | single flail forage harvester |
| umatshini wokuvuna iidiliya | druuwe-oesmasjien | grape harvester |
| umatshini wommango | walgooier | ridger |
| umatshini womoya | platsnyer | wind mower |
| umatshini womoya | windryer | wind-rower |
| umbala we-orenji | saffraan | saffron |
| umbambi | vangs | catcher (n) |
| umbane | elektrisiteit | electricity |
| umbele | tepel, tet, tiet | teat |
| umbele | uier | udder |
| umbele nengono | uier en spene | udder and teat |
| umbolo / ihumasi | humus | humus |
| umbona | mielies | maize |
| umbona obomvu | geel mielies | yellow maize |
| umbona oluhlaza | groenmielies | green mielies (maize) |
| umbona omhlophe | witmielies | white maize |
| umbona/imbotyi | mielies/bone | maize/beans |
| umbungu | larwe | larva |
| umbungu kasenza | skorsiekewer | squash bug |
| umbuzi-mibuzo | onderhoudvoerder | interviewer |
| umbritani | Britse; Britte | British |
| umcebisi | mentor | mentor |
| umcikwane / umtan' ezulu | hotnotsgot, hottentotsgot | mantis |
| umda | grens, omtrek, sfeer | ambit |

| | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------|
| umda | beperkings | limitations |
| umdl | rente | interest |
| umdl ekusebenzeni ngenkunzi (imali) | rente op bedryfskapitaal | interest on working capital |
| umenzeli / ummeli / i-arhente | agent | agent (human – job) |
| umenzi-sicelo | aansoeker | applicant |
| umfama/umlimi | boer | farmer |
| umfama worhwebo | kommersiële boer | commercial farmer |
| umfanekiso | kopie, weergawe | replica |
| umfanekiso / isazobe | figuur | figure (n) |
| umfanekiso owenziwe ngamatye / -enziwe ngamatye | mosaïek | mosaic |
| umfanta / uthanda | skeur, spleet | fissure |
| umfuduki kwelakowabo /-gxotha kwelakowabo/-fuduka kwelakowabo | uitgewekenes | expatriates |
| umfundi | leerling, nuweling | apprentice |
| umfundisi | lektor, dosent | lecturer |
| umfuno | groente | vegetable |
| umfuno othile onegaqa eliqhwethayo | radys | radish |
| umfuyi | ras | breed (n) |
| umfuziselo weMvelo | genetiese patroon | genetic pattern |
| umgangatho ophantsi komhlaba ovelisa amanzi ukwenzela amaqula | akwifoor, ondergrondse waterhoudende struktuur | aquifer |
| umgangatho womkhenkce | ysvlak | glacial level |
| umgaqo-nkqubo | beleid | policy |
| umgca womoya | windry | wind row |
| umgcini | opsigter, kurator | custodian |
| umgquba | mis | manure |
| umgquba/-ngcolisa | mis, vuilis, gemors, slyk | muck |
| umgquba wamalulwane | vlermuismis | bat guano |

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| umgubo wentlanzi | vismeel | fishmeal |
| umgubo wokubulala ukhula oluninzi kakhulu | glifosaat | glyphosate |
| umhla | datum | date |
| umhla uchaziwe | datum verander | date modified |
| umhla wokuqulunqa | opsteldatum | compilation date |
| umhlaba | boedel | estate |
| umhlaba | grond | land |
| umhlaba | grond | soil |
| umhlaba ohluzwe kakuhle one-pH < 6,5 | goed gedreineerde grond met pH<6,5 | well-drained soil with pH < 6,5 |
| umhlaba olimekayo | bewerkbare grond | arable land |
| umhlaba ongqonge iingcambu zesityalo onezondlo | risosfeer | rhizosphere |
| umhlaba ovundileyo wokuhlaza | diatomeë aarde | diatomaceous earth |
| umhlaba owomisiweyo ngepH<6,5, ubomi beminyaka eli-18 | goed gedreineerde grond met pH<6,5; leeftyd 18 jaar | well-drained soil with pH<6,5; lifespan 18 years |
| umhlabi | inenter | inoculator |
| umhlambi | kudde | herd |
| umhlambi (weegusha, weebhokhwe) | trop | flock (n) (of sheep, goats) |
| umhlatywa | entstof | inoculant |
| umhlawuli-rhafu | belastingbetaler | taxpayer |
| umhlawulisi / umamkeli-mali | kassier | cashier |
| UMhloli weNyama oyiNtloko | Hoof- Vleisinspekteur | Chief Meat Inspector |
| UMhloli woLawulo lweNyama | Beheer- Vleisinspekteur | Control Meat Inspector |
| umjelo | kanaal | channel |
| umjelo omfutshane | kort sloot | short furrow |
| umkhuhlane wehagu | varkkoors | swine fever |
| umkhuhlane weentaka i-avian | voëlgriep | avian influenza |
| umlambo iberg/paarl | Bergrivier/Paarl | Berg River/Paarl |
| umlambo ibot | Botrivier | Bot River |

| | | |
|--|--|----------------------------------|
| umlambo ibreede valley | Breederiviervallei | Breede River Valley |
| umlambo igouritz valley | Gouritzriviervallei | Gouritz River valley |
| umlambo ihex valley | Heksriviervallei | Hex River valley |
| umlambo ilangvlei | Langvleirivier | Langvlei River |
| umlambo i-olifant | Olifantsrivier | Olifants River |
| umlambo i-olifant/gamka | Olifantsrivier/Gamka | Olifants River/Gamka |
| umlanjana ovela emlanjeni / ichibi | afval/uitloopwater | effluent |
| umlenze | been | leg |
| umlilo | vuur | fire |
| umlinganiselo okhoyo | bedryfsverhouding | current ratio |
| umlinganiselo ophakathi | intermediêre verhouding | intermediate ratio |
| umlinganiselo wamandla okunyusa ngesixhathiso | hefboomverhouding | leverage ratio |
| umlinganiselo wentengiso kwinkunzi | kaïptaalomsetverhouding | capital turnover ratio |
| umlinganiselo wesixa semali sesixhuzulwe | netto kapitaalverhouding | net capital ratio |
| umlinganiselo wexabiso | kosteverhouding | cost ratio |
| umlinganiselo wezabelo | eienaarsbelangverhouding | equity ratio |
| umlinganiselo wokubuyela ngaphakathi | interne opbrengskoers | internal return rate |
| umlinganiselo (wonyaka / weveki / wenyanga) | (maandlikse / weeklikse / jaarlikse) koers | (monthly / weekly / yearly) rate |
| umlinganiselo wovavanyo lwe-asidi | suurtoetsverhouding | acid test ratio |
| umlomo | mond | mouth |
| umlungelelanisi | koördineerder | coordinator |
| ummandla | gebied, area; oppervlak | area |
| ummandla | streek | region |
| ummandla oselunxwemeni | kusgebied | coastal region |
| ummandla wasemazantsi | suidelike streek | southern region |
| ummandla wokufama | boerderygebied | farming area |

| | | |
|--|------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| ummango | rug, rif | ridge |
| ummiselo | regulatoriese | regulatory |
| ummiselo-sithethe | normatief(we) | normative |
| ummoba | suikerriet | sugar cane |
| umngxuma wesitsala-manzi | boorgate | boreholes |
| umngxuma womnatha | gaassnette | mesh netting |
| umnquma | olywe (boom) | olives (tree) |
| umntu okanye into elawula enye into | reguleerder | regulator |
| umntu osebenza into ethile | opérateur | operator |
| umntu/isilwanyana esidala | volwassenes; volgroeid; uitgegroeï | adults |
| umnyiki okreqa izityalo | kommandowurm | armyworm |
| umnyiki osisikreqi-magqabi | rusper | carterpillar |
| umnyiki otya izityalo | oorwurm | earworm |
| umnyulwa / umthunywa / ummeli | afgevaardig(de) | delegate |
| umombi | grawer | digger |
| umombi wemisele | slootgrawer | ditch digger |
| umongo wekhastadi | vla-murgpampoene | custard marrows |
| umoya | wind | wind |
| UMphathiswa wezoLimo | Minister van Landbou | Minister of Agriculture |
| umphunga | long | lung |
| umqeshisi-mhlaba | huurder | lessee |
| umqeshisi-mhlaba | verhuurder | lessor |
| umqhaphu | katoen | cotton |
| umqulu | bondel | bundle |
| umqulu | verpakking | packaging |
| umqulu | volume | volume |
| umqulu wengxelo | verslagvolume | report volume |
| umqulunqi/umhlanganisi | opsteller | compiler |
| umrhumo wokutshintshela | oordragkoste | transfer fees |

| | | |
|---|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| umrhwebi/usomashishini | entrepreneur | entrepreneur |
| umsebenzi | funksie | function |
| umsebenzi | werk | job |
| umsebenzi | arbeid | labour (n) |
| umsebenzi | aanwending, gebruik (snw) | use (n) |
| umsebenzi | werk | work |
| umsebenzi | aktiwiteit | activity |
| umsebenzi kwixesha ngalinye | aktiwiteit soos per periode | activity as per period |
| umsebenzi ophantsi oqhelekileyo | normale lae arbeid | regular low labour |
| umsebenzi ophezulu oqhelekileyo | normale hoë arbeid | regular high labour |
| umsebenzi ophezulu wethutyana | losarbeid - hoog | casual high labour |
| umsebenzi osebenza into ethile | operateursarbeid | operator labour |
| umsebenzi osezantsi wethutyana | losarbeid - laag | casual low labour |
| umsebenzi osisingxungxo | losarbeid | casual labour |
| umsebenzi wengqesho | gehuurde arbeid | hired labour |
| umsebenzi wesiqhelo | normale arbeid | regular labour |
| umsebenzi wexesha elithile lonyaka | seisonale arbeid | seasonal labour |
| umsebenzi wezolimo | landbouppraktyke | agricultural practices |
| umsebenzi wokuthena | snoeiwerk | pruning work |
| umsele | sloot | ditch |
| umsele/umjelo | sloot, voor, groef | furrow |
| umsengi | melker | milker |
| umsila | stert | tail |
| umsinga | huidige | current |
| umsonto | skimmel / swamdrade | hyphae |
| umsundulu otya iingcambu obangela ukufa kwesityalo | wortelkno(o)p | root-knot |
| umthambo-luvo | senuwee | nerve |
| umthengi / umxumi | kliënt | customer |

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| umthetho-siseko | beginsels | principles |
| UMthetho weeHolide zoLuntu ka-1994 | Wet op Openbare Vakansiedae van 1994 | Public Holidays Act of 1994 |
| UMthetho weeNkonzo zoLuntu | Staatdienswet | Public Service Act |
| UMthetho woBudlelwane baBasebenzi | Wet op Arbeidsverhoudinge | Labour Relations Act |
| UMthetho woLawulo lweMali yoLuntu | Wet op Openbare Finansieringsbestuur | Public Finance Management Act |
| UMthetho wokuKhuthazwa koBulungisa boLawulo, 2000 | Wet op Bevordering van Administratiewe Regspraak, 2000 | Promotion of Administration Justice Act, 2000 |
| Umthetho / umgaqo wokuziphatha | erekode | code of conduct |
| umthi | boom | tree |
| umthi i-neem / umthi osisitshabalalisi-zinambuzane | neemboom | neem tree |
| umthi wesundu | palmboom | palm tree |
| umthubi | kolstrum, biesmelk | colostrum |
| umtshizi | sproeier | sprayer |
| umtya | lyn, tou, koord | string (n) |
| umtyadidi | vloedbed | flood-bed |
| umtyhi / igolonxa | nisse | niches |
| umva womatshini wokomba | grondboor | rear digger |
| umvuni | oesmasjien, stroper | harvester |
| umvuzo | salaris | salary |
| umvuzo ongenowafama | nie-boerdery-salaris | non-farm salary |
| umvuzo ongeyokheshi | nie-kontant-salaris | non-cash salary |
| umvuzo onokulahlwa | besteebare salaris | disposable salary |
| umvuzo oxhuzulelwa irhafu | belasbare salaris | taxable salary |
| umvuzo oyinkunzi | kapitaalinkomste | capital income |
| umvuzo uwonke | bruto salaris | gross salary |
| umvuzo uwonke ovela kwimfuyo | bruto salaris uit lewendehawe | gross salary from livestock |
| umvuzo uwonke ovela kwisivuno | bruto salaris uit gewasse | gross salary from crops |

| | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|---|
| umvuzo uwonke wefama | bruto boerderysalaris | gross farm salary |
| umvuzo uwonke wefama uxhuzulwe | netto boerderysalaris | net farm salary |
| umvuzo wefama wezinto ngezinto | diverse boerderyinkomste | miscellaneous farm income |
| umvuzo wemali iyonke esetyenzisiweyo | netto besteebare inkomste | net disposable income |
| umvuzo wezinto ngezinto | diverse inkomste | miscellaneous income |
| umvuzo womnini | eienaarsvergoeding | owner's remuneration |
| umvuzo/isibonisi-zindleko | inkomste/besteding aanwyser | income/expense indicator |
| umxhesho | rantsoen | ration |
| umxoxozi oswiti | spanspek | sweet melon |
| umxube wee-avocado | cocktail-avokado's | cocktail avocados |
| umxube weetamati | cocktail-tamaties | cocktail tomatoes |
| umxube wengca | grasmengsel | grass mix |
| umxube werhasi | garsmengsel | barley mix |
| umxube werhiwa | weidingmengsel | pasture mix |
| uMzantsi Afrika | Suid-Afrika | South Africa |
| umxumi/umthengi | kliënt | client |
| umxumi uyarhoxa | kliënt teken af | client signs off |
| umyinge ofunyenweyo | bedrag ontvang | amount received |
| umzeki | maat, kameraad | mate (n) |
| umzimba | liggaam | body |
| umzimba wesilwanyana esixheliweyo | karkas | carcass |
| unakelo olongezelekileyo | addisionele sorg | additional care |
| uncanciso | laktasie | lactation |
| uncedo | hulp | aid (n) |
| Uncedo lokuThatha isiGqibo sePhondo (PROVIDE) | Provinsiale Besluitnemingsmagtiging | Provincial Decision-Making Enabling (PROVIDE) |
| unciphiso | aftrekkings | deductions |
| ungcoliso | besoedeling | contamination |
| ungcoliso-moya | besoedeling | pollution |

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| ungqinelwano lwekheshi | kontantbalans | cash balance |
| unkcenkceshelo | besproeiing | irrigation |
| unkcenkceshelo – emacaleni | besproeiing - moeder en lateraal | irrigation – mother and lateral |
| unkcenkceshelo 2400mm-2800mm kunyaka ngamnye | besproeiing: 2 400mm-2 800mm per jaar | irrigation: 2 400mm-2 800mm per year |
| unkcenkceshelo lwemicro | mikro- | micro |
| unkcenkceshelo lwemicro oluthontsizayo | mikro-drup | micro drip |
| unkcenkceshelo lwemicro olutshicayo | mikro-spuwer | micro spitter |
| unkcenkceshelo olukhawulezayo | sprinkel - koppel | sprinkle - fast-fit |
| unkcenkceshelo olungama 600-700 ngonyaka | besproeiing: 600mm-700mm jaarliks | irrigation: 600-700 annually |
| unkcenkceshelo olutshizayo | spitters | spitters |
| UNobhala woLawulo oyiNtloko | Hoof- Administrasieklerk | Chief Administration Clerk |
| unocanda / umhloli | landmeter | surveyor |
| unxweme olusemazantsi | suidkus | south coast |
| unyaka | jaar | year |
| uphawu | merk | mark (n) |
| uphando | navorsing | research |
| uphando / ikheyistadi | gevallestudie | case study |
| UPhazamiseko loXinzelelo kunye neNkxalabo | angs- en stressiektes | anxiety and stress disorders |
| uphicotho-zincwadi | oudit | audit |
| uphindaphindeko olunokwenzeka | moontlike iterasie | possible iteration |
| uphondo lwe-dorset | Dorset horn | Dorset horn |
| uphuculo olusisigxina | vaste verbeterings | fixed improvements |
| Uphuhliso Lwendawo | ruimtelike ontwikkeling | spatial development |
| uphungulo lomngcipheko | risikovermindering | risk-reduction |
| Uqeqesho lwezoLimo oluLungiselelweyo | Gestruktureerde Landbou-opleiding | Structured Agricultural Training |
| Uqeqesho oluNyanzelekileyo loLawulo lweyaNtlukwano | Verpligde Diversiteitsbestuursopleiding | Compulsary Diversity Management Training |

| | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| uqhagamshelwano | kommunikasie | communication |
| uqheliso-msebenzi / i-internship | internskap | internship |
| uqikelelo lwesivuno | oesskatting | crop estimate |
| uqikelelo lwesivuno | oesvooruitskatting | crop forecast |
| uqoqosho | ekonomie | economics |
| uqukuqelo-msebenzi | werkvloei | workflow |
| urafiso | belasting, taksering | taxation |
| urhwebo | kommersiële | commercial |
| urhwebo | mark | market |
| urhwebo | bemarking | marketing |
| urhwebo lwangaphandle | uitvoermark | export market |
| usasazo / uhlwayelo | verspreiding | distribution |
| usenza | lemoenpampoer | gem squash |
| usenza (uhlobo oluthile lukasenza) | murgpampoentjies | marrows |
| usenza (uhlobo oluthile lukasenza) | queen-skorsies | queen squashes |
| usetyenziso kunyaka ngamnye | gebruik per jaar | usage per year |
| ushicilelo | rekord hou | recording |
| ushicilelo lobisi | melkrekordhouding | milk recording |
| usolwazi ngezifo | patogenies | pathogenic |
| usuku lukawonke wonke | opedag | open day |
| utata | vader | father |
| uthengo lweenkomo ezityetyisiweyo | lewendehawe-aankope | livestock purchase |
| utshintsho lwemozulu olukhuthazwa ngumntu | mensegeïnduseerde klimaatsverandering | human-induced climate change |
| utyalo | plant | planting |
| uvavanyo | evaluasie | evaluation |
| uvavanyo | toets (snw) | test (n) |
| uvavanyo lokuqala | loods | pilot |
| uvavanyo lomhlaba | grondontleding (grondtoets) | soil analysis (soil test) |

| | | |
|---|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| uvavanyo lomhlaba | grondtoets | soil test |
| uvavanyo lwemihlaba | grondtoetse | soil tests |
| Uvavanyo lweMpembelelo yokuSingqongileyo | Omgewingsimpakstudie | Environmental Impact Assessment |
| uvuno lombona | graanoes | grain harvest |
| uxhamlo-wedwa | monopolie | monopoly |
| Uxhotyiso loQoqosho lwaBamnyama (BEE) | Swart Ekonomiese Bemagtiging (SEB) | Black Economic Empowerment (BEE) |
| uxwebhu | dokument | document |
| uxwebhu lwemibuzo | vraelys | questionnaire |
| uxwebhu lolwazi ngemvelaphi | agtergrond-inligtingsdokument | background information document |
| uzalisekiso | implementering | implementation |
| uzwelonke | nasionale | national |

V

| | | |
|-------------------------|-----------|-------------|
| -vala | toe | close |
| vavanya | toets | test (v) |
| -velisa | produseer | produce (v) |
| -velisa | lewer | yield (v) |
| -vula | begin | open |
| -vuma / -yamkela | aanvaar | accept |
| -vuna | oes | harvest (v) |
| -vuthiwe | ryp | ripe |

W

| | | |
|--------------|-----------|----------|
| -wisa | boul (ww) | bowl (v) |
|--------------|-----------|----------|

X

| | | |
|------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| xa ixabiso le | wanneer die prys van | when the price of |
| -xabisa; uncebo | waardeer | appreciate |
| -xabisa | waardeer | value (v) |

| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|------------|
| -xela | verslag doen | report (v) |
| -xhela | slag | slaughter |
| -xhoma | span, inryg | string (v) |
| -xhwitha | pluk | pluck |
| -xuba | meng | mix (v) |

Y

| | | |
|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| -yaba | alokeer | allocate |
| yahluka apha | varieer van | vary from |
| -yahlula | verdeel | divide |
| -yehlisa | afsny;afsaag | cut down |
| -yakha umkhanya / -hlola | waarneem | observe |
| -yamkela / -vuma | aanvaar | accept |
| -yendele(yo) / -ngene nzulu | diepgewortelde | ingrained |
| -yenza | oefen | practice (v) |
| yenza ikhonto | kontoer | contour (v) |
| yenza isithuba | spasieer | space (v) |
| yenza ncinci | jong | young (v) |
| yenza phambi kwexesha | antisipeer | anticipate |
| yenza umsebenzi | ondernem aktiwiteit | undertake activity |
| yi-80 % ethunyelwa kwelinye ilizwe | 85%-uitvoer | 85% export |
| yifa | gevrek | died |
| Yikafu ethi isheke emva kokukhutshwa kwe-oli kwiimbotyi zesoyi | sojaboonmeel | soybean meal |
| -yila / -misela | ontwerp | design |
| yimpembelo eyinzuzo / engomonakaliso owenziwa sesinye isityalo kwesinye / alelopathi | allelopatie | allelopathy |
| yincindi ekhutshwa sisinambuzane ebangela umtsalane kwesinye | feromeenstrikke | pheromone traps |

| | | |
|---|----------------------------|-------------|
| yinkowane ekhula kwizityalo ezibolileyo okanye ezifileyo | saprofiete, rottingskimmel | saprophytes |
| yintlaninge yemisonto eyenza inxenye yokutya kwenkowane | swamvlok, miselium | mycelium |
| yinto enentshologwane abangela ukugula/ukufa kwixhoba | patogene | pathogens |
| yintsholongwane efumaneka kwiingcambu zezityalo eziyimidumba | risobia | rhizobia |
| -yitya | verbruik (ww) | consume (v) |
| -yonakalisa / -tshabalalisa | dyspier | hamstring |
| -yothula | aflaai | off-load |

Z

| | | |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| -zala | gebore | born |
| -zalisa | verpes, vervuil | infest |
| -zalisa imali | investeer | invest |
| zalisa imbewu | ent van saad | inoculating seed |
| -zalisa kwakhona | aanvul, volmaak, voorsien | replenish |
| -zeka | paar | mate (v) |
| ziintlobontlobo zezityalo ezithe zagcinwa phantsi kovuno | kultivars | cultivars |
| -zikisa ingqondo | konsentreer | concentrate (v) |
| zindala | volwasse | mature |
| zingaphi | hoeveel | how many |
| zingaphi (ubuninzi) | hoeveelheid | quantity |
| -zinyakathisayo/-phazamisayo | indringend | intrusive |
| zixhelelwe indlu nomsebenzi | geslag vir huis en arbeid | slaughtered for home and labour |
| zizilwanyana zomhlaba ezincinci ezizizidleleli / iinemathodi | nematodes, rondewurms | nematodes |
| zizinto ezinentshologwane ebangela ukugula / ukufa kwixhoba / iipathojini | patogene | pathogens |



ISBN 978-0-620-49961-3